



**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS &**

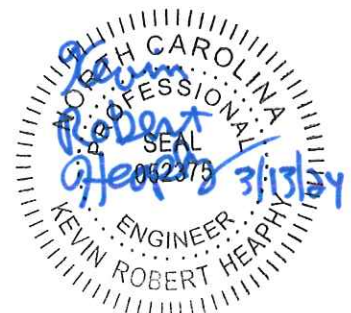
**PWC2324067**

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG  
RAEFORD ROAD**

**ISSUED FOR BID**

**March 13, 2024**

**Fayetteville Public Works Commission  
Administrative Building  
955 Old Wilmington Road  
Fayetteville, NC 28301**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SECTION A – PROJECT SPECIFICS

#### General

Advertisement for Bids  
00100 – Instructions to Bidders

#### Bid Submittal Documents

Bid Schedule – Performance and Delivery  
Bid Checklist  
00300 – Bid Pricing Form  
Contractor Qualification Forms  
Bid Supplemental Forms and Attachments  
Minority, Women, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (MWDBE) Program  
MWDBE Program Forms  
SLS/MWDBE Disclosure Form

### SECTION B – CONTRACT EXECUTION DOCUMENTS

Notice of Award  
Acceptance of Award  
Construction Agreement  
PWC General Conditions  
Contract Supplemental Forms and Attachments  
Notice to Proceed

### SECTION C – ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

#### DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01000 – Supplementary Conditions  
01001 – Available Information  
01025 – Measurement and Payment  
01300 – Submittals  
01310 – Construction Schedule  
01400 – Quality Control  
01700 – Project Closeout

### SECTION D – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

#### DIVISION 2 – SITE WORK

02111 - Site Clearing (Utilities)  
02211 - Grading, Utilities  
02222 - Excavation and Backfilling for Utility Systems *rev 1.1.16*  
02272 - Erosion Control - General Provisions  
02273 - Temporary Silt Fence  
02274 - Gravel Construction Entrance/Exit  
02275 - Block and Gravel Inlet Protection  
02447 - Horizontal Directional Drilling  
02500 - Traffic Control  
02505 - Adjustment of Existing Structures *rev 1.1.17*  
02573 - Permanent Pavement Patch *rev 1.1.17*  
02574 - Temporary Pavement Patch (Type I-19.0C)  
02575 - Driveway Replacement General  
02584 – Roadway and Parking Lot Marking  
02660 - Water Distribution *rev 12.10.19*  
02931 - Lawns and Grasses (Sodding)  
02933 - Lawns and Grasses (Seeding)

03301 - Concrete Construction (Utility)

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Drawings

Appendix B – Carolinas Geotechnical Group Geotechnical Report

**SECTION A – PROJECT SPECIFICS GENERAL**

**\*\*\* THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK \*\*\***

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BID  
FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

**Cumberland County  
North Carolina**

Pursuant to N.C.G.S 143-129, sealed bids are solicited and will be received at Fayetteville Public Works Commission, Administration Building, Skills Lab, 955 Old Wilmington Road, Fayetteville, NC 28301, until **1:30 p.m., EST Thursday, April 4, 2024**, at which time they will be publicly opened and read.

This project is necessary to eliminate conflicts with the proposed Branson Creek Culvert Replacement Project (BP6.R006) along Raeford Road near the intersection of Lakeshore Drive. The existing 6-inch cast iron water main conflicts with construction of the proposed culvert and approximately 300 LF will need to be relocated outside of the pavement. The proposed relocation consists of approximately 290LF of 8-inch fusible PVC installed via directional drilling and approximately 60 LF of 8-inch DI reduced to 6-inch DI by open cut to connect to the existing water main. Water main improvements must be completed by December 2024 (FY25) to align with the NCDOT BP6.R006 Branson Creek Culvert Replacement project let date of December 2024.

Bids must be enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to Victoria McAllister, Procurement Manager, Fayetteville Public Works Commission, 955 Old Wilmington Road, Fayetteville, North Carolina 28301. The outside of the envelope must be marked **SEALED BID: BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD** and shall indicate the name, address and state license number of the bidder. Bids shall be submitted on the printed forms, or exact copies thereof, contained in the Contract Documents.

Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond of five percent (5%) of the bid executed by a surety company licensed under the laws of North Carolina to execute the Contract in accordance with the bid bond and upon failure to forthwith make payment, the surety shall pay the obligee an amount equal to the amount of said bond. Said deposit shall be retained by the Owner as liquidated damages in event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the Contract within ten (10) days after the Notice of Award or give satisfactory surety as required by law.

Performance and Payment Bonds are required in the amount of 100% of the Contract amount and shall be furnished by the Contractor.

All Contractors are notified that North Carolina Statutory provisions as to licensing of Contractors will be followed as applicable in receiving and evaluating bids and in reading and awarding the Contract (Chapter 87 of the North Carolina General Statutes).

The license classification shall be:

Part 1:	Public Utilities (Water and Sewer)	-	Unlimited
	Unclassified	-	Unlimited

Plans and Specifications including Contract Documents will be available online for viewing and downloading on or about **March 13, 2024** on the PWC Procurement website at <https://www.faypwc.com/purchasing>. In addition, the documents will be available from the

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Fayetteville State University Construction Resource Office (FSU CRO) at <https://www.uncfsu.edu/academics/colleges-schools-and-departments/broadwell-college-of-business-and-economics/outreach-centers/construction-resource-office>. In collaboration with the North Carolina Institute of Minority Economic Development, the FSU CRO offers services and support to help small, minority, veteran, and women-owned businesses identify and compete for construction-related projects.

At the FSU CRO, potential bidders may:

- Research, view and print project drawings to scale free of charge;
- Use available software to prepare their bid; and
- Receive certification and pre-qualification assistance.

Please email the FSU CRO to make an appointment: [fsucro@uncfsu.edu](mailto:fsucro@uncfsu.edu)

Plans and Specifications are also being furnished to ISQFT ([www.isqft.com](http://www.isqft.com)) for online posting. Purchase of the documents is not required to bid.

Fayetteville Public Works Commission reserves the right to reject any or all bids for any reason determined by PWC to be in its best interest, or to award the bid to the lowest responsible bidder or bidders, taking into consideration quality, performance, and the time specified in the bids for the performance of the contract.

The bidder to whom the contract may be awarded must comply fully with the requirements of North Carolina General Statutes Section 143-129, as amended.

No bids may be withdrawn after the scheduled Bid Opening for a period of ninety (90) calendar days.

**FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION**  
Victoria McAllister  
Procurement Manager

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

**00100 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

**A. DEFINED TERMS**

Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders are defined in the Definitions and Terminology sections of PWC General Conditions.

**B. COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

1. Complete sets of the Bidding Documents as stated in the Invitation to Bidders, may be obtained from the PWC Procurement Department.
2. Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids. PWC assumes no responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

**C. EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, OTHER RELATED DATA, AND PROJECT SITE**

1. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall (a) examine the Contract Documents thoroughly, (b) visit the site and become familiar with the site and any local conditions that may in any manner affect the cost, progress, or performance of the Work, (c) be familiar with federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that may in any manner affect cost, progress or performance of the Work, and (d) study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents, and (e) give the PWC Procurement Advisor written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies in the Contract Documents.
2. Bidders should consult the Specifications for the identification of those reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or reports that otherwise may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work which may have been utilized in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications. PWC will make copies of such reports if available at the cost (non-refundable) of reproduction to any Bidder requesting them. These reports are not intended to constitute any explicit or implicit representation as to the nature of the subsurface and latent physical conditions, which may be encountered at the site or to constitute explicit or implicit representations as to any other matter, contained in any report. Such reports are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and are not part of the Contract Documents. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder will, at its own expense, make such investigations and tests as the Bidder may deem necessary to determine his Bid for the performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
3. On request (minimum 48 hours advance notice), PWC will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such investigations and tests, as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of its Bid.
4. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, right-of-way for access thereto, and other lands available for use by the Contractor in performing the Work are identified in the Contract Documents.



5. The submission of a Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by the Bidder that it has complied with every requirement of this Section and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey an understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work.

#### **D. INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA**

1. All questions about the meaning or intent of the bid or Contract Documents shall be submitted in writing to , Victoria McAllister, Procurement Manager, by email to [procurement@faypwc.com](mailto:procurement@faypwc.com). In order to receive consideration, questions must be received by 5:00 p.m. EST, Tuesday, March 19, 2024 . Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the Project Engineer require interpretations, will be issued by Addenda via email or posted online by the Owner and/or Project Engineer. An Addendum extending the Bid Opening date may be issued up to five (5) business days before the Bid Opening date. An Addendum withdrawing the Invitation for Bid may be issued any time prior to the Bid Opening date. The Owner and Project Engineer will not be responsible for oral interpretations or clarifications, which anyone presumes to make on their behalf.

**Bidders are expressly prohibited from contacting any PWC official or employee associated with this project, except as noted above. Violation of this prohibition is grounds for the immediate disqualification of the bidder.**

2. PWC may issue such additional Addenda as may be necessary to clarify, correct, or change the Contract Documents. Such Addenda, if any, will be issued in the manner and within the time stated in Paragraph 1 of this Section.
3. Each Bidder shall be responsible for determining that all Addenda issued by PWC have been received before submitting a Bid for the Work.
4. Each Bidder shall acknowledge the receipt of each Addendum on the Bid Form.

#### **E. QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS**

1. **Bidder Qualification Form** – The Bid package shall include the completed Contractor Qualification Form and all supporting documentation.
2. **Statutory Requirements** – The Bidder shall comply with all federal, state, and local statutes, regulations, and codes as they relate to the Project. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be considered a breach of Contract.
3. Contractor to provide utility references for similar projects completed by identified crews.

#### **F. SUBSTITUTE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT**

The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of material and equipment described in the Drawings or required in the Specifications without consideration of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. The procedure for submittal of substitute or "or-equal" items for consideration is set forth in the PWC General Conditions.

#### **G. CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE**

1. No General Contractor shall engage in contracting work in the State of North Carolina unless it has been licensed under in accordance with North Carolina law.
2. Bidders are prohibited from contracting for, or bidding upon, the construction, removal,

repair or improvements to or upon real property owned, controlled or leased by Fayetteville Public Works Commission without a North Carolina Contractor's License.

3. Each bidder shall indicate its North Carolina Contractor's License number on the bid envelope and the Bid Form.
4. License Classification shall be:
  - Public Utilities Water and Sewer: Unlimited
  - Unclassified: Unlimited

#### **H. SUBCONTRACTORS**

1. Contractor shall subcontract no more than 49 percent (49%) of the value of the Contract.
2. Each Bidder shall submit to PWC with its bid the List of Subcontractors, Suppliers, other persons, and organizations proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. If PWC, after due investigation has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization, PWC may, before Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute without an increase in the Bid.
3. If the apparent Successful Bidder declines to make such a substitution, PWC may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive, responsible Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons, and organizations. The declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for sacrificing the bid security of any Bidder. If PWC does not make written objection to a Bidder's list of Subcontractors, Suppliers, other persons, or organizations prior to giving Notice of Award, the list will be considered acceptable, subject to revocation as provided in the PWC General Conditions.

#### **I. MINORITY, WOMEN, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MWDBE) PROGRAM / SMALL LOCAL SUPPLIER (SLS) PROGRAM**

1. PWC is committed to promoting the utilization of Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Businesses in PWC's geographical statistical area (GSA) by providing equal opportunity for participating in all aspects of PWC's contracting and procurement programs. The GSA consists of NCDOT division areas 3-8, and 10. PWC is also committed to promoting the utilization of small, local businesses in the Fayetteville Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) by increasing opportunities for those businesses to participate in PWC procurements. The MSA consists of Cumberland County, Hoke County, and Harnett County.
2. PWC requires Bidders to report efforts to utilize Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (MWDBEs) and Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) for specific projects and requires all Bidders to report all such efforts for MWDBEs, HUBs, and Small Local Suppliers regardless of the requirements of a specific project. Bidders shall document any good-faith efforts and utilization in the MWDBE forms provided within the Contract Documents.
3. NCDOT Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and NC Department of Administration (DOA) Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) firms with current certifications are acceptable for listing in the bidder's submittal of MWDBE participation and will be

considered to meet any necessary contract goal. Firms that are certified through NCDOT are listed in the "Vendor Directory" which can be accessed through the following: <https://www.ebs.nc.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html>. Firms that are certified through NC DOA are listed at the "Vendor Search" which can be accessed through the following link: <https://evp.nc.gov/vendors/vendorsearchadvanceform/?id=d98aa5d6-0d57-ee11-be6e-001dd804e775>.

4. Bidders shall submit, with their bid, the MWDBE documentation required in the Contract Documents. The Bidder is strongly recommended to attend the Pre-Bid Meeting, as important information will be reviewed.

## **J. SUBMISSION OF BIDS**

1. All Bidders shall use the enclosed Bid Forms, or exact copies thereof, in submitting their bid prices. PWC will not accept oral Bids or Bids received by telephone, email, or telecopier (FAX machine) for this Bid.
2. All prices must be F.O.B. delivered to the point as indicated by this Bid. PWC will grant no allowance for boxing, crating, or delivery unless specifically provided for in this Bid.
3. The Bid Form must be completed in black ink. Black or blue pen ink is acceptable if handwritten. Discrepancies between amounts shown in words and amounts shown in figures will be resolved in favor of the amounts shown in words. Discrepancies in the multiplication of units of Work and the unit prices will be resolved in favor of the correct multiplication of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.
4. Bid submittals sent by mail should be registered mail. The sealed Bid, marked as indicated above, should be enclosed in an additional sealed envelope similarly marked and addressed to:

Fayetteville Public Works Commission  
Attn: Victoria McAllister, Procurement Manager  
955 Old Wilmington Road  
Fayetteville, North Carolina 28301

5. Mark the envelope in the lower left-hand corner with the project title, hour and due date of Bid, and the Bidder's North Carolina contractor registration number.
6. Bids sent by mail and arriving after the time for the opening of Bids shall not be considered valid Bids. In such instances, the Bidders shall have no claim against PWC.
7. All items contained in the Bid Checklist shall be completely filled out and submitted with the bid. Failure to submit any of the items requested with the Bid Form may be just cause for rejection of the Bid by PWC.
8. All erasures, insertions, additions, and other changes made by the Bidder to the Bid Form shall be signed or initialed by the Bidder. Bids containing any conditions, omissions, erasures, alterations, or items not called for in the Bid, may be rejected by PWC as being incomplete or nonresponsive.
9. The Bid Form must be signed in order to be considered. If the Bidder is a corporation, the

Bid must be submitted in the name of the corporation, not simply the corporation's trade name. In addition, the Bidder must indicate the corporate title of the individual signing the Bid.

10. The Bid Form, the Bid security, if any, and any other documents required, shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. Any notation or notations on the exterior of the envelope purporting to alter, amend, modify, or revise the bid contained within the envelope shall be of no effect and shall be disregarded.
11. All Bids received in the Procurement Department by the deadline indicated will be kept sealed until the time and date of the Bid Opening.
12. All late Bids shall be returned unopened to the sender.

#### **K. BID BOND**

1. Each Bid shall be accompanied by an acceptable Bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bid amount, and made payable to Fayetteville Public Works Commission, North Carolina.
2. The Bid bond is a guarantee that if the contract is awarded by PWC to the Bidder, the Bidder shall enter into the contract with PWC for the work mentioned in this Bid or forfeit the Bid bond to PWC, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.
3. No forfeiture under a Bid bond shall exceed the lesser of (a) the difference between the Bid for which the Bid bond was written and the next low Bid of another Bidder, or (b) the face amount of the Bid bond.
4. All bonds shall be executed by a surety company selected by the Bidder, which is legally authorized to do business in the State of North Carolina (NCGS §44 A-26), and the bond shall be the same in both form as well as substance as AIA Document A310, Bid Bond.
5. The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact, who executed the required bond on behalf of the surety company, to affix thereto a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.
6. The bond premium shall be paid by the Bidder and the cost shall be included in the Bid price.
7. Any inspection of procurement transaction records shall be subject to reasonable restrictions to ensure the security and integrity of the records.

#### **L. OPENING OF BIDS**

1. Bids will be opened publicly and read aloud on the date and time set for the Bid Opening in the Notice to Bidders.
2. Any Bidder, upon request, shall be afforded the opportunity to inspect Bid records within a reasonable time after the opening of all Bids but prior to award, except in the event that PWC decides not to accept any of the Bids and to reopen the contract. Otherwise, bid records shall be open to public inspection only after the award of the Contract.
3. Any inspection of procurement transaction records shall be subject to reasonable restrictions to ensure the security and integrity of the records.

#### **M. MODIFICATION OF BIDS**

1. A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by the Bidder at any time prior to the time and date set for the Bid Opening. The Bidder shall notify the PWC Procurement Department in writing of its intentions.
2. Modified and withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted to the PWC Procurement Department up to the time and date set for the Bid Opening.

#### **N. WITHDRAWAL OF BID DUE TO ERROR**

1. If the Bidder desires to withdraw its Bid, the Bidder must do so before the time fixed for the opening, without prejudice, by communicating its purpose in writing to PWC. After bids are open, bids may only be withdrawn in strict accordance with N.C.G.S. Section 143-129-1

#### **O. BIDS TO REMAIN OPEN**

1. All Bids shall remain open for ninety (90) calendar days after the day of the Bid Opening.

#### **P. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

1. The estimated quantities contained herein in certain items in the Bid are for the purpose of comparing bids, and while they are believed to be close approximations, they are not guaranteed, and settlement will be made on the basis of the work as actually executed at the unit prices in the Bid as accepted. PWC further reserves the right to delete any single line item or combination of items from the bid and cannot guarantee that all quantities listed in the Contract Documents will be utilized.
2. The Contractor should verify quantities before submitting a bid. Due to conditions that may be found under pavement such as the accurate location of existing water lines, sewer lines, gas lines, and structure services of all types, quantities are subject to change during construction, but this contingency shall not be used for a claim to change unit prices submitted in the Bid.

#### **Q. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

1. PWC reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all informalities, and to disregard all nonconforming, nonresponsive, or conditional Bids. PWC reserves the right to request additional information from any or all bidders for evaluation purposes. Failure or refusal to furnish additional information as requested may result in the rejection of the bid.
2. In case of a tie Bid, the tie shall be decided by lot.
3. It is the intent of PWC to recommend the award of this contract to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and does not exceed the funds available. In determining the lowest responsible Bidder, PWC may consider, among other criteria, the Bidder's past performance conduct on other contracts, and other information provided by the Bidder as noted below.
4. In determining the lowest responsive Bidder, PWC will evaluate the Bidder's proposed Bid price and the completeness of the submitted bid in accordance with the requirements of

the Contract Documents.

5. PWC may consider the operating costs, maintenance considerations, performance date, and guarantees of materials and equipment.
6. PWC may conduct such investigations as deemed necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of the Bidders, as well as other considerations, to include but not limited to resources available to the Bidder to perform the work effectively, proposed Subcontractors and other persons and organizations to do the work in accordance with the Contract Documents to PWC's satisfaction within the prescribed time.
7. PWC reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder who does not pass any such evaluation to PWC's satisfaction.
8. If the Contract is to be awarded, PWC will give the Successful Bidder a Notice of Award within ninety (90) days after the day of the Bid Opening.
9. The Bidder to whom the contract is awarded shall, within ten (10) days after prescribed documents are presented for signature, execute and deliver the Contract Documents and any other forms or bonds required by the Bid to PWC.
10. The Bidder is required to complete the attached forms that will allow PWC to verify that the Bidder is qualified to perform the Work described in these Contract Documents. All forms shall be completed and submitted with the Bid. Failure to submit all the required forms shall be considered grounds for PWC to reject the bid.

PWC will review all of the bids and qualification data to determine the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. PWC reserves the right to not award the Contract to the lowest bidder if the information provided is not complete, does not meet the satisfaction of PWC, or has been falsified. PWC will not request any additional information in order to allow the Contractor to complete bid.

11. During the evaluation phase, bid submittals will be reviewed to ascertain which bids technically and otherwise address all the requirements of these Contract Documents. Bid submittals determined to be technically non-responsive or not sufficiently responsive may be disqualified.

The Bidder shall address each of the Evaluation Criteria as requested in the Technical Evaluation Criteria Form located within Section A Project Specifics Bid Submittal Documents. To be considered substantive, the information must respond to all requirements.

12. PWC may conduct such investigations/verifications as deemed necessary to establish the responsibility, qualification and financial ability of the Bidder. Should PWC find that the apparent low bidder is not the lowest responsive, responsible bidder by integrity of the information furnished, said apparent low bidder will be so notified and its bid bond shall be returned without prejudice. Failure or refusal to furnish any items of information requested by PWC shall be considered as non-responsive and therefore basis for rejection of the bid.

## **R. TAXES**

1. The Successful Bidder shall pay all county, city, state and federal taxes required by laws in effect at the time Bids are received and resulting from the Work or traceable thereto, under whatever name levied.
2. Said taxes shall not be in addition to the contract price between PWC and the Successful Bidder. The taxes shall be an obligation of the Successful Bidder and not of PWC. PWC shall be held harmless from same by the Successful Bidder.

#### **S. PERFORMANCE AND OTHER BONDS**

1. The PWC General Conditions set forth PWC's requirements as to Performance and other Bonds.

#### **T. E-VERIFY REQUIREMENTS**

1. Contractor hereby acknowledges that "E-Verify" is the federal E-Verify program operated by the US Department of Homeland Security and other federal agencies which is used to verify the work authorization of newly hired employees pursuant to federal law and in accordance with Article 2, Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes.
2. Contractor further acknowledges that all employers, as defined by Article 2, Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes, must use E-Verify and after hiring an employee to work in the United States, shall verify the work authorization of the employee through E-Verify in accordance with NCGS §64-26(a).
3. Contractor hereby pledges, attests and warrants through execution of this Agreement that Contractor complies with the requirements of Article 2, Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes and further pledges, attests and warrants that any subcontractors currently employed by or subsequently hired by Contractor shall comply with any and all E-Verify requirements. Failure to comply with the above requirements shall be considered a breach of this Agreement.

#### **U. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT**

1. As mandated by N.C.G.S. 147-86.59(a), the Contractor hereby certifies that it is not listed on the Final Divestment List created by the North Carolina State Treasurer pursuant to N.C.G.S. 147-86.58. Contractor further certifies that in accordance with N.C.G.S. 146-86.58(b) that it shall not utilize any subcontractor found on the State Treasurer's Final Divestment List. Contractor certifies that the signatory to this Purchase Order authorized by the Contractor to make the foregoing statement.

\*\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*\*

**SECTION A – PROJECT SPECIFICS  
BID SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTS**



**BID SCHEDULE – PERFORMANCE AND DELIVERY  
FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Deadline for Questions from Bidders <sup>1</sup>	5:00 p.m., EST Tuesday, March 19, 2024
Deadline for Addenda issued by PWC Procurement Department and Project Engineer <sup>2</sup>	5:00 p.m., EST Tuesday, March 26, 2024
Bid Opening (Submittal Deadline)	1:30 p.m., EST, Thursday, April 4, 2024  Fayetteville Public Works Commission Administrative Building Conference Room 107 955 Old Wilmington Road Fayetteville, NC 28301
Target Commission Meeting	If Required, Wednesday, April 24, 2024
Target City Council Meeting	If Required, Monday, May 6, 2024
Contract Time:	From Notice to Proceed until December 1, 2024.
Liquidated Damages:	\$1,000.00 per day for each day beyond the Final Completion Date
Bid Acceptance Period	Within ninety (90) Calendar Days unless otherwise noted

- 
1. Questions regarding this bid must be submitted in writing to the attention of Victoria McAllister, Procurement Manager, by email to [procurement@faypwc.com](mailto:procurement@faypwc.com).

Bidders are expressly prohibited from contacting any FPWC official or employee associated with this Invitation to Bid, except as noted above. Violation of this prohibition is grounds for the immediate disqualification of the bidder.

2. Any addenda to these Contract Documents will be issued by the Project Engineer no later than the date and time stated above.

## BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- 1. Enter Contractor's License Number where called for in the Bid Form and on the outside of the sealed envelope containing the Bid.
- 2. Photocopy of Contractor's License.
- 3. Bid Bond
- 4. Bid Forms Section 00300.
- 5. Provide the responsible North Carolina Registered Agent for Insurance Claims. Include contact information.
- 6. Provide the proposed responsible Bonding Company name. Include contact information.
- 7. List of proposed Subcontractors and material suppliers exceeding 5% of the Contract Value.
- 8. Non-Collusive Affidavit.
- 9. Nondiscrimination Clause.
- 10. Affidavit of Organization and Authority and Sworn Statement.
- 11. Equal Employment Opportunity Acknowledgment.
- 12. Certification regarding Debarment, Proposed Debarment, and other Responsible Matters.
- 13. FTA Certification Regarding Lobbying.
- 14. Affidavit A – Listing of Good Faith Efforts, et al.
- 15. Affidavit B – (Only if the Contractor will perform **ALL ELEMENTS OF THE WORK** on this project with their own forces **AND** will complete **ALL ELEMENTS OF THIS PROJECT WITHOUT THE USE OF SUBCONTRACTORS, MATERIAL SUPPLIERS, OR PROVIDERS OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.**
- 16. Affidavit E - Identification of Minority Business Participation Form.
- 17. SLS / MWDBE Disclosure Form.
- 18. The Completed Contractor Qualification Form.

**\*\*FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE ABOVE FORMS WITH THE BID FORM MAY BE JUST CAUSE FOR REJECTION OF THE BID BY THE OWNER\*\***

**\*\*\* THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK \*\*\***

**00300 - BID FORM**

TO: **Fayetteville Public Works Commission**  
Attn: Victoria McAllister , Procurement Manager  
955 Old Wilmington Road  
Fayetteville, North Carolina 28301

**PROJECT:BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

FROM: BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE OF BID \_\_\_\_\_ , 20 \_\_\_\_\_

- A. The undersigned BIDDER proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into a Contract with OWNER in the form included in the Contract Documents to perform and furnish all Work (as that term is defined in the Construction Agreement) specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the Contract Price and within the Contract Time indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. BIDDER accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including, without limitation, those dealing with the disposition of payment and performance bonds, and insurance certificates. This bid will remain open for ninety (90) calendar days after the day of Bid opening. BIDDER will sign the Contract and submit the Contract Security and other documents required by the Contract Documents within ten (10) days after the date of receipt by the BIDDER.
- C. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents, as more fully set forth in the Contract, that:
  - 1. BIDDER has examined copies of all the Contract Documents and of the following addenda, receipt of all which is acknowledged on the bid summary page:
  - 2. BIDDER has examined the site and locality where the Work is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations) and the conditions affecting cost, progress of performance of the work and has made such independent investigations as BIDDER deems necessary.
  - 3. BIDDER acknowledges that OWNER does not assume responsibility for the accuracy of dimensions or completeness of information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing facilities.
  - 4. BIDDER has carefully studied all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site of the Work (except underground facilities) and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

subsurface structures, pipelines, and utilities at or contiguous to the site are provided within these Contract Documents. Geotechnical Reports and other information regarding subsurface conditions are identified in the attached appendices and detailed in Article V of the PWC General Conditions. BIDDER acknowledges that the OWNER does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to underground facilities at or contiguous to the site of Work. BIDDER had obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for have done so) all such additional or supplementary examinations investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data that are necessary to identify and understand conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the site of Work or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing the Work or which relate to any aspect of means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. BIDDER waives all rights to claim that any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the proper submission of the Bid for the performance and furnishing of the Work in accordance with the Contract Time, Contract Price, and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

5. BIDDER hereby certifies that, if awarded the Contract for construction of the Project, it will take all possible actions to minimize costs to the OWNER which are related to any disruptions in any part of the Work resulting from unforeseeable conditions which may be encountered and work changes or additions which may be made.
6. BIDDER has correlated the information known to BIDDER, information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, exploration, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.
7. BIDDER has given OWNER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that BIDDER has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by OWNER is acceptable to BIDDER, and the Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work for which this Bid is submitted.
8. By bidding in response to this invitation, the BIDDER represents that in the preparation and submission of this Bid, said BIDDER did not, either directly or indirectly, enter into any combination or arrangement with any person, firm or corporation or enter into any agreement, participate in any collusion, or otherwise take any action in the restraint of free, competitive bidding in violation of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. Section 1).
9. Bid form must be completed in blue or black ink or by typewriter. The Bid price of each item on the form must be stated in both words and numerals. In case of a conflict, words shall take precedence. Discrepancies in the multiplication of units

of work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the correct multiplication of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

10. BIDDER understands that the award of contract will be made on the basis of the total Bid amount which will be determined as the sum of the unit price and lump sum Bid Items.
11. BIDDER understands that quantities are estimated and are not guaranteed; they are solely for comparing Bids and establishing the total Bid amount. The Price will be modified by Change Order, and final payment will be based on the quantities of work actually furnished and installed by the successful BIDDER.
12. BIDDER shall complete the Work for the prices indicated on the next page.

**BIDDER NAME** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>Reference to Section 01025 Measurement &amp; Payment Description</b>	<b>Estimated Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Extended Price</b>
<b>INCIDENTAL ITEMS</b>					
1	1.01 Mobilization	1	L.S.		
2	1.02 Traffic Plan and Traffic Control	1	L.S.		
3	1.03 Erosion & Sedimentation Control	1	L.S.		
4	1.04 Clearing & Grubbing	0.14	AC.		
5	1.05 Select Material (Backfill)	7	C.Y.		
6	1.06 Remove & Replace Curb & Gutter – Concrete	154	L.F.		
7	1.07 Permanent Asphalt Patch	101	S.Y.		
8	1.08 Permanent Seeding	0.14	A.C.		
<b>BASE WATER CONSTRUCTION ITEMS</b>					
9	2.01 Furnish and Install Water Main by Horizontal Directional Drill – 8” Fusible C900 PVC	1	L.S.		
10	2.02 Furnish and Install Water Main by Open Trench – 6” Restrained Joint Ductile Iron	127	L.F.		
11	2.02 Furnish and Install Water Main by Open Trench – 8” Restrained Joint Ductile Iron	56	L.F.		
12	2.03 Furnish and Install New Gate Valve – 6”	2	EA.		
13	2.04 Sterilization and Testing – Water	471	L.F.		
<b>ALLOWANCES</b>					
14	3.01 Contingency	1	L.S.	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00

**- BID SUMMARY-**

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

**TOTAL BASE BID**

**\$** \_\_\_\_\_

The BIDDER has received, acknowledged, and used the following addenda in completing the Bid. (Initial and Date as appropriate).

Addendum No. 1	Date _____
Addendum No. 2	Date _____
Addendum No. 3	Date _____
Addendum No. 4	Date _____
Addendum No. 5	Date _____
Addendum No. 6	Date _____
Addendum No. 7	Date _____

The undersigned BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_ (Contractor Name) certifies that they are licensed as a Contractor under N.C.G.S § 87, and that their license number is \_\_\_\_\_ (License Number).



The undersigned BIDDER hereby agrees to accept an award of the Contract based on the Total Contract Amount as accepted by the OWNER and as indicated on the Notice of Award.

A. BIDDER agrees that Work shall be completed within the time frame indicated in the Agreement as follow:

1. All work described herein to be complete, including restoration and all punch list items 120 calendar days from Notice to Proceed.
2. The BIDDER acknowledges that time is of the essence in this Contract and that the OWNER will suffer financial loss if the Work is not complete within the time specified in Paragraph D.1 above plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with these Contract Documents. BIDDER also recognizes the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving in a legal proceeding the actual loss suffered by the OWNER if the Work is not complete on time. The Bidder agrees to diligently pursue all available work and complete all work in an expeditious manner.

B. The following documents are attached to and made part of this bid:

Required Bid Security in the form of either a cashier's check or certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of maximum Bid price.

C. Communications concerning this Bid shall be addressed to: (CONTRACTOR's Name, Address and Telephone Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

D. The terms used in this Bid which are defined in Definitions and Terminology Section of the PWC General Conditions or as otherwise specifically defined in the Contract Documents have the meanings assigned to them therein, which are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

E. An individual contractor is required to furnish his social security number and sole proprietorship, partnership and corporation are required to furnish their employer identification numbers to Fayetteville Public Works Commission. Please indicate this information on this Bid Form as follows:

Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Employer Identification Number: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBMITTED ON \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024

**AN INDIVIDUAL**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

(Individual's Name and Signature)

Doing Business as: \_\_\_\_\_

North Carolina Contractor Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024

\_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**A PARTNERSHIP**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

(Firm Name)

(General Partner and Signature)

North Carolina Contractor Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024

\_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**A CORPORATION**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

(Corporation Name)

(State of Incorporation)

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

(Name and Title of Person Authorized to Sign and Signature)

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

(Secretary or Assistant Secretary and Signature)

North Carolina Contractor Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024

\_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**A JOINT VENTURE**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

(Name and Signature)

Doing Business as: \_\_\_\_\_

North Carolina Contractor Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024

\_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(Each joint venturer must sign. The name of signing for each individual, partnership, and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

## CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATION FORM

Fayetteville Public Works Commission (PWC) reserves the right to request information from the contractor to complete its assessment of the contractor or subcontractors qualifications. Partially complete forms may be considered non-responsive based on the quantity and quality of information provided. Wholly incomplete forms will be considered non-responsive and will result in rejection of the bid.

### CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

#### PRIME CONTRACTOR

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

License No: \_\_\_\_\_

Within the last five (5) years, has the contractor been involved in any judgments, claims, or arbitration with regard to construction contracts?

Yes  No **If Yes, attach additional information and describe each event fully.**

Within the last five (5) years, has any officer or principal of the organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract?

Yes  No **If Yes, attach additional information and describe each event fully.**

Provide the name of the proposed Superintendent and Crew Leaders/Foremen who will be assigned to this project.

Superintendent: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Crew Leaders/Foremen: \_\_\_\_\_

#### SUB CONTRACTOR

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

License No: \_\_\_\_\_

Within the last five (5) years, has the contractor been involved in any judgments, claims, or arbitration with regard to construction contracts?

Yes  No **If Yes, attach additional information and describe each event fully.**

Within the last five (5) years, has any officer or principal of the organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract?

Yes  No **If Yes, attach additional information and describe each event fully.**

Provide the name of the proposed Superintendent and Crew Leaders/Foremen who will be assigned to this project.

Superintendent: \_\_\_\_\_

Crew Leaders/Foremen: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR EXPERIENCE**

Use the provided **Contractor References form** (or copies of the forms) to furnish the information listed below for the Prime Contractor and the Directional Drill Contractor. Additional projects may be attached to meet the qualification requirements.

Use the provided **Contractor References form** (or copies of the forms) to furnish the information listed below. Additional projects may be attached to meet the qualification requirements.

At least **three (3)** project references shall be water construction projects completed in the last **four (4) years**.

- The water project references shall be of similar pipe size, length, scope, nature, and/or cost to the Work described in these Contract Documents.
- At least two (2) project references shall be Directional Drilling projects, where the Contractor directly hired a Directional Drill sub-contractor of the Contractor performed the Directional Drill with his own forces.
- At least one (1) of Directional Drill project references shall have been completed within the last twelve (12) months.

<b>CONTRACTOR REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Sub Contractor	
Project Name:			
Client/Contact:		Location:	
Superintendent:		Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:		Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:			
<b>CONTRACTOR REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> SubContractor	
Project Name:			
Client/Contact:		Location:	
Superintendent:		Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:		Length:	Cost:

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Scope/Additional Information:

<b>CONTRACTOR REFERENCE</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> SubContractor	
Project Name:		
Client/Contact:	Location:	
Superintendent:	Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:	Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:		
<b>CONTRACTOR REFERENCE</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> SubContractor	
Project Name:		
Client/Contact:	Location:	
Superintendent:	Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:	Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:		

<b>CONTRACTOR REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor		<input type="checkbox"/> SubContractor	
Project Name:					
Client/Contact:			Location:		
Superintendent:			Start Date:		End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:			Length:		Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:					
<b>CONTRACTOR REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Contractor		<input type="checkbox"/> SubContractor	
Project Name:					
Client/Contact:			Location:		
Superintendent:			Start Date:		End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:			Length:		Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:					

SUPERINTENDENT EXPERIENCE

Use the provided **Superintendent References forms** (or copies of the forms) to furnish the information listed below. Additional projects may be attached to meet the qualification requirements.

At least **three (3)** of the Superintendent project references shall be water construction projects completed in the last **four (4) years**

- (1) The water project references shall be of similar pipe size, length, scope, nature, and/or cost to the Work described in these Contract Documents.
- (2) At least **one (1)** of water project references shall have been completed within the last **twelve (12) months**.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

<b>SUPERINTENDENT REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Superintendent	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub Contractor Superintendent
Project Name:			
Client/Contact:		Location:	
Employer/Contact:		Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:		Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:			
<b>SUPERINTENDENT REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Superintendent	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub Contractor Drill Superintendent
Project Name:			
Client/Contact:		Location:	
Employer/Contact:		Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:		Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:			
<b>SUPERINTENDENT REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Superintendent	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub Contractor Superintendent
Project Name:			

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**



Client/Contact:		Location:	
Employer/Contact:		Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:		Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:			
<b>SUPERINTENDENT REFERENCE</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Prime Superintendent <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor Superintendent	
Project Name:			
Client/Contact:		Location:	
Employer/Contact:		Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:		Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:			

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

<b>SUPERINTENDENT REFERENCE</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Prime Superintendent</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub Contractor</b> <b>Superintendent</b>	
Project Name:		
Client/Contact:	Location:	
Employer/Contact:	Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:	Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:		
<b>SUPERINTENDENT REFERENCE</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Prime Superintendent</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub Contractor</b> <b>Superintendent</b>	
Project Name:		
Client/Contact:	Location:	
Employer/Contact:	Start Date:	End Date:
Pipe Size/Material:	Length:	Cost:
Scope/Additional Information:		

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

**BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS CERTIFICATION**

The undersigned certifies that all information furnished as part of the Bidder Qualifications is true and accurate.

PWC may conduct such investigations/verifications as deemed necessary to establish the responsibility, qualification and financial ability of the Bidder. Should PWC adjudge that the apparent low bidder is not the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder by virtue of the information furnished as part of this Bidder Qualifications section, said apparent low bidder will be so notified and his bid shall be returned to him without prejudice. Failure or refusal to furnish any items of information requested by PWC shall be considered as non-responsive and therefore basis for rejection of the bid.

<i>Submitted By (print):</i>	<i>Date:</i>
<i>Title:</i>	
<i>Company:</i>	
<i>Signature:</i>	

**LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS**

In compliance with the Instructions to Bidders and the Supplementary Conditions, the undersigned submits the following names of Subcontractors to be used in performing the Work.

The Bidder certifies that all Subcontractors listed are eligible to perform the Work and that all Subcontractors performing more than five percent of the work are listed.

<u>Subcontractor's Name</u>	<u>Subcontractor's Work</u>	<u>% of Work</u>
_____	_____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____ %

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder's Signature

**BID BOND**

This is a Bid Bond that is subject to the provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 44A of the North Carolina General statutes.

This Bond is executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_ .

The name of the PRINCIPAL is \_\_\_\_\_ (1)

\_\_\_\_\_ (2)

The name of the SURETY is \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Fayetteville Public Works Commission, Fayetteville, North Carolina is the OWNER

The amount of the Bond is \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Dollars) (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

KNOW BY ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, the Principal and Surety above named are hereby held and firmly bound unto the above named OWNER hereinafter called the OWNER in the penal sum of the amount stated above in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the OWNER a certain Bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a Contract in writing, for the construction of:

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

NOW, THEREFORE

- (a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,
- (b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a Contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said Bid) and shall furnish a bond for his faithful performance of said Contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bid, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal Secretary)  
(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ (3)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
N.C. Resident Agent  
(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Surety

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

- (1) Correct name of Contractor
- (2) A Corporation, a Partnership or an Individual, as the case may be
- (3) If Contractor is a Partnership, all partners should execute Bond

**POWER OF ATTORNEY  
(Attach)**

**AFFIDAVIT OF ORGANIZATION AND AUTHORITY SWORN STATEMENT  
BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ being the first duly sworn on oath deposes and says that the Bidder on the attached Bid Form is organized as indicated below and that all statements herein made are made on behalf of such Bidder and that this deponent is authorized to make them.

(Fill Out Applicable Paragraph)

**1. CORPORATION**

The bidder is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and its President is \_\_\_\_\_, and its Secretary is \_\_\_\_\_, and does have a corporate seal. The \_\_\_\_\_ is authorized to sign construction Contract and Bids for the company by action of its Board of Directors taken \_\_\_\_\_, a certified copy of which is hereto attached. (Strike out last sentence if not applicable.)

**2. PARTNERSHIP**

The Bidder is a Partnership consisting of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, partners doing business under the name of \_\_\_\_\_.

**3. SOLE TRADER**

The Bidder is an individual and if operating under a trade name, such trade name is as follows:  
\_\_\_\_\_

**4. ADDRESS**

The business address of the Bidder is as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Its phone number is \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Bidder

By: \_\_\_\_\_



## **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

During the performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

- a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause.
- b. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other Contract understanding, a notice, to be provided, advising the labor union or worker's representative of the Contractor's commitments under the Equal Employment Opportunity Section of this Contract, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- d. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further OWNER Contracts.
- e. The Contractor will include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the OWNER so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor.

(Use the following form for signatures by a CORPORATION):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Name

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Assistant) Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vice) President

(CORPORATE SEAL)

(Use the following form for signatures by and INDIVIDUAL):

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE ABOVE SIGNATURE MUST BE NOTARIZED USING FORM ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

**NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE**

It is specifically agreed as part of the consideration of the signing of this Contract that the parties hereto, their agents, officials, employees or servants will not discriminate in any manner on the basis of age, handicap, race, color, creed, sexual orientation or national origin with reference to the subject matter of this Contract, no matter how remote.

This provision being incorporated for the benefit of Fayetteville Public Works Commission, Fayetteville, North Carolina and its residents may be enforced as set out in said ordinances, enforcement of this provision shall be by action for specific performance, injunctive relief, or other remedy as by law provided.

This provision shall be binding on the successors and assigns of the parties hereto with reference to the subject matter of this Contract.

(Use the following form for signatures by a CORPORATION):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Name

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Assistant) Secretary

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Vice) President

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

(Corporate Seal)

(Use the following form for signatures by a PARTNERSHIP or INDIVIDUAL):

BY: \_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

**NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT**

State of \_\_\_\_\_ )

)

County of \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_ being first duly sworn,  
deposes and says that:

- (1) He is the \_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner, Partner, Officer, Representative or Agent)  
of \_\_\_\_\_ the BIDDER that has  
submitted the attached BID;
- (2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached BID and of all  
pertinent circumstances respecting such BID;
- (3) Such BID is genuine and is not a collusive or sham BID;
- (4) Neither the said BIDDER nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives,  
employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, have in any way colluded, conspired,  
connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other BIDDER, firm, or person to submit  
a collusive or sham BID in connection with the Contract for which the attached BID has  
been submitted; or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract; or have in any  
manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication, or  
conference with any BIDDER, firm, or person to fix the price or prices in the attached BID  
or of any other BIDDER, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost elements of the BID price  
or the BID price of any other BIDDER, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy,  
connivance, or unlawful agreement any advantage against (Recipient), or any person  
interested in the proposed Contract;
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached BID are fair and proper and are not tainted by  
any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, or unlawful agreement on the part of the BIDDER  
or any other of its agents, representatives, owners, employees or parties in interest,  
including this affidavit.

BY \_\_\_\_\_

ITS \_\_\_\_\_

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_  
END OF AFFIDAVIT

**F.T.A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

*(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)*

The undersigned \_\_\_\_\_ certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form--LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions [as amended by "Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying," 61 Fed. Reg. 1413 (1/19/96). Note: Language in paragraph (2) herein has been modified in accordance with Section 10 of the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (P.L. 104-65, to be codified at 2 U.S.C. 1601, *et seq.*.)]
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

[Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.]

The Contractor, \_\_\_\_\_, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. A 3801, *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

\_\_\_\_\_ Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_ Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

**CERTIFICATION OF PRIMARY PARTICIPANT REGARDING DEBARMENT,  
SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

The Primary Participant, \_\_\_\_\_ (major third party contractor), certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

1. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
2. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
3. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (2) of this certification; and
4. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(If the primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the participant shall attach an explanation to this certification.)

THE PRIMARY PARTICIPANT \_\_\_\_\_ CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 ET. SEQ. ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**\*\*\* THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK\*\*\***





**MINORITY, WOMEN, AND DISADVANTAGED  
BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

**for**

**Construction, A&E Services, Purchase Contracts,  
Professional Services, and General Services**

# Contents

<b>PURPOSE.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>OVERVIEW.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>I. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>II. ADMINISTRATION.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>III. DEFINITIONS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>IV. PROCEDURES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>A. Purpose and Application .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>C. Invitation for Bids .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>D. PWC Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>E. Contractor Good-Faith Efforts .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>F. Awarding of Construction Contracts .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>G. Counting MWDBE Participation Toward Meeting the Aspirational Goals .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>H. Documentation of Attainment of MWDBE Participation Requirements .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>V. PROCEDURES FOR ARCHITECTURE &amp; ENGINEERING (A&amp;E) CONTRACTS.....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>A. Purpose and Application.....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>C. Request for Qualifications .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>D. PWC Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>E. Meeting MWDBE Aspirational Goals.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>F. Counting MWDBE Participation.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>G. Provider Good-Faith Efforts.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>H. Documenting Good-Faith Efforts.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>VI. PROCEDURES FOR PURCHASE CONTRACTS .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>A. Purpose and Application.....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>C. Request for Quotes or Invitation for Bids .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>D. PWC Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>E. Award of Purchase Contracts.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>VII. PROCEDURES FOR PROFESSIONAL, GENERAL (OTHER) SERVICE CONTRACTS.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>A. Purpose and Application.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>C. PWC's Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>D. Request for Proposals.....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>E. Meeting MWDBE Aspirational Goals.....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>F. Counting MWDBE Participation.....</b>	<b>21</b>

<b>G. Provider Good-Faith Efforts</b> .....	22
<b>I. Documenting Good-Faith Efforts</b> .....	23
<b>VIII. UTILIZATION OF JOINT VENTURE</b> .....	23
<b>IX. MWDBE REPORTING PROCEDURE</b> .....	24
<b>MWDBE COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS</b> .....	25
<b>Affidavit A: Listing of the Good Faith Efforts</b> .....	27
<b>Affidavit B: Intent to Perform Contract with Own Workforce</b> .....	28
<b>Affidavit C: Percentage of MWDBE Participation</b> .....	29
<b>Affidavit D: Good Faith Efforts</b> .....	31
<b>Affidavit E: Identification of MWDBE/Local Participation</b> .....	32
<b>MWDBE ADD / CHANGE FORM</b> .....	33

## **PURPOSE**

The Fayetteville Public Works Commission (PWC) is committed to promoting the utilization of Minorities, Women, and Disadvantaged Businesses by providing equal opportunity for participating in all aspects of PWC's contracting and procurement programs, including but not limited to, construction projects, A&E services, purchase contracts, and professional and general (other) service contracts.

To achieve this purpose, PWC has established this Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program (MWDBE) to support historically underutilized businesses, encourage capacity development, and offer procurement opportunities to certified business enterprises.

## **OVERVIEW**

PWC's MWDBE Program is a voluntary goals program in construction, A&E services, purchase contracts, and professional and general (other) services based on "good-faith efforts." These goals are established for a five-year period and achievement will be evaluated annually.

The aspirational goals of PWC for the utilization of Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are:

Minority business participation in construction services	14%
Women business participation in construction services	11%
Minority business participation in A&E services	6%
Women business participation in A&E services	5%
Minority business participation in purchase contracts	4%
Women business participation in purchase contracts	4%
Minority business participation in professional services	19%
Women business participation in professional services	3%
Minority business participation in general (other) services	9%
Women business participation in general (other) services	4%

## I. INTRODUCTION

In 2021, Fayetteville Public Works Commission (PWC) contracted with Griffin & Strong, P.C. (GSPC) to conduct a Disparity Study to determine the effectiveness of the current policies related to local, minority, and women owned businesses and to recommend modifications and adjustments, if necessary, to PWC's policies that comply with the law.

PWC continues to implement race and gender conscious and race and gender-neutral measures to try to increase utilization of Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (MWDBE) firms. PWC has a basis to continue race and gender conscious remedies or policies toward achieving annual aspirational goals.

The MWDBE aspirational goals and guidelines developed and recommended do not require nor provide for racially based set-asides; rather they require good-faith effort by both local government and contractors to recruit and select minorities and women businesses, consistent with North Carolina Statutes and the Constitution of the United States as interpreted by the Croson Decision.

## II. ADMINISTRATION

PWC General Manager/CEO is authorized to take all usual and legal administrative actions necessary to implement this Program. The ultimate responsibility for the MWDBE Program administration is assigned to the PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee is either to be personally responsible or to designate a specific person to coordinate and manage this Program. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee is responsible for determining whether a contractor has complied with this Program and shown good-faith efforts to do so. Except for those staff services specifically assigned by this Program to other departments, the heads of departments responsible for the construction, and procurement of services and goods shall be responsible to PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee and shall cooperate with PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee in implementing this Program.

The MWDBE Program shall apply to all construction contracts, A&E contracts, purchase contracts, and services as specified in Sections IV through VII. The provisions of this Program take precedence over any other department plans or procedures in conflict herewith, except specific requirements mandated by terms or conditions of agreements in force between PWC and the federal government or the State of North Carolina that require different procedures than those described in this Program. This Program will be evaluated at the end of five years to determine its effectiveness and what adjustments are required.

## III. DEFINITIONS

**Affirmative Action** - Specific steps to eliminate discrimination and efforts to ensure nondiscriminatory results and practices in the future, and to fully involve Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in contracts and programs.

**Aspirational Goal/Goal** - A voluntary percentage or quantitative objective.

**Bidder/Participant** - Any person, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or joint venture seeking to be awarded a public contract or subcontract.

**Contract** - A mutually binding legal relationship or any modification thereof obligating the seller to furnish equipment or service, including construction and leases, and obligating the buyer to pay for them.

**Contractor** - Any person, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or joint venture that has been awarded a public contract or lease, including every subcontract on such a contract.

**Day** – A calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight. Also referred to throughout the Program documents as “days or “calendar days.”

**Discrimination** - To distinguish, differentiate, separate and/or segregate on the basis of age, race, religion, color, sex, national origin, handicap and/or veteran status.

**Equipment** - Includes materials, supplies, commodities, and apparatus.

**Joint Venture** - An association of two or more businesses to carry out a single business enterprise for profit, for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills, and knowledge.

**Lessee** - A business that leases, or is negotiating to lease, property from PWC or equipment or services to PWC, or to the public on PWC property.

**Minority** - A person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is:

- a. Black American (a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa);
- b. Hispanic American (a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race);
- c. Portuguese (a person of Portuguese, Brazilian, or other Portuguese culture origin, regardless of race);
- d. Asian American (a person having origins in any of the original people of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian sub-continent, or the Pacific Islands); and
- e. Native American (a person having origins in any of the original people of North America).

**MWDBE** - Any certified minority, women, and disadvantaged business enterprise.

**Minority, Women, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (MWDBE)** - A business that is at least fifty-one (51) percent owned and controlled by minority group members or women. An MWDBE is **bona fide** only if the minority group or female ownership interests are real and continuing and not created solely to meet the MWDBE requirement. In addition, the MWDBE must itself perform satisfactory work or services or provide supplies under the contract and not act as a mere conduit. In short, the contractual

relationship must also be **bona fide**.

#### **IV. PROCEDURES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

##### **A. Purpose and Application**

1. The general purpose of this Program is to help develop and support Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (MBE, WBE, and DBE) by providing opportunities for participation in the performance of all construction contracts financed entirely with PWC funds.
2. This Program shall apply to construction contracts when the PWC's estimated contract cost is \$100,000 or more, except when a contract is exempt from competitive bidding under the General Statutes of North Carolina. Contracts between \$30,000 and \$99,999.99 will also be covered by the exemption.
3. Where contracts are financed in whole or in part with federal or state funds, including grants, loans, or other funding sources containing MBE, WBE, DBE Programs, PWC will follow the federal government or the State of North Carolina. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee will be responsible for monitoring the Program to ensure the goals are met.
4. Since PWC construction contracts are prepared by the Engineering and Facilities Departments, each of these departments shall prepare such documents with Procurement pre-approved templates for the bidding process, which includes the Program goals as required to implement this Program.
  - a. Within sixty (60) days of the Commission's approval of this Program, the departmental procedures and contract provisions shall be in effect for all bid documents issued after the date of Commission approval.

##### **B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals**

1. To implement the purpose of this Program, the goal shall be to award at least fourteen (14) percent of the total of all construction contract award amounts in each fiscal year to MBE firms and at least eleven (11) percent to WBE firms.
2. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee may determine that higher or lower goals are appropriate on a project-by-project basis, where it can be shown that the type, size, or location of the project will affect the availability of MBE, WBE, or DBE firms, so long as the aggregate of all contracts does not lower the annual goals.

##### **C. Invitation for Bids**

1. Bidders shall submit MWDBE information with their bids. Such information shall be subject to verification by MWDBE Program staff before awarding the contract. The information shall include the names of the MWDBEs to be used and the dollar value of each such MWDBE transaction.

2. Contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, or MWDBE members of a joint venture intended to satisfy the PWC's MBE/WBE/DBE goals shall be certified by the State Department of Transportation (DOT) or North Carolina Office of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB).

#### **D. PWC Responsibilities**

1. **MWDBE Directory** – The MWDBE Program staff will establish and maintain a directory of certified Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The purpose of the directory is to provide a resource for prime bidders on PWC construction projects who intend to solicit bids from MBE and WBE subcontractors and suppliers to meet PWC's MBE and WBE goals. The directory will not constitute a recommendation or endorsement of any listed firm.

The directory will be developed and maintained by the MWDBE Program Staff.

- a. The directory will include:
    - i. Business name, address, telephone number, and email address;
    - ii. Name(s) of business owner(s);
    - iii. Type of license;
    - iv. NAICS;
    - v. Type of MWDBE certification, and;
    - vi. Certification and expiration date with an acceptable agency.
  - b. PWC shall advertise on a contract-by-contract basis throughout the year as deemed necessary for MWDBE outreach. Advertisements shall be placed with minority/women-focused publications (state and local). Notification will also be sent to community organizations which might have knowledge of MWDBE firms.
  - c. The department heads and MWDBE Program staff should attend local and regional business fairs to promote the MWDBE Program. The departments shall also identify potentially eligible contractors through affirmative action efforts and the normal course of business. The names of identified contractors shall be forwarded to the MWDBE Program staff.
2. **MWDBE Eligibility Standards** – The eligibility of a business is determined by the ownership and control of the business.
    - a. An eligible Minority Business Enterprise owner is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States, a member of a recognized ethnic or racial group, and fifty-one (51) percent owner of the business.
    - b. The eligible ethnic or racial groups are:
      - i. Black/African American
      - ii. Hispanic American
      - iii. Asian American



iv. Native American

- c. An eligible Women Business Enterprise owner is a citizen or lawful resident of the United States and a fifty-one (51) percent owner of the business and is female.

3. **Removal of MWDBE Procedures** - A contractor certified as a MWDBE may be removed from the program directory for, but not limited to, any of the following reasons:

- a. **Change of Status** - PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee may remove a MWDBE if he/she finds that the ownership or control of the business changes so that the business no longer meets the requirements of Section IV, D(2) (b) and (c) above.
- b. **Failure to comply with the MWDBE Program** - The certification of a business as a MWDBE may be removed by PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee if he/she finds any of the following conditions:
- i. That a business has submitted inaccurate, false or incomplete information to PWC;
  - ii. That in performance of a contract, a business has failed to comply with requirements of the contract with PWC;
  - iii. That in performance of a contract, a business has failed to comply with MWDBE requirements of a contract established by a contractor with PWC in response to PWC requirements; or
  - iv. That a business has otherwise failed to comply with the provisions of this MWDBE Program.
- c. **Appeal of Removal** - A business may appeal a determination of a MWDBE by satisfying the eligibility requirements in Section IV, D (2) (b) and (c).
- d. **Pre-bid Meeting or Site Visit** - PWC may hold a pre-bid meeting on formal and informal bid contracts for all prospective bidders, subcontractors, and MWDBEs for the purpose of explaining the provisions of the MWDBE Program, the process for bidding, and the contract to be performed. Available data on MWDBEs interested and/or capable of engaging in the prospective contract shall be made available to prospective bidders, contractors, and subcontractors.

**E. Contractor Good-Faith Efforts**

The contractor (bidder) shall make good-faith efforts to encourage the participation of MWDBEs in projects prior to submission of bids in order to be considered as a responsive bidder. A good-faith effort shall include, at a minimum, specific affirmative action steps and complete documentation thereof. The following list of factors to determine good-faith effort is not exclusive or exhaustive:

1. Whether the bidder attended any pre-submittal or pre-bid meetings, if scheduled

by PWC;

2. Whether the bidder identified and selected specific items of the project for which the contract could be performed by Minority and/or Women Business Enterprises, to provide an opportunity for participation by those enterprises (including, where appropriate, breaking down contracts into economically feasible units to facilitate MWDBE participation);
3. Whether the bidder advertised, a reasonable time before the date the bids are opened, in one or more daily or minority weekly newspapers or trade associations (i.e., N.C. Minority Business Association), trade journals, or other media;
4. Whether the bidder provided email notice of their interest in bidding on the contract to at least three (3) Minority, Women, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (for each identified sub-item of the contract) licensed to provide the specific items of the project a reasonable time prior to the opening of bids;
5. Whether the bidder provided interested Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises with information about the Plan, specifications, and requirements for the selected subcontracting or material supply work;
6. Whether the bidder contacted PWC's MWDBE Program staff for assistance in identifying minority and women businesses certified with approved public agencies as referenced in Section IV, D (2) (b) and (c);
7. Whether the bidder negotiated in good-faith with Minority, Women, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and did not unjustifiably reject as unsatisfactory bids prepared by a Minority, Women, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, as defined by PWC;
8. Whether the bidder, where applicable, advised and made efforts to assist interested MWDBEs in obtaining bonds, lines of credit, or insurance required by PWC or contractor;
9. Whether the bidder's efforts to obtain MWDBEs participation could reasonably be expected by PWC to produce a level of participation sufficient to meet the goals of PWC.

Bidders are cautioned that even though their submittal indicates they will meet the MWDBE goals, they should document their good- faith efforts and be prepared to submit this information to protect their eligibility for award of the contract in the event PWC questions whether the good-faith requirement has been met.

10. **Performance of MBE/WBE/DBE Subcontractors and Suppliers** - The MWDBEs listed by the contractor on the Program Affidavits, which is determined by PWC to be certified, shall perform the work and supply the materials for which they are listed unless the contractor has received prior written authorization from PWC to perform the work with other forces or to obtain the materials from other sources.

The contractor shall enter into subcontracts and supply copies of all fully executed subcontracts with each MWDBE listed on the Program Affidavits to PWC's MWDBE Program staff after award of the contract and prior to the issuance of a Notice to Proceed. Any amendments to the subcontracts shall be submitted to the MWDBE Program staff within **five (5) days** of execution.

Authorization to utilize other forces or sources of materials shall be requested by submitting a "Change or Add a Subcontractor Form" for the following reasons:

- a. The listed MWDBE, after having had a reasonable opportunity to do so, fails or refuses to execute a written contract, when such written contract, based upon the general terms, conditions, plans and specifications for the project, or on the terms of such subcontractor's or supplier's written bid, is presented by the contractor.
- b. The listed MWDBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
- c. The listed MWDBE fails or refuses to perform his/her subcontract or furnish the listed materials.
- d. The work performed by the listed subcontractor is unsatisfactory according to industry standards and is not in accordance with the plans and specifications; or the subcontractor is substantially delaying or disrupting the progress of the work.

All "Change or Add a Subcontractor Forms" shall be accompanied by good faith efforts documentation as specified on the form.

#### **F. Awarding of Construction Contracts**

1. If a construction contract is to be awarded, it shall be awarded in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes to the lowest responsible bidder who complies with all of the prescribed requirements and either:
  - a. Made a good-faith effort to comply with these goals and requirements before the time bids are opened as described above. Where a good-faith effort is claimed by the apparent lowest responsible bidder, the bidder shall be required to submit documentation **WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS OF PWC'S NOTIFICATION**, which in most instances will occur the day of bid opening to show that the criteria for good-faith efforts have been met, or
  - b. Once a firm is determined to be an eligible MWDBE, and before the contract is awarded, the total dollar value to be paid to the MWDBE shall be evaluated by the MWDBE Program Staff to ensure that it is in accordance with the bidder's proposal.

If the evaluation shows that the bidder has misrepresented MWDBE participation or has not made a good-faith effort to meet the contract goals for MBE or WBE

participation, the bidder may be disqualified.

### **G. Counting MWDBE Participation Toward Meeting the Aspirational Goals**

The degree of participation by MWDBE contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, or joint-venture partners in contract awards shall be counted in the following manner:

1. Once a firm is determined to be an eligible MWDBE contractor in accordance with this Program, the total dollar value of the contract awarded to the MWDBE is counted as participation.
2. The goals can be met by any certified MWDBE contractor, subcontractor, supplier, trucker, or joint-venture partner as listed in PWC and agency directory. All MWDBEs used to meet the goal must be certified by an approved agency and verified by PWC at the time of bid opening. Only certified firms can be counted toward the goal. The standard for certification is set forth in this Program.
3. The total dollar value of a contract with a disadvantaged business owned and controlled by a minority woman is counted toward either the minority goal or the goal for women, but not toward both. The contractor or MWDBE Program staff may choose the goal to which the value is applied.
4. In the case of a joint venture, the joint venture recipient or contractor may count toward its MWDBE goals a portion of the total dollar value of the contract that the MWDBE partner's participation in the joint-venture represents. Credit will be given equal to the minority partner's percentage of ownership in the joint venture. A MWDBE joint-venture partner must be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed in addition to satisfying requirements for ownership and control.
5. A recipient or contractor may count toward its MWDBE goals only expenditures to MWDBEs whose ownership interests are real and continuing and not created solely to meet PWC's goals for participation, and that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A MWDBE is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of a distinct element of the work of a contract and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To determine whether a MWDBE is performing a commercially useful function, the MWDBE Program staff shall evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, and other relevant factors. Consistent with normal industry practices, an MWDBE may enter into subcontracts. If a MWDBE contractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practices, the MWDBE shall be presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function. Evidence to rebut this presumption may be presented to the MWDBE Program staff. The MWDBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The MWDBE Program staff decision on the rebuttal of this presumption is subject to review by PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee. Once a contractor is determined to be an eligible MWDBE in accordance with this section, the total dollar value of the contract awarded to MWDBE is counted toward the applicable MWDBE goals, except as provided in

the provisions of this section.

6. A contractor may count toward its MWDBE goals expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from MWDBE suppliers and manufacturers, provided that the MWDBE assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies.

#### **H. Documentation of Attainment of MWDBE Participation Requirements**

In order that PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee may make a recommendation to PWC as to the responsiveness of bidders, bidders shall be required to submit the following information on each MWDBE-related subcontract:

1. A description of the subcontract and purchase(s) of significant equipment and supplies to be used to perform the subcontract or prime contract, including the name and address of each MWDBE firm selected, and the name and telephone number of a contact person;
2. The dollar amount of participation of each MWDBE;
3. A statement of intent from the MWDBE subcontractor or material supplier as;
  - a. Identified in Section IV, H(1) above that they intend to contract or supply the materials, or
  - b. Sworn statements, with appropriate documentation, showing that the contractor made a good-faith effort to comply with the MWDBE Program in accordance with Section IV, E of this Program.

#### **V. PROCEDURES FOR ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING (A&E) CONTRACTS**

##### **A. Purpose and Application**

1. The general purpose (goal) of this Program is to help develop and support MWDBEs by providing opportunities for participation in the performance of PWC's A&E contracts financed entirely with PWC funds.
2. This Program applies to all A&E contracts except contracts in those unique circumstances where written exemption of particular contracts is determined as an exception, and less than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) by PWC General Manager/CEO. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee will be responsible for administering and monitoring the Program to ensure that appropriate action(s) are taken in efforts of achieving the goals.
3. Where contracts are funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds and the grants, loans, or other funding sources containing MWDBE Program requirements, PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee will be responsible for monitoring the Program to ensure the goals are met.

4. Since PWC Request for Qualifications (RFQ) are prepared by the Engineering and Facilities Departments, each of these departments shall prepare such documents with Procurement pre-approved templates for the qualification-based selection process, which includes the Program goals as required to implement this Program.

## **B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals**

1. To implement this Program, the goal shall be to award six percent (6%) of the total A&E contract dollars awarded in each fiscal year to MBE firms and five percent (5%) to WBE firms. The goals will become effective on the date that PWC approves the Program and continue for a period of five (5) years.

## **C. Request for Qualifications**

1. It is not required that contracts under \$50,000 meet the contract goal. When possible, at least twenty-five (25) percent of the firms notified of the contract opportunity shall be MWDBE. A list of available firms will be provided by the MWDBE Program staff to the Procurement Advisor and Department. The MWDBE Program staff shall track and report the firms that are notified and that provide submittals.

## **D. PWC Responsibilities**

### **1. Identification of MWDBE Firms**

- a. The MWDBE Program staff will establish and maintain a directory of certified Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The purpose of the directory is to provide a resource on PWC A&E projects. The directory will not constitute a recommendation or endorsement of any listed firm. The directory will be developed and maintained by the MWDBE Program Staff.
- b. The directory will include:
  - i. Business name, address, telephone number, and email address;
  - ii. Name(s) of business owner(s);
  - iii. Type of license;
  - iv. NAICS;
  - v. Type of MWDBE certification, and;
  - vi. Certification and expiration date with an acceptable agency.
- c. PWC shall advertise on a contract-by-contract basis throughout the year as deemed necessary for MWDBE outreach. Advertisements shall be placed with minority/women-focused publications (state and local). Notification will also be sent to community organizations which might have knowledge of MWDBE firms.

- d. The department heads and MWDBE Program staff should attend local and regional business fairs to promote the MWDBE Program. The departments shall also identify potentially eligible firms through affirmative action efforts and the normal course of business. The names of identified firms shall be forwarded to the MWDBE Program staff.

#### **E. Meeting MWDBE Aspirational Goals**

1. Goals must be met by awarding contracts to certified MWDBE firms. The MWDBE must be certified at the time of the contract award. MWDBE firms not certified at the time of the contract award will not be counted towards MWDBE goals. MWDBE goals may be met by a certified joint venture or partnership. In the case of joint ventures or partnerships, MWDBE participation counted toward the goal will be equal to the percentage of the total dollar value of the contract that the MWDBE partner is responsible for performing.

#### **F. Counting MWDBE Participation**

1. The total dollar value of a contract with a disadvantaged business owned and controlled by a minority woman is counted toward either the minority goal or the goal for women, but not toward both. The contractor or MWDBE Program staff may choose the goal to which the value is applied.
2. If a determination is made by the MWDBE Program staff that the goals have not been met, the prime service provider will be required to submit a good-faith effort statement prior to PWC awarding the contract.

#### **G. Provider Good-Faith Efforts**

The following is a list of the efforts that should be made by the prime A&E firm to encourage MWDBE participation. In order to receive credit for having made "good faith efforts", the prime A&E firm should document all actions taken to include the following:

1. Attending pre-bid meetings scheduled by the department;
2. Identifying selected specific items of the project which could be executed by a MWDBE;
3. Soliciting MWDBE A&E firm participation in a reasonable time before the solicitations are due through advertisements in circulation media, trade publications, and minority-focused media;
4. Contacting local firms, firms owned by minorities or women, and associations or business development centers which disseminate information to local businesses and businesses owned by minorities or women in a timely manner to allow sufficient time for MWDBEs to respond;
5. Following up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting the MWDBE to determine whether the MWDBE was interested in performing specific items of the

project;

6. Attempting to enter into joint venture or partnership arrangements with MWDBEs and provide interested MWDBEs with information about the requirements for the project;
7. Providing assistance to MWDBEs in the review of qualification submittal and work to be done by sub-A&E firms;
8. Using available directories of certified MWDBEs and other available resources;
9. Ensuring that the firm negotiated in good faith with the MWDBE and did not unjustifiably reject as unsatisfactory qualifications prepared by any Minority, Women, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise;
10. Making every effort to obtain Minority, Women, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise participation that could reasonably be expected to produce a level of participation sufficient to meet the goals of PWC; and
11. Providing interested minority, women, and disadvantaged businesses with information relative to project requirements.

#### **H. Documenting Good-Faith Efforts**

If the prime A&E firm does not meet the goals for MWDBE participation at the time of qualification submittal, then the following documents indicating "good-faith efforts" should be submitted as a minimum:

1. A report of all proposals received by the prime service provider from MWDBE sub-A&E firms must indicate the action taken by the prime A&E firm in response to the qualification submittal. In cases where proposals have been rejected, the reason for rejection must be indicated.
2. Documentation of efforts to enter into agreements with MWDBEs for sub-A&E work or arrangements for joint ventures, partnerships, or other multi-entity relationships. Also included should be a statement of why agreements or arrangements were not made.
3. Proof of contact with MWDBEs and associations or business development centers that disseminate information to MWDBEs.
4. A copy of emails or notices sent to groups in Section VI, J(3) above notifying them of the firm's intent to submit a qualification submittal to PWC. The emails or notices should indicate the areas of work available for sub-A&E firms.
5. Description of assistance provided to MWDBEs in review of the qualification submittal and work to be done by sub-A&E firms.
6. Description of the use made by firms of available resources such as directories of MWDBEs.



7. Documentation of advertisements sent to general circulation media, trade publications, and minority-focused media.
8. Proof of attendance at any pre-bid meeting.

If the prime A&E firm fails to meet the MWDBE goals with its proposed project team and cannot provide documentation of "good-faith efforts", these failures will be noted to the involved department by the MWDBE Program Staff, and the firm may be disqualified.

## **VI. PROCEDURES FOR PURCHASE CONTRACTS**

### **A. Purpose and Application**

1. The general purpose of this Program is to help develop and support Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (MBE, WBE, and DBE) by providing opportunities for participation in purchase contracts financed entirely with PWC funds.
2. This Program shall apply to purchase contracts over \$30,000 for apparatus, materials, supplies and purchase contracts for goods where the patent-holder is not the sole supplier. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee will be responsible for monitoring the Program to ensure the goals are met.
3. Where contracts are funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds and the grants, loans, or other funding sources containing MWDBE Program requirements, PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee will be responsible for monitoring the Program to ensure the goals are met.
4. Since PWC purchase contracts are prepared by various departments, each of these departments shall prepare such documents with Procurement pre-approved templates for the quote or bid process, which includes the goals as required to implement this Program. PWC Departments shall document and provide to the MWDBE Program staff a list of all providers notified and responses received for informal purchases.

### **B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals**

1. To implement the purpose of this Program, the goal shall be to award at least four (4) percent of the total of all purchase contract award amounts in each fiscal year to MBEs and at least four (4) percent to WBE firms. It is further the intent of PWC to encourage, to the extent allowed the use of local vendors (defined as located within Cumberland, Hoke, or Harnett County) whenever doing so is consistent with the requirements under G.S. 143-129.

### **C. Request for Quotes or Invitation for Bids**

1. The various departments soliciting goods will be responsible for contacting from the directory at least one MBE and one WBE for a price quotation of \$30,000 or more on each purchase contract with MWDBE availability.

2. A list of available MWDBEs will be provided by the MWDBE Program staff to the Procurement Advisor and Department. The MWDBE Program staff shall track and report the MWDBEs that are notified and that provide submittals.

#### **D. PWC Responsibilities**

##### **1. Identification of MWDBEs**

- a. The MWDBE Program staff will establish and maintain a directory of certified Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The purpose of the directory is to provide a resource for on PWC purchase contracts. The directory will not constitute a recommendation or endorsement of any listed supplier. The directory will be developed and maintained by the MWDBE Program Staff.
  - b. The directory will include:
    - i. Business name, address, telephone number, and email address;
    - ii. Name(s) of business owner(s);
    - iii. NAICS;
    - iv. Type of MWDBE certification, and;
    - v. Certification and expiration date with an acceptable agency.
  - c. PWC shall advertise on a contract-by-contract basis throughout the year as deemed necessary for MWDBE outreach. Advertisements shall be placed with minority/women-focused publications (state and local). Notification will also be sent to community organizations which might have knowledge of MWDBE suppliers.
  - d. The department heads and MWDBE Program staff should attend local and regional business fairs to promote the MWDBE Program. The departments shall also identify potentially eligible suppliers through affirmative action efforts and the normal course of business. The names of identified suppliers shall be forwarded to the MWDBE Program staff.
2. **MWDBE Eligibility Standards** – The eligibility of a business is determined by the ownership and control of the business.
- a. An eligible Minority Business Enterprise owner is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States, a member of a recognized ethnic or racial group, and fifty-one (51) percent owner of the business.
  - b. The eligible ethnic or racial groups are:
    - i. Black/African American
    - ii. Hispanic American
    - iii. Asian American
    - iv. Native American

- c. An eligible Women Business Enterprise owner is a citizen or lawful resident of the United States and a fifty-one (51) percent owner of the business and is female.
- 3. **Removal of MWDBE Procedures** - A supplier certified as a MWDBE may be removed from the program directory for, but not limited to, any of the following reasons:
  - a. **Change of Status** - PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee may remove a MWDBE if he/she finds that the ownership or control of the business changes so that the business no longer meets the requirements of Section IV, D(2) (b) and (c) above.
  - b. **Failure to comply with the MWDBE Program** - The certification of a business as a MWDBE may be removed by PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee if he/she finds any of the following conditions:
    - i. That a business has submitted inaccurate, false or incomplete information to PWC;
    - ii. That in performance of a contract, a business has failed to comply with requirements of the contract with PWC;
    - iii. That in performance of a contract, a business has failed to comply with MWDBE requirements of a contract established by a contractor with PWC in response to PWC requirements; or
    - iv. That a business has otherwise failed to comply with the provisions of this MWDBE Program.
  - c. **Appeal of Removal** - A business may appeal a determination of a MWDBE by satisfying the eligibility requirements in Section IV, D (2) (b) and (c).
  - d. **Pre-bid Meeting or Site Visit** - PWC may hold a pre-bid meeting on formal and informal bid contracts for all prospective bidders, subcontractors, and MWDBEs for the purpose of explaining the provisions of the MWDBE Program, the process for bidding, and the contract to be performed. Available data on MWDBEs interested and/or capable of engaging in the prospective contract shall be made available to prospective bidders, contractors, and subcontractors.

#### **E. Award of Purchase Contracts**

- 1. If a purchase contract is to be awarded, it shall be awarded in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes and/or other applicable PWC, Commission, and State regulations.

### **VII. PROCEDURES FOR PROFESSIONAL, GENERAL (OTHER) SERVICE CONTRACTS**

## **A. Purpose and Application**

1. The general purpose (goal) of this Program is to help develop and support MWDBEs by providing opportunities for participation in the performance of PWC's professional service contracts and general (other) service contracts (hereinafter referred to as service contracts).
2. This Program applies to all service contracts except contracts under \$30,000, and in those unique circumstances where PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee determines that an exception is necessary.
3. Where contracts are funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds and the grants, loans, or other funding sources containing MWDBE Program requirements, PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee will be responsible for monitoring the Program to ensure the goals are met.
4. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee will be responsible for administering and monitoring the Program to ensure that appropriate action(s) are taken in efforts of achieving the goals.

## **B. MWDBE Aspirational Goals**

1. To implement this Program, the goal shall be to award nine percent (9%) of the total service contract dollars awarded in each fiscal year to MBE firms and four percent (4%) to WBE firms. The goals will become effective on the date that PWC approves the Program and continue for a period of five (5) years.

## **C. PWC's Responsibilities**

### **1. Identification of MWDBE Firms**

- a. The MWDBE Program staff shall establish and maintain a directory of certified MWDBE service providers that shall be made available to all departments to assist them in identifying appropriate MWDBE service providers that can be used to meet PWC's MWDBE goals. The directory shall include the businesses which provide the services routinely procured by PWC and the NAICS which the businesses are capable of providing. The directory will not constitute a recommendation or endorsement of any listed business. The directory will include:
  - i. Business name, address, and telephone number;
  - ii. Name(s) of business owner(s);
  - iii. NAICS of services available;
  - iv. Type of MWDBE certification, and;
  - v. Certification and expiration date with an acceptable agency.
- b. PWC shall provide a list of opportunities at least 30 days prior to each fiscal year (July) for MWDBE service providers. Advertisements shall

be placed with minority/women-focused publications (state and local). Notification will also be sent to community organizations that might have knowledge of MWDBE firms. Interested MWDBEs shall provide a letter of interest within **14 calendar days** of the advertisement.

- c. For opportunities that arise throughout the fiscal year, PWC shall provide an Advertisement for opportunity to but not limited to MWDBE service providers within the MWDBE directory and identified MWDBEs from the Disparity Study. Advertisements shall be placed with minority/women-focused publications (state and local). Notification will also be sent to community organizations that might have knowledge of MWDBE firms. Interested MWDBEs shall provide a letter of interest within **7 calendar days**.
- d. The department heads and MWDBE Program staff should attend local and regional business fairs to promote the MWDBE Program. The departments shall also identify potentially eligible service providers through affirmative action efforts and the normal course of business. The names of identified businesses shall be forwarded to the MWDBE Program staff.

#### **D. Request for Proposals**

1. MWDBE contract goals shall be set for service contracts over \$30,000.00. The request for proposals shall state the contract goals of four (4) percent for both MWDBE Professional and General Service contractors.
2. Contracts under \$30,000 and contracts without letters of interest are not required to meet the contract goal.
3. A list of available service providers will be provided by the MWDBE Program staff to the Procurement Advisor(s) and department(s). The MWDBE Program staff shall track and report the service providers that are notified and that provide proposals.

#### **E. Meeting MWDBE Aspirational Goals**

1. Goals must be met by awarding contracts to certified MWDBE service providers. The MWDBE must be certified at the time of the contract award. MWDBE service providers not certified at the time of the contract award will not be counted towards MWDBE goals. MWDBE goals may be met by a certified joint venture or partnership. In the case of joint ventures or partnerships, MWDBE participation counted toward the goal will be equal to the percentage of the total dollar value of the contract that the MWDBE partner is responsible for performing.

#### **F. Counting MWDBE Participation**

1. The total dollar value of a contract with a disadvantaged business owned and controlled by a minority woman is counted toward either the minority goal or the goal for women, but not toward both. The contractor or MWDBE Program staff

may choose the goal to which the value is applied.

2. If a determination is made by the MWDBE Program staff that the goals have not been met, the prime service provider will be required to submit a good-faith effort statement prior to PWC awarding the contract.

### **G. Provider Good-Faith Efforts**

The following is a list of the efforts that should be made by the prime service provider to encourage MWDBE participation. In order to receive credit for having made "good faith efforts", the prime service provider should document all actions taken to include the following:

1. Attending pre-bid meetings scheduled by the department;
2. Identifying selected specific items of the project which could be executed by a MWDBE;
3. Soliciting MWDBE service provider participation in a reasonable time before the proposals are due through advertisements in circulation media, trade publications, and minority-focused media;
4. Contacting local firms, firms owned by minorities or women, and associations or business development centers which disseminate information to local businesses and businesses owned by minorities or women in a timely manner to allow sufficient time for MWDBEs to respond;
5. Following up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting the MWDBE to determine whether the MWDBE was interested in performing specific items of the project;
6. Attempting to enter into joint venture or partnership arrangements with MWDBEs and provide interested MWDBEs with information about the requirements for the project;
7. Providing assistance to MWDBEs in the review of proposals and work to be done by sub-service providers;
8. Using available directories of certified MWDBEs and other available resources;
9. Ensuring that the proposer negotiated in good faith with the MWDBE and did not unjustifiably reject as unsatisfactory quotes prepared by any Minority, Women, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise;
10. Making every effort to obtain Minority, Women, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise participation that could reasonably be expected to produce a level of participation sufficient to meet the goals of PWC; and
11. Providing interested minority, women, and disadvantaged businesses with information relative to project requirements.

## **I. Documenting Good-Faith Efforts**

If the prime service provider does not meet the goals for MWDBE participation at the time the proposals are due, then the following documents indicating "good-faith efforts" should be submitted as a minimum:

1. A report of all proposals received by the prime service provider from MWDBE sub-providers must indicate the action taken by the prime service provider in response to the proposal. In cases where proposals have been rejected, the reason for rejection must be indicated.
2. Documentation of efforts to enter into agreements with MWDBEs for sub-provider work or arrangements for joint ventures, partnerships, or other multi-entity relationships. Also included should be a statement of why agreements or arrangements were not made.
3. Proof of contact with MWDBEs and associations or business development centers that disseminate information to MWDBEs.
4. A copy of emails or notices sent to groups in Section VI, J(3) above notifying them of the firm's intent to submit a qualification submittal to PWC. The emails or notices should indicate the areas of work available for sub-providers.
5. Description of assistance provided to MWDBEs in review of the qualification submittal and work to be done by the sub-provider.
6. Description on use made by firms of available resources such as directories of MWDBEs.
7. Documentation of advertisements sent to general circulation media, trade publications, and minority-focused media.
8. Proof of attendance at any pre-bid meeting.

If the prime service provider fails to meet the MWDBE goals with its proposed project team and cannot provide documentation of "good-faith efforts", these failures will be noted to the involved department by the MWDBE Program Staff, and the service provider may be disqualified.

## **VIII. UTILIZATION OF JOINT VENTURE**

PWC is committed to promoting the utilization of joint venturing amongst business enterprises and to support, encourage, and offer procurement opportunities to support utilization when available so that business enterprises can meet capacity development.

The purpose of Joint Venturing is to connect high potential MWDBEs with a Prime Contractor that will supplement their growth and development. Joint Venturing is seen as an important approach to help MWDBEs compete for larger contracts. PWC conducts many outreach events to connect certified MWDBEs with PWC decision makers and prime contractors. PWC shall provide targeted outreach, training, and technical support

to MWDBEs and urge Prime contractors to provide an equivalent level of outreach and support when joint venturing is available. PWC's mission is to provide an innovative program to the industry that focuses on the accelerated growth of diverse partnerships.

## **IX. MWDBE REPORTING PROCEDURE**

1. The MWDBE Program staff shall submit quarterly progress reports to PWC Departments. The quarterly progress reports shall be prepared by the MWDBE Program staff from information (i.e. pay applications, MWDBE forms, and requisition checklist form) submitted by each department involved in procurement within thirty (30) days following the period (each quarter). Progress reports shall indicate the type of procurement contract (i.e., construction, A&E, purchase, professional services, or general services) and shall include the following:
  - vi. Number and dollar value of total procurement contracts;
  - vii. Number and dollar value of all procurement contracts awarded to MWDBEs by the department;
  - viii. Where goals are not met, the progress report shall specify the reasons and include recommendations for increasing participation.
2. PWC General Manager/CEO or its designee shall submit an annual report to Commission. The report shall include the total number of procurement contracts by departments and the dollar value of all contracts with MWDBE participation. The level of MWDBE participation shall be reported annually.



**FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION'S  
MWDBE COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS**

**APPLICATION:**

The requirements of Fayetteville Public Works Commission (PWC) Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (MWDBE) Program for participation specific contracts are hereby made part of the Contract Documents. Copies of the Program may be obtained from:

Fayetteville Public Works Commission  
Economic Inclusion Programs  
P.O. Box 1089  
Fayetteville, North Carolina 28302  
Phone (910) 223-4016 Fax (910) 483-1429  
E-mail: [EIProgram@faypwc.com](mailto:EIProgram@faypwc.com)

NCDOT DBE Directory: [www.ebs.nc.gov/VendorDirectory](http://www.ebs.nc.gov/VendorDirectory)

HUB Directory: <https://ncadmin.nc.gov/businesses/hub>

**MWDBE Compliance Requirements:**

1. The Bidder shall provide, with their Bid Form, at the time bids are due, the documents set forth below, properly executed. Returning executed copies indicates and establishes that the Bidder understands and agrees to any incorporated MWDBE contract provisions.
2. All Bidders must provide with their Bid Form, at the time bids are due, a properly completed and executed copy of **either:**
  - Affidavit A – Listing of Good-Faith Efforts **OR**
  - \*Affidavit B – Intent to Self-Perform with Own Workforce.

\*Affidavit B should **only** be used if the Contractor will perform **ALL Elements** of the Work on this project with their own forces **AND** will complete **ALL Elements** of this project **WITHOUT** the use of subcontractors, material suppliers, or providers of professional services.
3. Upon being identified as the apparent lowest responsive, responsible Bidder, a Bidder shall, within twenty-four (24) hours of PWC's notification provide a properly completed and executed copy of **either:**
  - Affidavit C – Percentage of MWDBE Participation **OR**
  - Affidavit D – Good-Faith Efforts.
4. All Bidders must provide with their Bid Form, at the time bids are due, a properly completed and executed copy of Affidavit E- Identification of MWDBE/Local Participation Form

All written statements, certifications, or intentions made by the Bidder shall become a part of the agreement between the Contractor and Fayetteville Public Works Commission for performance of this contract.

### **SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

North Carolina General Statutes 143-134.1 (N.C.G.S.) states that the percentage of retainage on payments made by the prime contractor to the subcontractor shall not exceed the percentage of retainage on payments made by the Fayetteville Public Works Commission to the prime contractor. Failure to comply with this provision shall be considered a breach of the contract, and the contract may be terminated in accordance with the termination provisions of the contract.

The Contractor shall provide an itemized statement of payments to each MWDBE subcontractor before final payment is processed.

The Contractor shall provide an itemized statement of payments to each NON-MWDBE subcontractor before final payment is processed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

### Affidavit A: Listing of the Good Faith Efforts

Affidavit of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder)

**I have made a good faith effort to comply under the following areas checked:**

<b>Total Available GFE Points: 155</b>		<b>Minimum Number GFE Points Required: 50</b>
<b>Points</b>		
10		Contacting minority businesses that reasonably could have been expected to submit a quote and that were known to the contractor or available on State or local government-maintained lists at least 10 days before the bid or proposal date and notifying them of the nature and scope of the work to be performed.
10		Making the construction plans, specifications and requirements available for review by prospective minority businesses or providing these documents to them at least 10 days before the bid or proposals are due.
15		Breaking down or combining elements of work into economically feasible units to facilitate minority participation.
10		Working with minority trade, community, or contractor organizations identified by the Office for Historically Underutilized Businesses and included in the bid documents that provide assistance in recruitment of minority businesses.
10		Attending any pre-bid meetings scheduled by the public owner.
20		Providing assistance in getting required bonding or insurance or providing alternatives to bonding or insurance for subcontractors.
15		Negotiating in good faith with interested minority businesses and not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on their capabilities. Any rejection of a minority business based on lack of qualification should have the reasons documented in writing.
25		Providing assistance to an otherwise qualified minority business in need of equipment, loan capital, lines of credit, or joint pay agreements to secure loans, supplies, or letters of credit, including waiving credit that is ordinarily required. Assisting minority businesses in obtaining the same unit pricing with the bidder's suppliers in order to help minority businesses in establishing credit.
20		Negotiating joint venture and partnership arrangements with minority businesses in order to increase opportunities for minority business participation on a public construction or repair project when possible.
20		Providing quick pay agreements and policies to enable minority contractors and suppliers to meet cash-flow demands.
<b>Total GFE Points (Claimed by Bidder):</b>		<b>Total GFE Points (Assessed by PWC):</b>

In accordance with NCGS 143-128.2(d) the undersigned will enter into a formal agreement with the firms listed in the Identification of Small Disadvantaged Business Participation schedule conditional upon execution of a contract with the Owner. Failure to abide by any applicable statutory provision may constitute a breach of the contract. The undersigned hereby certifies that he or she has read the terms of the MWDBE business commitment and is authorized to bind the Bidder to the commitment herein set forth.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Authorized Officer: \_\_\_\_\_



State of North Carolina, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ Notary Public

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

### Affidavit B: Intent to Perform Contract with Own Workforce

Affidavit of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder)

**I hereby certify that it is our intent to perform 100% of the work required for contract:**

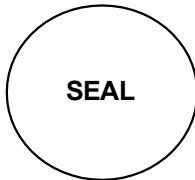
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Project)

In making this certification, the Bidder states that the Bidder does not customarily subcontract elements of this type project, and normally performs and has the capability to perform and will perform **all elements of the work** on this project with his/her own current workforces; and will complete all elements of this project **without** the use of subcontractors, material suppliers, or providers of professional services.

The Bidder agrees to provide any additional information or documentation requested by the Owner in support of the above statement.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he or she has read this certification and is authorized to bind the Bidder to the commitments herein contained.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Authorized Officer: \_\_\_\_\_



State of North Carolina, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 20\_\_\_\_

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

### Affidavit C: Percentage of MWDBE Participation

Affidavit of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder)

I hereby certify that on contract: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Project)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Dollar Amount of Total Bid)

I will expend a minimum of \_\_\_\_\_% of the total dollar amount of the contract with Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (MWDBE). MWDBEs will be employed as subcontractors, vendors, or providers of professional services. Such work will be subcontracted to the following firms listed below.

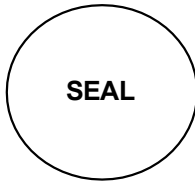
<u>Name, Address, &amp; Phone No.</u>	<u>*MWDBE Category</u>	<u>NAICS</u>	<u>Dollar Value</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>

\*MWDBE categories: Black-African Americans (B), Hispanic-Americans (H), Asian- Americans (A), Native-Americans (I), Women (F), Socially/Economically Disadvantaged (D)

Pursuant to NCGS 143-128.2(d), the undersigned will enter into a formal agreement with MWDBEs for work listed in this schedule conditional upon execution of a contract with the Owner. Failure to fulfill this commitment may constitute a breach of the contract.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he or she has read the terms of this commitment and is authorized to bind the Bidder to the commitment herein set forth.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Authorized Officer: \_\_\_\_\_



State of North Carolina, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

### Affidavit D: Good Faith Efforts

If Owner determines using reasonable discretion that Affidavit C is insufficient, Bidder agrees to provide the following information regarding any good-faith efforts.

<u>Name, Address, &amp; Phone No.</u>	<u>*MWDBE Category</u>	<u>NAICS</u>	<u>Dollar Value</u>

\*MWDBE categories: Black-African Americans (B), Hispanic-Americans (H), Asian- Americans (A), Native-Americans (I), Women (F), Socially/Economically Disadvantaged (D)

Bidder may be requested to provide documentation of the Bidder's good-faith efforts. Examples of documentation may include the following:

- a. Copies of solicitations for quotes to MWDBEs. Each solicitation may include a specific description of the work to be subcontracted, location where bid documents can be reviewed, representative of the Prime Bidder to contact, and location, date and time when quotes must be received.
- b. Copies of quotes or responses received from each firm responding to the solicitation.
- c. A telephone log of follow-up calls to each firm sent a solicitation.
- d. For subcontracts where a MWDBE is not considered the lowest responsible sub-bidder, copies of quotes received from all firms submitting quotes for that particular subcontract.
- e. Documentation of any contacts or correspondence to MWDBE, community or contractor organizations in an attempt to meet the goal.
- f. Copy of pre-bid roster.
- g. Letter documenting efforts to provide assistance in obtaining required bonding or insurance for MWDBEs.
- h. Letter detailing reasons for rejection of a MWDBE due to lack of qualification.
- i. Letter documenting proposed assistance offered to MWDBEs in need of equipment, loan capital, lines of credit, or joint pay agreements to secure loans, supplies, or letter of credit, including waiving credit that is ordinarily required.

Failure to provide the documentation as listed in these provisions may result in rejection of the bid and award to the next lowest responsible and responsive Bidder.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Authorized Officer: \_\_\_\_\_



State of North Carolina, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

**Affidavit E: Identification of MWDBE/Local Participation**

\_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Bidder)

I hereby certify that on contract: \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Project)

We will use the following Minority, Women, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (MWDBE), and Local (Cumberland, Hoke, Harnett County) as construction subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, or providers of professional services.

<u>Name, Address, &amp; Phone No.</u>	<u>*MWDBE Category / **Local</u>	<u>NAICS</u>	<u>Dollar Value</u>

\*MWDBE categories: Black-African Americans (B), Hispanic-Americans (H), Asian- Americans (A), Native-Americans (I), Women (F), Socially/Economically Disadvantaged (D)

\*\*Local: Fayetteville Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) comprising of Cumberland County, Hoke County, and Harnett County. PWC is requesting this information for reporting purposes only, and use of local entities will not be considered for compliance with the requirements of the MWDBE Program.

The total value of MWDBE/local business contracting will be \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Authorized Officer: \_\_\_\_\_



State of North Carolina, County of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_  
 My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_



**FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
MWDBE ADD / CHANGE FORM**

If a MWDBE subcontractor fails to complete work under the subcontract for any reason, the recipient must require the prime contractor to employ the good faith efforts set forth in the MWDBE Program if soliciting a replacement or additional subcontractor.

**For MWDBE Change Request, please provide all information below:**

Prime Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontracted Work: \_\_\_\_\_

Previous Subcontractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason this for change request:  
\_\_\_\_\_

New Subcontractor: \_\_\_\_\_ MWDBE Category: \_\_\_\_\_

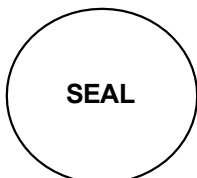
**To Add MWDBE Subcontractor/Subcontracted work:**

If this is a new trade being subcontracted or a subcontractor that was not documented in the original Project Bid Information submittal, then good faith efforts to solicit a MWDBE must be documented, as the original MWDBE instructions indicate. Please provide all good faith efforts below showing all the MWDBE firms contacted to perform this work along with any additional good faith efforts or evidence that there are not reasonably available firms in the work area. PWC's MWDBE Program requires that good faith efforts are to be carried out to the fullest extent practicable. If solicitations were not carried out due to being impracticable, please attach this explanation to this form.

Name, Address, & Contact Information	MBE or WBE and Certifying agency	How was this firm contacted (email, letter, or Phone) and what was the result of the solicitation? *

\*Must submit copies of emails or letters. If phone calls were made this sheet can serve as documentation of calls

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Authorized Officer: \_\_\_\_\_



State of North Carolina, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

## SMALL LOCAL SUPPLIER / MWDBE SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address & Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Pay Application # \_\_\_\_\_

Please complete the below form by providing the necessary information for the payments made to each subcontractor, vendor, or supplier for the work associated with the identified pay application. This form must be fully completed and attached to each pay application.

Firm Name, Address, and Contact Information	Payment Amount	Type of Work/Commodity (Include NAICS Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

**INSERT PROJECT TITLE**

## **SECTION B - CONTRACT EXECUTION DOCUMENTS**

**\*\*\* THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK \*\*\***

**NOTICE OF AWARD**

TO: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION: BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

The OWNER has considered the BID submitted by you for the above described work in response to its Advertisement for Bids dated \_\_\_\_\_ and Instructions to Bidders.

You are hereby notified that your BID has been accepted for items in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

You are required by the Instructions to Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and Certificates of Insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this NOTICE to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said Bonds within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice, said Owner will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the OWNER's acceptance of your BID as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your Bid Bond. The Owner will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF AWARD to the OWNER.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

**OWNER: FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, NC**

**BY:** Victoria McAllister  
**TITLE:** Procurement Manager

**ACCEPTANCE OF AWARD**

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Receipt of the preceding NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

(CONTRACTOR)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

- END OF SECTION -

State of North Carolina  
Cumberland County

## CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

THIS CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT (“Agreement” or “Contract”) is made by and between the Fayetteville Public Works Commission (“PWC”), a North Carolina public authority, and [REDACTED] [PER THE CHARTER (SEE SEC 6A.20), THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT, IF MORE THAN \$500K, MUST BE BETWEEN THE CITY (BY AND THROUGH PWC) AND THE CONTRACTOR], (“Contractor”), a [REDACTED] registered to do business in North Carolina (each of PWC and Contractor is a “Party” and both are collectively the “Parties”) as of the date of execution last written below (the “Effective Date”). The Parties agree as follows:

1. The Construction Project. Contractor shall furnish and bear solely the entire cost of all labor and materials necessary for the construction and/or renovation of the Project (defined hereinbelow) as specified in the Contract Documents (defined hereinbelow) and complete all Work on the Project in a Workmanlike manner in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, schedule delivery of the new materials, furnish and bear solely the entire cost of all supervision, contract administration, equipment, tools, and other means necessary to complete the Project, perform every obligation imposed by the Contract Documents, and be solely responsible for the clean-up and disposal of all materials and debris relating to or arising from the construction and renovation, subject to any exceptions that are specifically set forth in the Contract Documents. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor is solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures, safety precautions or programs, supervising, coordinating, and performing all the Work necessary to complete the Project; provided, however, PWC shall have the right, without incurring any liability to the Contractor, to suspend Contractor’s performance when a PWC employee, in his or her opinion, observes a safety violation involving a threat to life or imminent danger of bodily injury, and the suspension shall remain in effect until Contractor remedies the safety violation.

2. Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement have the meaning specified below:

“Business Day” means each calendar day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, holiday observed by the federal government for its employees, or holiday observed by the State of North Carolina for its employees.

“Completion of the Project” means: (i) the Project is completed in accordance with this Agreement, except for punch list items; (ii) PWC has received any required temporary or final certificate of occupancy from the governmental agency with jurisdiction over the Project; and (iii) the registered architects or engineers (the “Designer(s)”) who designed portions or components of the Project have issued certificates of Completion of the Project as to those portions or components.

“Contract Documents” means the following documents that were either made available to Contractor by PWC during the bid solicitation process (including Drawings) or executed by the Parties or both, which are all incorporated by reference herein:

- a. This Agreement
- b. General Conditions
- c. Bid Submittal Documents
- d. Contractor's Submitted Bid
- e. Bid Bond
- f. [Form of Exceptions]
- g. Notice of Award
- h. Acceptance of Award
- i. Performance Bond
- j. Payment Bond
- k. Copy of General Contractor's License
- l. Power of Attorney
- m. Certificate of Insurance
- n. Section C – Administrative Provisions
- o. Section D - Technical Specifications
- p. [Additional Specifications]
- q. [Appendices]

The following documents may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and may not be attached to this Agreement, but are considered Contract Documents when executed by the Parties:

- r. Notice to Proceed and Acceptance of Notice
- s. Work Change Directive(s)
- t. Change Order(s)
- u. Field Order(s)

There are no Contract Documents other than those identified in this Agreement. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in this Agreement in a writing signed by the Parties.

"Fault" means a breach of contract by Contractor, negligent, reckless, or intentional act(s) or omission(s) constituting a tort under applicable statutes or common law by one or more Responsible Persons, or violation(s) of applicable statute(s) or regulation(s) by a Responsible Person.

"Project" means \_\_\_\_\_, as more specifically set forth in the Contract Documents.

"Responsible Person" means the Contractor and each of its employees, agents, representatives, subcontractors, or other persons and entities for which Contractor may be liable or responsible as a result of any statutory, tort, or contractual duty.

The terms used in this Agreement shall have the meaning as stated herein and in the General Conditions. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any other component(s) of the Contract Documents, the terms of this Agreement shall govern.

3. Contract Price. PWC shall pay Contractor for Completion of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents the amount identified in the accepted Bid Form of



Contractor, being in the total amount of \$ [REDACTED] (the "Price"). Contractor understands and acknowledges that the Price is derived from a specific appropriation of funds provided for the Project. Contractor agrees and acknowledges the Price is equal to the aggregate cost of all Work to be done on the Project, including all labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, and supplies, set in accordance with the amount specified on the Bid Form submitted by Contractor and accepted by PWC.

4. Contract Times. The Parties shall perform their obligations under this Agreement in compliance with all scheduling deadlines set forth in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall commence the Work to be performed under this Agreement on a date to be specified in accordance with the Notice to Proceed issued by PWC. Contractor shall achieve Completion of the Project no later than **360 consecutive calendar days** from said date plus any modifications thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract Documents (the "Completion Date").

5. Payment. PWC shall pay Contractor in installment payments plus a final payment, as set forth in the Contract Documents. For each applicable installment payment, Contractor shall submit an application for payment in accordance with the Contract Documents. An application for payment will be processed by PWC as provided in the Contract Documents. Such installment payments shall reflect the actual Cost of the Work, not to exceed in total the Price, and the allocable portion of the total Price for said installment. PWC shall make payment to the Contractor, less any applicable retainage set forth in the Contract Documents; provided, however, that PWC may withhold all or a portion of a payment on account of (1) incomplete Work, (2) defective or nonconforming Work, (3) claims filed or a reasonable basis to believe that such claims will be filed imminently, (4) failure of the Contractor to make payments properly for labor, services, materials, equipment or subcontracts, (5) damages caused to PWC or another party by one or more Responsible Persons, or (6) failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the final payment, PWC shall pay the balance of the Price, including all retained amounts, less any Liquidated Damages and other applicable damage and claim amounts, to Contractor within forty-five (45) days of Completion of the Project; provided, however, that PWC may withhold a reasonable sum from the final payment to ensure correction of any final items or condition on the Project.

6. Retainage. Subject to any restrictions applicable to any federal grant funds that may be utilized for the Project, PWC may, in its discretion, retain up to five percent (5%) of any periodic payment due Contractor; provided, however, when the Project is fifty percent (50%) complete, PWC, with written consent of the surety, shall not retain any further retainage from periodic payments due Contractor if Contractor continues to perform satisfactorily and any nonconforming Work identified in writing prior to that time by PWC or the Designer has been corrected by Contractor and accepted by PWC or the Designer, and provided further that full payment, less authorized deductions, shall also be made for those line item trades that have reached one hundred percent (100%) completion of their contract obligations by or before the Project is fifty percent (50%) complete if Contractor has performed satisfactorily in accordance with G.S. 143-134.1(b2), contingent upon PWC's receipt of an approval or certification from the Designer that the Work performed by the subcontractor is acceptable and in accordance with the Contract Documents. If PWC determines Contractor's performance is unsatisfactory, PWC may, in its discretion, reinstate retainage for each subsequent periodic application for payment as authorized in this Section up to the maximum amount of five percent (5%). The Project shall be deemed fifty percent (50%) complete when Contractor's gross project invoices, excluding the value of materials stored off-site, equal or exceed fifty percent (50%) of the Price, except the value of materials stored on-site shall not exceed twenty percent (20%) of Contractor's gross project invoices for the purpose of determining whether the Project is fifty percent (50%)

complete. Within 60 days after the submission of a pay request and one of the following occurs, as specified in the Contract Documents, PWC, with written consent of the surety, shall release to Contractor all retainage on payments held by PWC: (i) PWC receives a certificate of Substantial Completion from the Designer in charge of the Project; or (ii) PWC receives beneficial occupancy or use of the Project; provided, however, PWC may in its discretion retain sufficient funds to secure Completion of the Project or corrections on any Work. If PWC retains funds, the amount retained shall not exceed two and one-half times the estimated value of the Work to be completed or corrected. Any reduction in the amount of the retainage on payments shall be with the consent of Contractor's surety. The existence of any third-party claims against Contractor or any additive change orders to the Construction Documents shall not be a basis for delaying the release of any retainage on payments. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, following fifty percent (50%) completion of the Project, PWC shall be authorized to withhold additional retainage from a subsequent periodic payment, not to exceed five percent (5%), in order to allow PWC to retain two and one-half percent (2.5%) total retainage through the Completion of the Project. In the event that PWC elects to withhold additional retainage on any periodic payment subsequent to release of retainage on a line-item of Work pursuant to G.S. 143-134.1(b2), Contractor may also withhold from the subcontractors remaining on the project sufficient retainage to offset the additional retainage held by PWC, notwithstanding the actual percentage of retainage withheld by PWC of the Project as a whole. Neither PWC's nor Contractor's release of retainage on payments as part of a payment in full on a line-item of Work pursuant to G.S. 143-134.1(b2) shall affect any applicable warranties on Work done by Contractor or subcontractor, and the warranties shall not begin to run any earlier than either PWC's receipt of a certificate of Substantial Completion from the Designer in charge of the Project or PWC receives beneficial occupancy.

7. Liquidated Damages. Time is of the essence with respect to performance of each of the Parties' obligations under this Agreement. Contractor recognizes and acknowledges that PWC will suffer financial and other losses if the Project is not completed by the Completion Date. The Parties recognize and agree that the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by PWC if the Project is not completed by the Completion Date. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Contractor and PWC agree that in the event Contractor fails to achieve Completion of the Project by the Completion Date, Contractor shall pay to PWC as liquidated damages to compensate PWC for damages related to the delayed Completion of the Project one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per day ("Liquidated Damages") for each calendar day Contractor fails to achieve Completion of the Project by the Completion Date.

8. Contractor's Representations and Warranties. In order to induce PWC to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations and warranties to PWC:

a. Contractor is duly licensed in the State of North Carolina to complete all Work necessary for the Project, is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing and has all requisite powers, rights, and authority to execute, enter into, and perform this Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of Contractor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

b. Contractor has read the Contract Documents, and acknowledges and understands all data, materials, specifications, and requirements identified in the Contract Documents.

c. Contractor has visited the site for the Project, conducted a thorough, visual examination of the site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance in completing the Project. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance to complete the Project.

d. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the site that have been identified in the Contract Documents and any accompanying reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to hazardous environmental conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the site that have been identified in the Contract Documents and any accompanying reports and drawings.

e. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, if any, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

f. Based on the information and observations referred to in subsection e. of this Section, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Price commencing on the commencement date and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

g. Contractor is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by PWC and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

h. Contractor has given PWC's Designer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by the Designer is acceptable to Contractor.

i. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

j. Contractor's entry into this Agreement constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that, without exception, all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

k. Contractor has no business or personal relationship with any PWC Commissioner, officer, director, manager, or supervisor and Contractor covenants to disclose immediately to PWC any such relationship that develops

during the performance of Work on the Project.

9. Contractor's Payment Obligations. Contractor shall pay all of its obligations arising out of or in connection with the Project in a timely manner to all persons supplying materials in the prosecution of the Work and to all laborers and others employed thereon.

10. Performance and Payment Bonds. Contractor shall obtain and deliver to PWC a performance bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Price, conditioned upon the faithful performance of the Project and all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, which bond shall be solely for the protection of PWC. Contractor shall obtain and deliver to PWC a payment bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Price, conditioned upon the prompt payment for all labor or materials for which the Contractor or one or more of its subcontractors is liable, which payment bond shall be solely for the protection of the persons furnishing materials or performing labor for which the Contractor is liable. The performance bond and the payment bond shall be executed by one or more surety companies legally authorized to do business in the State of North Carolina, shall become effective upon the awarding of the construction contract by PWC to Contractor, and shall at all times comply with the requirements set forth in Article 3 of North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 44A. In the event PWC deems the surety or sureties upon any bond necessary for this Agreement and the completion of the Project, or if for any reason, such bond ceases to be adequate to cover the performance and/or payment of the Work, Contractor shall, at its expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from PWC, furnish an additional bond or bonds in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to PWC. In such event no further payment to Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this Agreement until new or additional security for the performance and payment of the Project shall be furnished in manner and form satisfactory to PWC. Contractor understands and acknowledges that PWC, as a public authority, is not subject to the provisions of Articles 1 and 2 of Chapter 44A of the General Statutes, in accordance with G.S. 44A-34 and applicable law.

11. Contractor's Damage Repair Obligations. Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to the property of the City of Fayetteville and of PWC that may result from the normal procedure of a Responsible Person's actions in the prosecution of the Work or that may be caused by or result from the negligence of a Responsible Person during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the Work, whether within the limits of the Work or elsewhere. Contractor shall promptly restore all such property so damaged to a condition as good as it was immediately prior to Contractor initiating the Work on the Project.

12. Defective Work. The Project shall be subject to observation and approval by PWC, Designer, and representatives of governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Project. PWC and Designer shall be entitled to enter at all reasonable times the premises subject to construction or renovation to inspect the Work performed by or on behalf of Contractor, provided that such entry and inspection does not materially interfere with the progress of construction. Contractor shall correct promptly, at no cost to PWC, all Work reasonably rejected by PWC or by its representatives. Should Contractor fail to correct rejected Work, PWC may, acting in its sole discretion, correct such Work and the Contractor shall pay PWC's actual costs of correction and any other applicable amounts identified in the Contract Documents.

13. As-Built Drawings. Contractor shall maintain during the progress of the Project as-built drawings indicating the current status of the Project as actually performed. Upon Completion of the Project, Contractor shall prepare a final version of such as-built drawings and

submit them to PWC for approval.

14. Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties, their legal representatives, successors, and assigns. Contractor may not assign, transfer, convey, or encumber, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, this Agreement or any obligations, rights under, or interests in this Agreement to a third party without the prior written consent of PWC; and, specifically, but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

15. Indemnity. Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless PWC and its Commissioners, officers, employees, agents, and representatives and the City of Fayetteville and its elected officials, managers, employees, agents, and representatives and Design Engineer (collectively "Indemnitees") from and against all claims, actions, liabilities, damages, losses, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, injury to or death of any persons and damage to property, economic and consequential damages and attorneys' fees) asserted by one or more third parties against one or more of the Indemnitees if the Fault of one or more Responsible Persons is a proximate cause of the loss, damage, or expense indemnified. Contractor's obligation to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Indemnitees shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16. Insurance. Contractor shall maintain during the Work and for at least three (3) years following Completion of the Project the insurance coverage set forth in the Contract Documents, which insurance shall be placed with insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of North Carolina and rated A minus VII or better by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide or otherwise approved in writing by PWC. Prior to initiating any Work, Contractor shall deliver certificates of insurance confirming each such coverage required by the Contract Documents, and Contractor shall direct its insurers to provide annually to PWC certificates confirming each such coverage during the coverage period. PWC shall be named as an additional insured in the comprehensive automobile and commercial liability insurance policies. Commercial general liability coverage shall be written on an "occurrence" basis. Contractor shall not reduce or allow the required insurance coverages to lapse without PWC's prior written approval. All policies for insurance must be endorsed to contain a provision giving PWC a thirty (30) calendar day prior written notice by certified mail of any cancellation of that policy or material reduction in coverage. Should a notice of cancellation be issued for non-payment of premiums or any part thereof, or should Contractor fail to provide and maintain certificates as set forth herein, PWC shall have the right, but shall not have the obligation, to pay such premium to the insurance company or to obtain such coverage and to deduct such payment from any sums that may be due or become due to Contractor, or to seek reimbursement for said payments from Contractor. Any such sums paid by PWC shall be due and payable immediately by Contractor upon notice from PWC. The insurance provisions of this Agreement shall not be construed as a limitation on Contractor's responsibilities and liabilities pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor's obligation to maintain insurance for three (3) years after Completion of the Project shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

17. Warranty. The Contractor hereby grants to PWC a warranty on all materials and Workmanship involved in the Project for a period of one (1) year from the Completion Date and a period of two (2) years from the Completion Date for any latent structural defects. PWC shall

give written notice to Contractor of any claim under this Section within the time specified hereinabove. This warranty shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, all other rights and privileges which PWC may have under law, equity, or instrument, and shall survive the Completion Date and the final settlement and shall be binding on Contractor notwithstanding any provision in any other writing executed by PWC heretofore or contemporaneous with the execution of the Agreement or prior to the Completion Date.

18. Waiver. No failure on the part of any party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, power, or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any other or further cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, their legal representatives, successors, and assigns. This Agreement may not be assigned, transferred, conveyed, or encumbered, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, by either party without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

19. Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND INTERPRETED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CHOICE OF LAW PROVISIONS THEREOF. The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable Federal, state, and local laws and building codes in the performance of its obligations under the Agreement.

20. Dispute Resolution. In the event of any dispute, controversy, or claim of any kind or nature arising under or in connection with this Agreement (a "Dispute") and involving any two or more of the following parties, PWC, Designer, Contractor or any subcontractor of Contractor, the party initiating the Dispute shall serve written notice of a Dispute on the party(ies) to the dispute, and those parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute first through direct, informal discussions between the parties' selected representatives. Any such representative(s) shall have binding authority to settle the Dispute. In the event the parties do not settle the Dispute within ten (10) days from the date of written notice of the Dispute, any party to the Dispute may, by written notice to the other party(ies), engage a mediator certified under the laws of the State of North Carolina to mediate the Dispute within thirty (30) days of such notice. The parties to the Dispute shall attend mediation in good faith. In the event mediation is unsuccessful, any party to the dispute may initiate arbitration proceedings. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents, or the breach thereof, shall be settled by binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. All of the foregoing dispute resolution procedures shall be held in Cumberland County, North Carolina. The costs of the mediator and arbitrator in a dispute resolution process shall be divided equally among the parties to the process; provided, however, PWC shall bear at least one-third of the cost if PWC is a party to the dispute resolution and the remainder of the cost shall be divided equally among the other parties participating in the dispute resolution. PWC shall, in its contractual arrangements with Designer, and Contractor shall, in its contracts with subcontractors and they in their contracts with lower-tier subcontractors authorize and direct such parties to participate in the dispute resolution procedures set forth in this Section. Unless otherwise directed in writing by PWC, Contractor shall continue the Project and maintain compliance with the scheduling deadlines set forth in the Contract Documents during any dispute resolution proceedings. If Contractor continues to perform, PWC shall make payments due for the continued performance in accordance with this Agreement. The provisions of this Section shall not extend any applicable statutes of limitation or repose.

21. Execution; Modification; Entire Agreement; Severability. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures to each counterpart were upon a single instrument, and all such counterparts together shall be deemed an original of this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, a facsimile copy or scanned copy or photocopy of a party's signature shall be sufficient to bind such party. This Agreement shall be subject to execution by electronic means in accordance with Article 40 of Chapter 66 of the North Carolina General Statutes. No oral communication, promise, understanding, or agreement before, contemporaneous with, or after the execution of this Agreement shall affect or modify any of the terms and conditions and obligations of the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents shall be modified only by a subsequent writing signed by both Parties. The Contract Documents shall be conclusively considered to contain and express all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties, notwithstanding any prior or contemporaneous written communication, promise, understanding or agreement. Should any provision of this Agreement or any of the Contract Documents at any time be in conflict with any law, statute, rule, regulation, order, or ruling and thus be unenforceable, or be unenforceable for any other reason, then the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and the court or arbitrator shall give the offending provision the fullest meaning and effect permitted by law. The titles of the Sections throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction, or meaning of the provisions of this instrument.

22. Notices. Any notice which either Party is required or desires to give the other hereunder shall be deemed sufficiently given if, in writing, it is delivered personally, or sent by certified U.S. mail, return-receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the addresses listed herein below, or such other address as either Party shall give to the other Party by written notice in accordance herewith. Any notice given herein by personal delivery shall be deemed delivered when received. Any properly addressed notice given herein by certified mail shall be deemed delivered on third Business Day after the same is deposited in an official United States Post Office, postage prepaid, or if sooner upon the date when the return receipt therefore is signed, or refusal to accept the mailing by the addressee is noted thereon by the postal authorities.

To PWC:  
Fayetteville Public Works Commission  
Attn: Timothy Bryant, CEO/General Manager  
PO Box 1089  
Fayetteville, NC 28302

To Contractor:

23. Termination. PWC may terminate this Agreement immediately if during the progress of the Work or during the warranty period, the Contractor:

- a. Persistently fails to prosecute the Work properly and in accordance with this contract, including but not limited to include failure to provide sufficient crews, equipment, or resources, or failure to adhere to the schedule;

- b. Demonstrates disregard for the policies, procedures, or requirements of PWC;
- c. Demonstrates complete disregard of the authority of PWC or its designated representatives; or
- d. Violates in any substantial way the provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

Such termination shall be effective upon written notice to Contractor and its surety. PWC may terminate the contract for its convenience by providing Contractor at least seven (7) calendar days prior written notice, in which event Contractor shall be paid for all Work completed, plus other expenses as mutually agreed upon between PWC and Contractor.

24. Compliance. Contractor hereby acknowledges that "E-Verify" is the federal E-Verify program operated by the US Department of Homeland Security and other federal agencies which is used to verify the Work authorization of newly hired employees pursuant to federal law and in accordance with Article 2, Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes. Contractor further acknowledges that all employers, as defined by Article 2, Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes, must use E-Verify and after hiring an employee to Work in the United States, shall verify the Work authorization of the employee through E-Verify in accordance with N.C.G.S. §64-26(a). Contractor hereby pledges, attests, and warrants through execution of this Agreement that Contractor complies with the requirements of Article 2, Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes and further pledges, attests, and warrants that all subcontractors currently employed by or subsequently hired by Contractor shall comply with all E-Verify requirements. Failure to comply with the above requirements shall be considered a breach of this Agreement. Contractor hereby further acknowledges that the execution and delivery of this Agreement constitutes Contractor's certification to PWC and to the North Carolina State Treasurer that, as of the date of the Effective Date of this Agreement, Contractor is not listed on (a) the Final Divestment List created and maintained by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer pursuant to the Iran Divestment Act of 2015, Chapter 147, Article 6E of the General Statutes of North Carolina (the "Iran Divestment Act"); or (b) the list of companies that the North Carolina State Treasurer determines to be engaged in a boycott of Israel in accordance with Article 6G of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes of North Carolina. Contractor represents and warrants to Commission that Contractor, and all persons and entities owning (directly or indirectly) an ownership interest in it: (i) are not, and will not become, a person or entity with whom a party is restricted from doing business with under regulations of the Office of Foreign Asset Control ("OFAC") of the Department of the Treasury (including, but not limited to, those named on OFAC's Specially Designated and Blocked Persons list) or under any statute, executive order (including, but not limited to, the September 24, 2001, Executive Order 13224 Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism), or other governmental action; and (ii) are not knowingly engaged in, and will not knowingly engage in, any dealings or transactions or be otherwise associated with such persons or entities described in clause (i) above. Contractor also shall at all times during the term of this Agreement comply with Executive Order 11246, including but not limited to the Equal Opportunity Clause requirements set forth in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.4. Contractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a) prohibiting discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of protected veteran status or disability and requiring affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans and individuals with disabilities.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement by their duly authorized representatives.

Fayetteville Public Works Commission

**CONTRACTOR**

**[PER OUR CHARTER (SEE SEC 6A.20),  
THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT, IF MORE  
THAN \$500K, MUST BE BETWEEN THE CITY  
(BY AND THROUGH PWC) AND THE CONTRACTOR]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Timothy Bryant, CEO/GM

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name, Title)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act (N.C. Gen. Stat. § 159-1 et seq.).

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Rhonda Haskins, Chief Financial Officer

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Dept.

SAMPLE



GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR  
FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION

<b>General Conditions</b> .....	5
<b>Article I. Definitions and Terminology</b> .....	5
Section 1.01 Definitions.....	5
Section 1.02 Terminology.....	9
<b>Article II. Preliminary Matters</b> .....	10
Section 2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance.....	10
Section 2.02 Copies of Documents.....	10
Section 2.03 Before Starting any Work.....	10
Section 2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives.....	10
Section 2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules.....	11
Section 2.06 Electronic Transmittals.....	11
<b>Article III. Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse</b> .....	12
Section 3.01 Intent.....	12
Section 3.02 Reference Standards.....	12
Section 3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	12
Section 3.04 Reuse of Documents.....	13
<b>Article IV. Commencement and Progress of the Work</b> .....	13
Section 4.01 Commencement of Work.....	13
Section 4.02 Reference Points.....	14
Section 4.03 Progress Schedule.....	14
Section 4.04 Delays in Contractor’s Progress.....	14
<b>Article V. Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions</b> .....	15
Section 5.01 Availability of Lands.....	15
Section 5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	15
Section 5.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions or Underground Facilities.....	16
Section 5.04 Underground Utilities.....	17
Section 5.05 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site.....	19
<b>Article VI. Bonds and Insurance</b> .....	20
Section 6.01 Performance and Payment Bonds.....	20
Section 6.02 Insurance.....	20
<b>Article VII. Contractor’s Responsibilities</b> .....	22
Section 7.01 Supervision and Superintendence.....	22
Section 7.02 Labor; Working Hours.....	23
Section 7.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment.....	23
Section 7.04 “Or Equals”.....	23
Section 7.05 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.....	24
Section 7.06 Patent Fees and Royalties.....	25

General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

Section 7.07	Permits .....	25
Section 7.08	Taxes .....	26
Section 7.09	Laws and Regulations .....	26
Section 7.10	Record Documents .....	26
Section 7.11	Safety and Protection .....	26
Section 7.12	Emergencies.....	27
Section 7.13	Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals .....	27
Section 7.14	Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee.....	29
Section 7.15	Indemnification .....	30
Section 7.16	Claims Procedure .....	31
Section 7.17	Delegation of Professional Design Services .....	31
<b>Article VIII.</b>	<b>PWC's Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Article IX.</b>	<b>Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work.....</b>	<b>32</b>
Section 9.01	Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents.....	33
Section 9.02	PWC-Authorized Changes in the Work.....	33
Section 9.03	Unauthorized Changes in the Work .....	33
Section 9.04	Change of Contract Price.....	34
Section 9.05	Change of Contract Times .....	34
Section 9.06	Change Proposals .....	34
Section 9.07	Execution of Change Orders.....	35
Section 9.08	Notification to Surety.....	35
<b>Article X.</b>	<b>Tests, Inspections, and Approvals; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work.....</b>	<b>35</b>
Section 10.01	Access to Work .....	35
Section 10.02	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	36
Section 10.03	Defective Work.....	36
Section 10.04	Acceptance of Defective Work .....	37
Section 10.05	Uncovering Work.....	37
Section 10.06	PWC May Stop the Work .....	38
Section 10.07	PWC May Correct Defective Work .....	38
<b>Article XI.</b>	<b>Claims.....</b>	<b>39</b>
Section 11.01	Claims Process .....	39
Section 11.02	Submittal of Claim .....	39
Section 11.03	Review and Resolution.....	39
Section 11.04	Dispute Resolution.....	39
<b>Article XII.</b>	<b>Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period.....</b>	<b>40</b>
Section 12.01	Progress Payments.....	40
Section 12.02	Substantial Completion .....	43

General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

Section 12.03	Partial Use or Occupancy	44
Section 12.04	Final Inspection	44
Section 12.05	Final Payment	44
Section 12.06	Waiver of Claims	45
Section 12.07	Correction Period	45
<b>Article XIII.</b>	<b>Suspension of Work and Termination</b>	<b>46</b>
Section 13.01	PWC May Suspend Work	46
Section 13.02	PWC May Terminate for Cause	46
Section 13.03	PWC May Terminate For Convenience	47
Section 13.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	48
Section 13.05	Morality	48
<b>Article XIV.</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>48</b>
Section 14.01	Additional General Terms and Conditions	48
Section 14.02	Giving Notice	48
Section 14.03	Computation of Times	49
Section 14.04	Cumulative Remedies	49
Section 14.05	Limitation of Damages	49
Section 14.06	No Waiver	49
Section 14.07	Survival of Obligations	49
Section 14.08	Controlling Law	49
Section 14.09	Headings	49

## **General Conditions**

### **Article I. Definitions and Terminology**

#### **Section 1.01 Definitions**

Capitalized terms used in the Bid Documents or Contract Documents, including the singular and plural forms, shall have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined below, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

- (a) **Addenda**—Written or graphic instruments issued before the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bid Documents or other Contract Documents.
- (b) **Agreement**—The written instrument, executed by PWC and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties, designates the specific documents that encompass the Contract Documents, and provides other material provisions that govern the relationship between the parties as it relates to the Project. The Agreement is also referred to, and titled as, the “Construction Agreement.”
- (c) **Application for Payment**—The form that Contractor shall use during the Work in requesting progress or final payments. Any Application for Payment shall be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
- (d) **Bid**—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
- (e) **Bidder**—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to PWC for the Project.
- (f) **Bid Documents**—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
- (g) **Bidding Requirements**—The Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bidder’s original Bid with any requisite attachments.
- (h) **Business Day**—each calendar day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday observed by PWC (New Year’s Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran’s Day, Thanksgiving Day (and the day after), and Christmas (2 days) for its employees.
- (i) **Change Order**—A document that is signed by Contractor and PWC, which authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, a change in the scope of the Project, or other revision to the Agreement, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
- (j) **Change Proposal**—A written request by Contractor, submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth in the Contract Documents, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by PWC concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Agreement.

- (k) Completion of the Project—Has the meaning as set forth in the Construction Agreement.
- (l) Constituent of Concern—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. (“CERCLA”); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5101 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. (“RCRA”); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
- (m) Contract Price—The money that PWC has agreed to pay Contractor for Completion of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents. May also be referred to as “Price” throughout the Contract Documents.
- (n) Contract Times—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; and (b) Completion of the Project.
- (o) Contractor—The individual or entity with which PWC has contracted for performance of the Work and Completion of the Project.
- (p) Day—a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight. Also referred to throughout the Contract Documents as “days” or “calendar days.”
- (q) Design Engineer—The Engineering firm identified on the Contract Drawings and their duly authorized employees and agents, such employees and agents acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them in each case.
- (r) Drawings—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
- (s) Field Order—A written order issued by Project Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
- (t) Final Completion—The day the on which any specified Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- (u) Hazardous Environmental Condition—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract Documents, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
- (v) Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules,

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction. Such terms, unless otherwise specified, shall refer to North Carolina laws and regulations.

- (w) Milestone—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Agreement requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Completion of the Project.
- (x) Non-Compliance Notice—A written notice issued by PWC to Contractor indicating a violation of any term, provision, or requirement of the Contract Documents.
- (y) Notice of Award—The written notice by PWC to a Bidder providing of PWC's acceptance of the Bid upon timely compliance by the Bidder with any conditions precedent provided in the notice.
- (z) Notice to Proceed—A written notice by PWC to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
- (aa) Progress Schedule—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
- (bb) Project—has the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement and is as more specifically set forth throughout the Contract Documents. "Project" includes the total undertaking to be accomplished for PWC by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
- (cc) Project Engineer—the PWC employee assigned by PWC to coordinate, manage, monitor, and otherwise perform the administration necessary and consistent with PWC's responsibilities for the Completion of the Project. The Project Engineer has authority to coordinate and work with the Design Engineer regarding any engineering questions, concerns, revisions, alterations, deletions, or additions to the Work, and has authority to approve any changes in the scope of the Work. Project Engineer may assign a "Project Coordinator" who will also be an employee of PWC and have the duties and responsibilities set by the Project Engineer.
- (dd) PWC—Fayetteville Public Works Commission. PWC may also be referred to in the Contract Documents as "Owner."
- (ee) Samples—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
- (ff) Schedule of Submittals—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Project Engineer's review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.
- (gg) Schedule of Values—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.



General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (hh) Shop Drawings—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Contract Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
- (ii) Site—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by PWC upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by PWC which are designated for the use of Contractor.
- (jj) Specifications—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
- (kk) Subcontractor—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
- (ll) Substantial Completion—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Project Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
- (mm) Successful Bidder—The Bidder whose Bid PWC accepts, and to which PWC provides a Notice of Award.
- (nn) Supplementary Conditions—Any part of the Agreement that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
- (oo) Supplier—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
- (pp) Technical Data—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.
- (qq) Underground Facilities—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (rr) Unit Price Work—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
- (ss) Work—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, materials, equipment, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents and necessary to achieve Completion of the Project.
- (tt) Work Change Directive—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by PWC and recommended by the Project Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

### Section 1.02 Terminology

The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

- (a) Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:
  - (i) The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Project Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Project Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Project Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions the Contract Documents.
- (b) Defective—when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
  - (i) does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
  - (ii) does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
  - (iii) has been damaged prior to Project Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by PWC at Substantial Completion in accordance with the Contract Documents).
- (c) Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide
  - (i) The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
  - (ii) The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- complete and ready for intended use.
- (iii) The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- (iv) If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

## **Article II. Preliminary Matters**

### Section 2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

- (a) Bonds: Contractor shall deliver to PWC such bonds as Contractor is required to furnish simultaneously with delivering the executed Agreement to PWC.
- (b) Contractor’s Insurance: Contractor shall deliver to PWC the certificates and other evidence of the insurance required by the Contract Documents simultaneously with delivering the executed Agreement to PWC.

### Section 2.02 Copies of Documents

- (a) PWC will furnish to Contractor up to five (5) printed copies of the Contract Documents upon request by Contractor, and one (1) copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- (b) PWC will maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Agreement, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Design Engineer or other design professionals as applicable. PWC agrees to make such original printed record version of the Agreement reasonably available to Contractor for review during PWC’s normal business hours. PWC may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Design Engineer.

### Section 2.03 Before Starting any Work

- (a) Within ten (10) Days after the Contractor receives the Notice of Award from PWC (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to PWC for timely review:
  - (i) a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the identifiable aspects of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
  - (ii) a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
  - (iii) Any Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals required by the Contract Documents before the Preconstruction Conference.

### Section 2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives

- (a) Before any Work at the Site is started, a preconstruction conference attended by PWC, Project Engineer, Contractor, Design Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss general Project issues including, but not limited, the following:
  - (i) The schedules and submittals referred to in Section 2.03;
  - (ii) Contractor's designated authorized representative as described in Section 2.04(b);
  - (iii) Safety;
  - (iv) Procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals;
  - (v) Processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals;
- (b) At the preconstruction conference Contractor shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to its services and responsibilities under the Contract Documents. Such individual shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and otherwise act on behalf of the Contractor.

#### Section 2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules

- (a) At least twenty (20) Days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, PWC, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Project Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03(a). PWC shall have ten (10) Days to review the submission and provide feedback to Contractor. Contractor shall then have ten (10) days to make any corrections and adjustments as indicated by PWC and to complete and resubmit the schedules as necessary. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Project Engineer.
- (b) The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Project Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to achieve Completion of the Project within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Project Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
- (c) Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Project Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

#### Section 2.06 Electronic Transmittals

- (a) Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents, PWC and Contractor and their authorized agents may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through electronic mail at the address(es) designated by each Party.
- (b) When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

## **Article III. Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse**

### **Section 3.01 Intent**

- (a) The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- (b) It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- (c) Project Engineer, Design Engineer, or both, will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- (d) To the extent necessary that Work, construction, or conditions not covered by these General Conditions is required for Contractor to achieve Completion of the Project, "Special Conditions" for such Work will be provided to Contractor and shall be part of the Contract Documents.
- (e) In case of any inconsistency, conflict, or ambiguity among the Contract Documents, the documents shall govern in the following order: (1) Change Orders; (2) Addenda; (3) the fully executed Agreement; (4) Special Conditions; (5) any Drawings and Technical Specifications; and (6) General Conditions.

### **Section 3.02 Reference Standards**

- (a) Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations
  - (i) Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or North Carolina laws and regulations in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement, except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
  - (ii) No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of PWC or Contractor, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to PWC or any of its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents.

### **Section 3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies**

- (a) Contractor's Verification of Figures and Measurements
  - (i) Before undertaking any portion of the Work, Contractor shall review all of the Contract Documents to and check and verify all figures and dimensions for the Project. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Project Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Project Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to these General Conditions.

- (ii) If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Project Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as defined hereinafter) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Project Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to these General Conditions.

### (b) Resolving Discrepancies:

- (i) Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for PWC shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
  - 1) the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
  - 2) the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

## Section 3.04 Reuse of Documents

- (a) Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the:
  - (i) Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Design Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of PWC and Design Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Design Engineer, where applicable; or
  - (ii) Contract Documents and shall not reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without PWC's express written consent.
- (b) The prohibitions of this provision shall survive final payment or termination of the Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

## **Article IV. Commencement and Progress of the Work**

### Section 4.01 Commencement of Work

- (a) The Contract Times will commence to run on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed issued by PWC to Contractor. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time after the Effective Date of the Contract.

- (b) Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. Contractor's failure to commence the Work within fifteen (15) Days of the date stated in the Notice to Proceed shall be deemed a material breach of the Agreement unless PWC otherwise determines in its sole discretion and agrees in writing to a delay of the Contract Times based on the applicable circumstances.

#### Section 4.02 Reference Points

- (a) Construction staking will be performed by Design Engineer, who will also prepare and furnish construction cut sheets, signed and sealed by a North Carolina professional land surveyor, to PWC and Contractor. Contractor shall not install any utilities without a sheet. All requests for staking shall be made not less than 96 hours in advance.
- (b) Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and staking, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Project Engineer. Contractor shall report to Project Engineer whenever any reference point staking is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or staking by professionally qualified personnel.

#### Section 4.03 Progress Schedule

- (a) Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Section 2.03 as it may be adjusted from time-to-time as provided below. Contractor shall submit to Project Engineer for acceptance any proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article IX.
- (b) Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during any disputes or disagreements with PWC. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by these General Conditions or as PWC and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

#### Section 4.04 Delays in Contractor's Progress

- (a) If PWC, Project Engineer, anyone for whom PWC is responsible, or a Force Majeure Event delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- (b) Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

- (c) Contractor must submit any Change Proposal, consistent with the procedure set forth in Article IX, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this provision within ten (10) calendar days of the commencement of the event that causes the delay, disruption, or interference with the Work and Contract Times.

## **Article V. Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions**

### **Section 5.01 Availability of Lands**

- (a) PWC will be responsible for obtaining any required easements and encroachments, and otherwise furnishing the Site, necessary to complete the Work, except as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- (b) Upon reasonable written request, PWC shall furnish to Contractor a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be completed and PWC's interest therein.
- (c) Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment necessary to complete the Work. Any and all agreements between the Contractor and any individual property owner(s) shall not obligate PWC, PWC's employees, Project Engineer, or Design Engineer in any manner, and Contractor shall, before performing any work on any such property, obtain a signed and notarized release of liability of PWC and Design Engineer that is suitable to PWC as confirmed in writing.
- (d) Contractor and any of its Subcontractors shall exercise care and caution to avoid damage to any private property. Should any such damage to private property occur, it is Contractor's responsibility to notify the Project Engineer promptly in writing that such damage occurred, the extent of the damage, and Contractor's written plan to remedy the damage. If Contractor fails to timely correct damage to private property, PWC reserves the right to withhold progress payments until damage is corrected and/or to correct damage and back-charge Contractor for costs incurred. At the Completion of the Project, Contractor shall obtain a signed release from all owners of private property to which damage occurred that releases PWC and Design Engineer and acknowledges a settlement for the damage or that such damage was adequately remedied.

### **Section 5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas**

- (a) Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.



## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (b) Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris during the progress of the Work. Removal and disposal of such debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- (c) Prior to Completion of the Project, Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by PWC. At the completion of all of the Work, Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- (d) Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

### Section 5.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions or Underground Facilities

- (a) If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition or Underground Facilities that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:
  - (i) is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely is materially inaccurate;
  - (ii) is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents;
  - (iii) differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
  - (iv) is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or Underground Facilities or performing any Work in connection therewith, notify PWC and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement approved by PWC permitting Contractor to do so.

- (b) After receipt of Contractor's written notice, Project Engineer will review the subsurface or physical condition or Underground Facilities in question; determine the necessity of PWC obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any of the differing site condition categories in this Section 5.03; and obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor.
- (c) Project Engineer will issue a written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition or Underground Facilities in question, which addresses the resumption of Work in connection with such condition and indicates whether any change in the Contract Documents will be made.
- (d) Possible Price and Times Adjustments:
  - (i) Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition or Underground Facilities, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- 1) such condition must fall within at least one of the categories in this Section 5.03; and,
  - 2) Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- (ii) Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition or Underground Facilities if:
- 1) Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor proffered its Bid to PWC or executed the applicable Agreement for the Project; or
  - 2) the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's Bid; or
  - 3) Contractor failed to give the written notice as required.
- (iii) If PWC and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to, and the amount or extent of, any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
- (iv) Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 calendar days after Project Engineer's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition or Underground Facilities in question.

### Section 5.04 Underground Utilities

- (a) Contractor shall ascertain the location and type of all underground utility lines or structures that may be located within the limits of the Site or any area where Work is to be performed.
- (i) The exact location of underground utilities or structures may vary from prior plans, permits, maps, or other documentation, and others may not be designated. The Contractor is fully responsible for verification of the exact location of all underground utility lines or structures within the limits of the Site or the area where the work is to be performed, whether known or unknown by PWC, and for providing necessary protection and/or repair if damage.
  - (ii) Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utilities be encountered during excavations, the Contractor shall immediately halt any Work, notify PWC, and await direction from PWC before proceeding with any Work. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with PWC and any other utility company in keeping respective services and facilities in operation.
- (b) PWC has used reasonable care to locate and depict existing underground installation on the construction drawings, but the accuracy cannot be guaranteed, and some items may not be shown which exist. Actual horizontal and vertical locations have not been verified. As part of the Work, the Contractor is required to dig up each utility which may conflict with construction in advance to verify locations. The utilities shall be "dug up" a minimum of fourteen (14) Days in advance of actual installation of new utilities to allow PWC an opportunity to adjust grades and alignments, to avoid a conflict, and to address

General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

any other issues.

- (c) The Contractor shall adhere to the provisions of the North Carolina Underground Utility Safety and Damage Prevention Act. The Contractor shall make a documented request to the North Carolina One Call Center, and/or individual utility owners, in order to locate any facilities within the Site limits or any area where Work is to be performed at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the day the Work is scheduled to begin. The Contractor shall include the cost of any coordination and cooperation for utilities in its Bid.
- (i) Location assistance requested from PWC by Contractor should include the actual horizontal location, type number, size, and depth of all lines. All costs associated with locating and marking existing utilities or the utilities representatives shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- (ii) The Owner, Project Engineer, Design Engineer, and/or Consultants shall not be liable to the Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages incurred or sustained on or in connection with locating existing underground installations.
- (d) If the Contractor fails to schedule locates or perform advance physical locations in advance of the construction and a conflict arises, the Contractor will be required to make corrective measures as instructed by the Project Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor's failure to advance plan (minimum fourteen (14) days) by physically uncovering existing utilities in advance of construction shall not be cause for claim of lost time or for additional compensation. No additional payment will be made for re-mobilization required by the utility locator.
- (i) The Contractor shall inform all equipment operators, either those employed by him or those employed by his subcontractors, of information obtained from the utility owners prior to initiation of any aspect of any Work.
- (e) PWC and Design Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any information or data provided to the Contractor with respect to underground facilities.
- (f) The entire cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall bear full responsibilities for all such costs, including but not limited to:
  - (i) Reviewing and checking all such information and data;
  - (ii) Locating all underground facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
  - (iii) Coordination of the Work with the owners of such underground facilities, including PWC, during any portion of the Work; and
  - (iv) The safety and protection of all such underground facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- (g) Contractor shall be responsible for the discovery of existing underground installations, in advance of any excavating or trenching as required in the Contract Documents.

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (h) If an underground facility is discovered at or contiguous to the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents or of which Contractor was not aware prior to starting that portion of any Work, Contractor shall, immediately after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency), identify the owner of such underground facility and give written notice to PWC. Upon receipt of written notice, PWC will review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of obtaining additional information, and advise Contractor in writing. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such underground facility. If PWC concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Change Order will be issued.
- (i) The Contract Price and/or the Contract Time, may be adjusted if PWC determines, in its discretion, that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work subject to the following:
  - 1) Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, and
  - 2) The Contractor did not know of or could not anticipate the facility.

### Section 5.05 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site

- (a) Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work or Hazardous Environmental Condition was caused by Contractor.
- (b) Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- (c) If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency); and (3) immediately notify Project Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Project Engineer will evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then PWC may have the Hazardous Environmental Condition removed and remediated and impose a set-off against payments to Contractor to account for the reasonable associated costs.
- (d) Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after PWC has delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (e) If PWC and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within thirty (30) calendar days of PWC's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal or PWC may impose a set-off.
- (f) If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on reasonable evidence it is unsafe or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then PWC may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work.

## Article VI. Bonds and Insurance

### Section 6.01 Performance and Payment Bonds

- (a) Contractor shall obtain and furnish to PWC a performance bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, conditioned upon the faithful performance of the Project and all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, which bond shall be solely for the protection of PWC.
- (b) Contractor shall obtain and furnish to PWC a payment bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, conditioned upon the prompt payment for all labor or materials for which the Contractor or one or more of its subcontractors is liable, which payment bond shall be solely for the protection of the persons furnishing materials or performing labor for which the Contractor is liable.
- (c) The performance bond and the payment bond shall be executed by one or more surety companies legally authorized to do business in the State of North Carolina, shall become effective upon the awarding of the construction contract by PWC to Contractor, and shall at all times comply with the requirements set forth in Article 3 of North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 44A.
- (d) In the event PWC deems the surety or sureties upon any bond necessary for the Agreement and the completion of the Project, or if for any reason, such bond ceases to be adequate to cover the performance and/or payment of the Work, Contractor shall, at its expense, and within ten (10) days after the receipt of notice from PWC, furnish such additional bond(s) in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties, as shall be satisfactory to PWC. In such event no further payment to Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this Agreement until new or additional security for the performance and payment of the Project shall be furnished in manner and form satisfactory to PWC.
- (e) By executing the Agreement, Contractor understands and acknowledges that PWC, as a public authority, and the City, as a municipal corporation, are not subject to the provisions of Articles 1 and 2 of Chapter 44A of the General Statutes, in accordance with G.S. 44A-34 and applicable law.

### Section 6.02 Insurance

- (a) Contractor shall maintain during the life of the Agreement and during the completion of any Work the following insurance coverages, which insurance shall be placed with insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of North Carolina and rate A minus VII or

General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

better by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide or otherwise approved in writing by PWC:

- (i) Commercial general liability insurance with limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate other than products/completed operations; \$2,000,000 aggregate for products/completed. Commercial general liability coverage shall be written on an "occurrence" basis.
- (ii) Automobile liability insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage from owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles.
- (iii) Workers' compensation insurance as required by the Laws and Regulations. In the event any employee(s), contractor(s), or subcontractor(s) engaged to perform any Work under the Agreement is not protected under the applicable workers' compensation laws, the Contractor shall provide adequate coverage for the protection of such employee(s), contractor(s), or subcontractor(s) not otherwise protected.
- (iv) In the event the Project concerns building construction or repair work, Contractor shall purchase and maintain "Builder's Risk" insurance. This insurance shall include the interests of the PWC, Contractor, and any Subcontractor(s) and shall be written on a one hundred percent (100%) completed value basis (full value as of the date that all construction is finished and includes the Contractor's Contract Price), and to remain in force until Completion of the Project.
- (v) Regardless of the nature of the work to be performed, coverage must also be provided for the theft or damage of building materials and supplies, which are not permanently attached or stored on Site for any period of time. This coverage shall be an "Installation Floater." If no building construction or repair is involved for the Project, the amount of the coverage shall equal the value of the materials stored on site.
- (b) Prior to initiating any Work on the Project, Contractor shall deliver certificates of insurance confirming each such coverage set forth above, and Contractor shall direct its insurers to provide annually to PWC certificates confirming each such coverage during the coverage period.
- (c) PWC shall be named as an additional insured in the comprehensive automobile and commercial liability insurance policies.
- (d) Contractor shall not reduce or allow the required insurance coverages to lapse without PWC's prior written approval. All policies for insurance must be endorsed to contain a provision giving PWC a thirty (30) calendar day prior written notice by certified mail of any cancellation of that policy or material reduction in coverage. Should a notice of cancellation be issued for non-payment of premiums or any part thereof, or should Contractor fail to provide and maintain certificates as set forth herein, PWC shall have the right, but shall not have the obligation, to pay such premium to the insurance company or to obtain such coverage and to deduct such payment from any sums that may be due or become due to Contractor, or to seek reimbursement for said payments from Contractor. Any such sums paid by PWC shall be due and payable immediately by Contractor upon notice from PWC.
- (e) The insurance coverage requirements shall not be construed as a limitation on

Contractor's responsibilities and liabilities pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor's obligation to maintain insurance for three (3) years after Completion of the Project shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- (f) If Contractor fails to obtain and maintain any required insurance, PWC may exclude Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise PWC's termination rights pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- (g) PWC does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.

## **Article VII. Contractor's Responsibilities**

### **Section 7.01 Supervision and Superintendence**

- (a) Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction subject to the terms, provisions, and specifications set forth in the Contract Documents.
- (b) At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent superintendent, satisfactory to Project Engineer, to supervise the Work and to respond to Project Engineer concerning PWC's interests in the Work.
- (c) Contractor's superintendent shall have full authority to act on behalf of Contractor and all communications, instructions, directions, and notices given to the superintendent by the Project Engineer shall be binding to the Contractor.
- (d) Contractor's superintendent shall be responsible for coordination of the Work with other contractors or subcontractors. The superintendent shall not be replaced without written notice to PWC except under extraordinary circumstances.
- (e) Subcontractors
  - (i) Contractor shall submit the names and references all Subcontractors to the Project Engineer for approval before commencing any Work.
    - 1) In the event Contractor seeks to substitute any Subcontractor that was identified in Contractor's Bid, Contractor shall promptly provide PWC with: (1) the Subcontractor it seeks to substitute; (2) the identity of the Subcontractor to be substituted; and (3) the reason for the requested substitution.
    - 2) PWC will review the requested substitution within five (5) Business Days and provide written approval or denial of the substitution, with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.
  - (ii) Contractor's superintendent shall be available to be present at the Site at any time that any Subcontractor(s) is performing any of the Work. Construction activity shall be

stopped if the Contractor's superintendent is not available to be at the Site.

### Section 7.02 Labor; Working Hours

- (a) Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site. Contractor shall remove from the Project any person who appears incompetent, disorderly, or otherwise unsatisfactory. Contractor shall also remove any person who appears in PWC's sole discretion to be incompetent, disorderly, or otherwise unsatisfactory
- (b) Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed on Business Days. Contractor will not perform Work on non-Business Days. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with PWC's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld. In such circumstances, Contractor shall submit a written request to PWC at least two (2) Business Days prior to any Work that it requests to complete on a non-Business Day and PWC will, in its sole discretion, approve or deny such request. If such work outside of a Business Day is approved, PWC will set forth the specific parameters that Contractor must follow, including time of work, personnel, and any other issues.<sup>8</sup>

### Section 7.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment

- (a) Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and Completion of the Project, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- (b) All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of PWC. If required by PWC or its designee, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- (c) All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be specified in the Contract Documents.

### Section 7.04 "Or Equals"

- (a) Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Project Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below.



## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (i) If Project Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Project Engineer shall deem it an “or equal” item and confirm such in writing to Contractor. A proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
  - 1) in the exercise of reasonable judgment Project Engineer determines that:
    - a) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
    - b) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
    - c) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
    - d) it is not objectionable to PWC.
  - 2) Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
    - a) there will be no increase in the Contract Price or Contract Times; and
    - b) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item specified in the Contract Documents.
- (b) Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed “or equal” item at Contractor’s expense.
- (c) Project Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each “or-equal” request. Project Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed “or-equal” item. Project Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. Contractor shall not order, furnish, install, or utilize any “or-equal” it until Project Engineer has reviewed the request, determined that the proposed item is an “or-equal,” and provided written confirmation to Contractor.
- (d) Project Engineer’s denial of an “or-equal” request shall be final and binding and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.

### Section 7.05 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others

- (a) Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to PWC.
- (b) Contractor shall not subcontract more than forty-nine percent (49%) of the final Contract Price.
- (c) Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract Documents.
- (d) After the submittal of Contractor’s Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Agreement, PWC may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work.
- (e) Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to PWC the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless PWC has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to PWC unless PWC raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five (5) Business Days.

- (f) No acceptance by PWC of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of PWC to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- (g) Contractor shall be fully responsible to PWC for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- (h) Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.
- (i) Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with PWC, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.
- (j) All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of PWC.
- (k) PWC may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.
- (l) Nothing in the Contract Documents:
  - (i) shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between PWC or Design Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor
  - (ii) shall create any obligation on the part of PWC or Design Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

### Section 7.06 Patent Fees and Royalties

- (a) Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device that is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of PWC, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by PWC in the Contract Documents.

### Section 7.07 Permits

- (a) Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses necessary to achieve Completion of the Project. Contractor shall timely seek assistance from PWC if necessary to obtain any permits or

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

licenses; provided that, the Contract Time shall not be extended if PWC determines, in its discretion, that Contractor delayed or otherwise did not act expeditiously in requesting such assistance. PWC shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for Completion of the Project that are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid.

### Section 7.08 Taxes

- (a) Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the applicable Laws and Regulations for the Project and which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

### Section 7.09 Laws and Regulations

- (a) Contractor shall give all notices required by, and shall comply with, all Laws and Regulations applicable to the Project. Except as otherwise expressly required, PWC shall not be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- (b) Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses for any of its actions or inactions that are contrary to Laws or Regulations.
- (c) PWC or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under the Agreement) concerning any Laws or Regulations having an effect on the Contract Price or Contract Times, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If PWC and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 calendar days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal.

### Section 7.10 Record Documents

- (a) Contractor shall maintain in good order one (1) printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Project Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to PWC.

### Section 7.11 Safety and Protection

- (a) Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
  - (i) all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
  - (ii) all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (iii) other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- (b) Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss, and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify PWC, the owners of adjacent property or Underground Facilities, and other contractors and owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- (c) Contractor shall comply with the requirement of any of PWC's applicable health programs, which may be revised from time to time based on specific circumstances or applicable guidance from the Center for Disease Control or other applicable entity. Such health programs will be identified in the Special Conditions if applicable to the Project.
- (d) Contractor shall comply with the requirements of PWC's applicable safety programs. The Special Conditions identify any of PWC's safety programs that are applicable to the Project.
- (e) Contractor shall remedy, at its expense, all damage, injury, or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- (f) Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as Completion of the Project is achieved.
- (g) Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.
- (h) Contractor shall designate in writing to PWC a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

### Section 7.12 Emergencies

- (a) In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to, and shall, act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give PWC prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused or are required as a result of any emergency. If PWC determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

### Section 7.13 Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals

- (a) Contractor shall timely submit Shop Drawings and Samples required by the Contract

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

Documents to Project Engineer for review and approval in accordance with applicable specifications.

- (b) Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have
  - (i) reviewed the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
  - (ii) verified all measurements, quantities, dimensions, performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information;
  - (iii) verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
  - (iv) verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- (c) With each submittal, Contractor shall give Project Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to PWC for review and approval of each such variation.
- (d) Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents, any related Work performed prior to Project Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- (e) Project Engineer will provide timely review of any required Shop Drawings and Samples. Such review, and subsequent determination of approval, will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
- (f) Project Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
- (g) Project Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
- (h) Project Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall not result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
- (i) Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples.
- (j) Resubmittal Procedures:
  - (i) Contractor shall make corrections required by Project Engineer and shall return the

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit new Samples as required for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by PWC or Project Engineer on previous submittals.

- (ii) Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three (3) submittals. If PWC has engaged a Design Engineer for the Project, Design Engineer will record Design Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Design Engineer's charges to PWC for such time. PWC may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
- (iii) If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Design Engineer's charges to PWC for its review time, and PWC may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

### Section 7.14 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

- (a) In order to induce PWC to enter into an Agreement with Contractor for the Project, Contractor warrants and guarantees to PWC that:
  - (i) Contractor is duly licensed in the State of North Carolina to complete all Work necessary for the Project, is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing and has all requisite powers, rights, and authority to execute, enter into, and perform the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, and the Agreement constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of Contractor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
  - (ii) Contractor has read the Contract Documents, and acknowledges and understands all data, materials, specifications, and requirements identified in the Contract Documents.
  - (iii) Contractor has visited the site for the Project, conducted a thorough, visual examination of the site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance in completing the Project.
  - (iv) Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance to complete the Project.
  - (v) Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the site that have been identified in the Detail Specifications and any accompanying reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to any Hazardous Environmental Condition at or adjacent to the site that have been identified in the Contract Documents and any accompanying reports and drawings.
  - (vi) Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, if any, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (vii) Based on the information and observations referred to in subsection “(v)” of this Section, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
  - (viii) Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by PWC and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
  - (ix) Contractor has given PWC written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by PWC is acceptable to Contractor.
  - (x) The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
  - (xi) Contractor’s entry into this Agreement constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that, without exception, all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.
  - (xii) Contractor has no business or personal relationship with any PWC Commissioner, officer, director, manager, or supervisor and Contractor covenants to disclose immediately to PWC any such relationship that develops during the performance of Work on the Project.
- (b) Contractor’s obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor’s obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
- (i) observations by Project Engineer;
  - (ii) recommendation by Project Engineer or payment by PWC of any progress or final payment;
  - (iii) the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Project Engineer or any payment related thereto by PWC;
  - (iv) use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by PWC;
  - (v) any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
  - (vi) the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Project Engineer;
  - (vii) any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
  - (viii) any correction of defective Work by PWC.
- (c) If the Contract Documents requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by PWC, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor’s performance obligations to PWC for the Work described in the assigned contract.

### Section 7.15 Indemnification

- (a) Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless PWC and its Commissioners, officers, employees, agents, and representatives and the City and its elected officials, managers, employees, agents, and representatives and Designer (collectively “Indemnitees”) from and against all claims, actions, liabilities, damages, losses, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, injury to or death of any persons and damage to property, economic and consequential damages and attorneys’ fees) asserted by one or more third parties against one or more of the Indemnitees if the Fault of one or more Responsible Persons is a proximate cause of the loss, damage, or expense indemnified.
- (b) Contractor’s obligation to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Indemnitees shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

- (c) In any and all claims against the Indemnitees of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, Contractor's indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

#### Section 7.16 Claims Procedure

- (a) PWC shall notify the Contractor of all potential claims related to the Work within seven (7) calendar days of receiving notification or having knowledge of such potential claim. Should the Contractor receive a potential claim related to the Work, the Contractor shall notify PWC within seven (7) calendar days of receiving notification. The Contractor shall provide the claimant and PWC with a written response acknowledging receipt of the claim within seven (7) calendar days.
- (b) If the Contractor meets with the Claimant about the claim, a representative designated by PWC shall be present at all times. PWC shall maintain a record of any claim received, and the steps taken to resolve. PWC shall also concurrently investigate each case. The Contractor agrees to furnish PWC any information regarding the claim, the actions which led to the claim and/or the investigation of the claim. Contractor shall provide their proposed response to PWC within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving the claim. Upon receipt of the response PWC and the Contractor will discuss and reach a mutual agreement of the response necessary to send to the Claimant within fifteen (15) calendar days. Once the agreement is made the Contractor shall make a formal written resolution to the claimant.
- (c) Failure to act in good faith or respond to a claim in the timelines established by the Contract Documents will constitute a lack of response by the Contractor, therefore validating the claim. PWC will deduct the total amount of the claim from the monthly pay application. Failure to comply with the above requirements for resolving claims may, at the sole discretion of PWC, result in breach of contract.
- (d) The Contractor is aware of these claims procedures and understands that it is the PWC's practice to pursue reimbursement/subrogation for any and all claims related expenses, which are incurred as a result of the Contractor's performance under this Contract Documents and allowed within the applicable statute of limitations.

#### Section 7.17 Delegation of Professional Design Services

- (a) Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.
- (b) If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, PWC will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.



## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to PWC.

- (c) PWC shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided PWC has specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- (d) Pursuant to this Section, PWC's, or its designee's, review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. PWC specifically retains final approval of such submittals.
- (e) Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by PWC.

## **Article VIII. PWC's Responsibilities**

- (a) In awarding the bid to Contractor and executing the applicable Agreement, PWC acknowledges the following responsibilities:
  - (i) Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, PWC shall issue all communications directly to Contractor or its designee.
  - (ii) PWC may at its discretion replace Design Engineer and Project Engineer. The replacement Design Engineer or Project Engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Design Engineer or Project Engineer.
  - (iii) PWC shall promptly furnish the data required of PWC under the Contract Documents.
  - (iv) PWC shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Contract Documents.
  - (v) PWC shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. PWC will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  - (vi) Upon request of Contractor, PWC shall furnish to Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy PWC's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).
  - (vii) While at the Site, PWC's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which PWC has been informed.
  - (viii) PWC shall furnish copies of any applicable PWC safety program(s) to Contractor, which Contractor shall review and implement.

## **Article IX. Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work**

Section 9.01 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents

- (a) The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
  - (i) Change Orders: If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.
  - (ii) Work Change Directives: A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times, but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 9.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. PWC must submit any dispute or request seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.
  - (iii) Field Orders: Project Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on PWC and on Contractor, which shall perform promptly the Work involved. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

Section 9.02 PWC-Authorized Changes in the Work

- (a) Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, PWC may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Design Engineer's recommendation when applicable and to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work as revised. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

Section 9.03 Unauthorized Changes in the Work

- (a) Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented.

#### Section 9.04 Change of Contract Price

- (a) The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of these General Conditions.
- (b) An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
  - (i) where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved; or
  - (ii) where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit as agreed to in writing by the Parties); or
  - (iii) where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the Parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work plus a reasonable Contractor's fee for overhead and profit.
- (c) Contractor's Fee: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
  - (i) a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
  - (ii) if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
    - 1) for unit prices, the Contractor's fee shall be fifteen percent (15%);
    - 2) for all other costs incurred, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent (5%);
    - 3) the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to PWC for any change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Price will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
    - 4) when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change.

#### Section 9.05 Change of Contract Times

- (a) The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 9.06.
- (b) An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in these Contract Document as it concerns delays in Contractor's progress.

#### Section 9.06 Change Proposals

- (a) Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to PWC to request an adjustment in the Contract Times and/or Contract Price. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.
- (i) Procedures: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to PWC promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to PWC within 15 calendar days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

- (ii) PWC Action: PWC will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing to Contractor. If PWC does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 calendar days, then the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal under these General Conditions.
- (iii) Binding Decision: PWC's decision will be final and binding unless Contractor appeals the decision.

### Section 9.07 Execution of Change Orders

- (a) PWC and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
  - (i) changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times that are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
  - (ii) changes in Contract Price resulting from a PWC set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
  - (iii) changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by PWC, (b) required because of PWC's acceptance of defective Work or PWC's correction of defective Work, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Design Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Contract Documents), or other engineering or technical matters; and
  - (iv) changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results.
- (b) If PWC or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Section, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect as if fully executed.

### Section 9.08 Notification to Surety

- (a) If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

## **Article X. Tests, Inspections, and Approvals; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work**

### Section 10.01 Access to Work

- (a) PWC, Design Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of PWC, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing.

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

### Section 10.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals

- (a) Contractor shall give Project Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- (b) PWC shall retain and pay for the initial services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by PWC, except those costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- (c) If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish the required certificates of inspection or approval to PWC.
- (d) Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
  - (i) by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to PWC;
  - (ii) to attain PWC's and Design Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
  - (iii) by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
  - (iv) for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
  - (v) for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to PWC, as confirmed in writing by Project Engineer to Contractor.

- (e) If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by PWC or its designee, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- (f) If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Project Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Project Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given PWC timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and PWC had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

### Section 10.03 Defective Work

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (a) It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- (b) PWC or its designee has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- (c) Prompt notice of all defective Work of which PWC has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- (d) Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if PWC has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- (e) When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair PWC's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- (f) In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against PWC by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if PWC and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then PWC may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due.

### Section 10.04 Acceptance of Defective Work

- (a) If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, PWC prefers to accept it, PWC may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Design Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles and will not endanger public safety).
- (b) Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to PWC's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by PWC as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order.
- (c) If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then PWC may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to PWC.

### Section 10.05 Uncovering Work

- (a) PWC has discretion to require, at its initial cost, additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- (b) If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of PWC, then Contractor shall, if requested by PWC or its designee, uncover such Work for observation, and then replace

the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

- (c) If PWC considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by PWC or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at PWC's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as PWC may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
  - (i) If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility PWC shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due.
  - (ii) If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 calendar days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

#### Section 10.06 PWC May Stop the Work

- (a) If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficiently skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then PWC may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of PWC to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of PWC to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

#### Section 10.07 PWC May Correct Defective Work

- (a) If Contractor fails within the time specified by PWC in a written notice from PWC to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by PWC, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then PWC may, after seven (7) calendar days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- (b) In exercising the rights and remedies under this Section, PWC shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, PWC may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which PWC has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow PWC and its officers, employees, representatives, agents and other contractors, and Design Engineer and its employees and agents access to the Site to enable PWC to exercise the rights and remedies under this Section.
- (c) All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by PWC in exercising the rights and remedies under this Section will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by

correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

- (d) Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by PWC of PWC's rights and remedies under this Section.

## **Article XI. Claims**

### **Section 11.01      Claims Process**

- (a) The following disputes between PWC and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:
  - (i) Appeals by PWC or Contractor of Design Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
  - (ii) PWC or Contractor's demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and
  - (iii) Disputes that Design Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Contract Documents), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.

### **Section 11.02      Submittal of Claim**

- (a) The party submitting a claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Agreement promptly (but in no event later than 30 calendar days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 calendar days of the decision under appeal. The responsibility to substantiate a claim shall rest with the party making the claim. In the case of a claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

### **Section 11.03      Review and Resolution**

- (a) The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party.

### **Section 11.04      Dispute Resolution**

- (a) In the event of any dispute, controversy, or claim of any kind or nature arising under or in connection with this Agreement (a "Dispute") and involving any two or more of the following parties, PWC, Design Engineer, Contractor or any subcontractor of Contractor, the party initiating the Dispute shall serve written notice of a Dispute on the party(ies) to the dispute, and those parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute first through direct, informal discussions between the parties' selected representatives. Any such representative(s) shall have binding authority to settle the Dispute. In the event the parties do not settle the Dispute within ten (10) calendar days from the date of written notice of the Dispute, any



party to the Dispute may, by written notice to the other party(ies), engage a mediator certified under the laws of the State of North Carolina to mediate the Dispute within thirty (30) calendar days of such notice. The parties to the Dispute shall attend mediation in good faith. In the event mediation is unsuccessful, any party to the dispute may initiate arbitration proceedings. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents, or the breach thereof, shall be settled by binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. All of the foregoing dispute resolution procedures shall be held in Cumberland County, North Carolina. The costs of the mediator and arbitrator in a dispute resolution process shall be divided equally among the parties to the process; provided, however, PWC shall bear at least one-third of the cost if PWC is a party to the dispute resolution and the remainder of the cost shall be divided equally among the other parties participating in the dispute resolution. PWC shall, in its contractual arrangements with Design Engineer, and Contractor shall, in its contracts with Subcontractors and they in their contracts with lower-tier subcontractors authorize and direct such parties to participate in the dispute resolution procedures set forth in this Section. Unless otherwise directed in writing by PWC, Contractor shall continue the Project and maintain compliance with the scheduling deadlines set forth in the Contract Documents during any dispute resolution proceedings. If Contractor continues to perform, PWC shall make payments due for the continued performance in accordance with this Agreement. The provisions of this Section shall not extend any applicable statutes of limitation or repose.

## **Article XII. Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period**

### Section 12.01 Progress Payments

- (a) The Schedule of Values will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the Project Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on the Cost of the Work completed by the Contractor during the pay period.
- (b) Applications for Payments:
  - (i) Contractor shall submit to Project Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that PWC has received the materials and equipment free and clear, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect PWC's interest.
  - (ii) Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
  - (iii) The amount of retainage for progress payments will be as stipulated in the Contract

Documents.

(c) Review of Applications:

- (i) Project Engineer will, within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to PWC, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Project Engineer's reason(s) for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, the Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
- (ii) Project Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Project Engineer to PWC, based on Project Engineer's observations of the executed Work, and on Project Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Project Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief:
  - 1) the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
  - 2) the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
  - 3) the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Project Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
- (iii) By recommending any such payment Project Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
  - 1) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Project Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
  - 2) there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by PWC or entitle PWC to withhold payment to Contractor.
- (iv) Neither Project Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Project Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Project Engineer:
  - 1) to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
  - 2) for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
  - 3) for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
  - 4) to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price.
- (v) Project Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Project Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to PWC outlined in this Section.

General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (d) Project Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Project Engineer's opinion to protect PWC from loss because:
  - (i) the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
  - (ii) the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
  - (iii) PWC has been required to correct defective Work or has accepted defective Work in accordance with these General Conditions;
  - (iv) PWC has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
  - (v) Project Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.
  
- (e) Payment Becomes Due:
  - (i) Twenty (20) Business Days after presentation of the Application for Payment to PWC with Project Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any PWC set offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by PWC to Contractor.
  
- (f) Reductions in Payment by PWC:
  - (i) In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Project Engineer, PWC is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
    - 1) PWC has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
    - 2) Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
    - 3) Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
    - 4) PWC has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
    - 5) PWC has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
    - 6) the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
    - 7) PWC has been required to correct defective Work or has accepted defective Work in accordance with the Contract Documents;
    - 8) the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
    - 9) an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;
    - 10) liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or Completion of the Project; or
    - 11) there are other items entitling PWC to a set off against the amount recommended.
  - (ii) If PWC imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Project Engineer, PWC will give Contractor immediate written notice stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. PWC shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment agreed to by PWC and Contractor if Contractor remedies the reasons for

General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

- (iii) Upon a subsequent determination that PWC's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due and subject to interest as provided in the Contract Documents.

Section 12.02      Substantial Completion

- (a) When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify PWC and Design Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that PWC acknowledge in writing that Contractor has met Substantial Completion.
- (b) Promptly after Contractor's notification, PWC, Contractor, and Design Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If PWC does not consider the Work substantially complete, PWC will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. PWC shall thereafter submit to Contractor an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- (c) If Design Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Design Engineer will deliver to PWC a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Design Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. PWC shall have seven (7) Business Days after receipt of the preliminary certificate to make written objection to Design Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, PWC concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, PWC will, within fourteen (14) calendar days after submission of the preliminary certificate to PWC, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor.
- (d) At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, PWC and Contractor will confer regarding PWC's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by PWC. Unless PWC and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, PWC shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon PWC use or occupancy of the Work.
- (e) After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment and shall complete such items within the time specified by PWC. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- (f) PWC shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

Section 12.03 Partial Use or Occupancy

- (a) Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, PWC may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which PWC, Design Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by PWC for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
  - (i) At any time PWC may request in writing that Contractor permit PWC to use or occupy any such part of the Work that PWC believes to be substantially complete.
  - (ii) At any time Contractor may notify PWC and Design Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Design Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
  - (iii) Within a reasonable time after either such request, PWC, Contractor, and Design Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Design Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Design Engineer will notify PWC and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
  - (iv) No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Section 12.04 Final Inspection

- (a) Upon written notice from Contractor that Completion of the Project has been achieved or an agreed portion thereof is complete, PWC will promptly make a final inspection with Project Engineer, Design Engineer, and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

Section 12.05 Final Payment

- (a) Application for Payment:
  - (i) After Contractor has, in the opinion of PWC, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents, and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
  - (ii) The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
    - 1) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
    - 2) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
    - 3) satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to PWC free and clear or will so pass upon final payment;
    - 4) a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
    - 5) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to PWC) required by the Contract Documents.

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- (iii) If Design Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Design Engineer will, within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Design Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to PWC for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Design Engineer's opinion to protect PWC from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Design Engineer will also give written notice to PWC and Contractor that the Work is acceptable and that Completion of the Project has been achieved. Otherwise, Design Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.
- (iv) Within thirty (30) calendar days after the presentation to PWC of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Design Engineer (less any further sum PWC is entitled to set off against Design Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by PWC to Contractor.

### Section 12.06 Waiver of Claims

- (a) The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by PWC of claims or rights against Contractor. PWC expressly reserves claims and rights arising from defective Work appearing after final inspection, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from Contractor's indemnification obligations, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.
- (b) The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against PWC other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of the Contract Documents.

### Section 12.07 Correction Period

- (a) If within one (1) year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to PWC and in accordance with PWC's written instructions:
  - (i) correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;
  - (ii) correct such defective Work;
  - (iii) if the defective Work has been rejected by PWC, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
  - (iv) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- (b) If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of PWC's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, PWC may have

General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

- (c) In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date only as provided in the Contract Documents.
- (d) Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Article XII, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- (e) Contractor's obligations under this Article XII are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this Article XII shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

**Article XIII. Suspension of Work and Termination**

Section 13.01 PWC May Suspend Work

- (a) At any time and without cause, PWC may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive calendar days by written notice to Contractor and Design Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

Section 13.02 PWC May Terminate for Cause

- (a) The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
  - (i) Contractor's continued failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
  - (ii) Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
  - (iii) Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
  - (iv) Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of PWC, Project Engineer, or Design Engineer.
- (b) If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 13.02(a) occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten (10) calendar days written notice that PWC is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Agreement, PWC may proceed to:
  - (i) declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the

## General Conditions (Rev 7/2023)

- Contract is terminated; and
- (ii) enforce the rights available to PWC under any applicable performance bond.
  - (c) Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if PWC has terminated the Contract for cause, PWC may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which PWC has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as PWC may deem expedient.
  - (d) PWC may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 13.02(b) if Contractor within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure and such efforts are agreed to by PWC.
  - (e) If PWC proceeds as provided in Paragraph 13.02(b), Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by PWC, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to PWC. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by PWC will be reviewed by PWC as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by PWC, incorporated in a Change Order.
  - (f) Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by PWC, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of PWC against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of PWC against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by PWC will not release Contractor from liability.
  - (g) The provisions of any applicable payment or performance bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of this Section.

### Section 13.03 PWC May Terminate For Convenience

- (a) Upon seven (7) calendar days written notice to Contractor, PWC may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of PWC, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
  - (i) completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
  - (ii) expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
  - (iii) other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- (b) Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.



Section 13.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate

- (a) If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than ninety (90) consecutive calendar days by PWC or under an order of court or other public authority or (2) PWC fails for sixty (60) calendar days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven (7) calendar days written notice to PWC, and provided PWC does not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from PWC payment on the same terms as provided in this Article.
- (b) In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if PWC has failed for thirty (30) calendar days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven (7) calendar days after written notice to PWC, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

Section 13.05 Morality

- (a) If, in the sole opinion of PWC, at any time Contractor or any of its owner(s) or employee(s) or agent(s) (each party, owner, employee, and agent is an "Actor") engages in any one or more actions that bring disrepute, contempt, scandal, or public ridicule to the Actor or subject the Actor to prosecution or offend the community or public morals or decency or denigrate individuals or groups in the community served by PWC or are scandalous or inconsistent with community standards or good citizenship or may adversely affect PWC's finances, public standing, image, or reputation or are embarrassing or offensive to PWC or may reflect unfavorably on PWC or are derogatory or offensive to one or more employee(s) or customer(s) of PWC, PWC may immediately upon written notice to Contractor terminate the Agreement, in addition to any other rights and remedies that PWC may have pursuant to the Contract Documents or at law or in equity.

**Article XIV. Miscellaneous**

Section 14.01 Additional General Terms and Conditions

- (a) Contractor shall be subject to any additional terms and conditions for this Project as set forth in the applicable Appendices as specific in the Agreement, which is incorporated by reference as if set forth word-for-word herein.

Section 14.02 Giving Notice

- (a) Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
  - (i) delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended;
  - (ii) delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice; or
  - (iii) sent to PWC or Contractor's designee(s) via email, with a confirmation of receipt.

Section 14.03 Computation of Times

- (a) When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

Section 14.04 Cumulative Remedies

- (a) The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

Section 14.05 Limitation of Damages

- (a) With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither PWC nor Design Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

Section 14.06 No Waiver

- (a) A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

Section 14.07 Survival of Obligations

- (a) All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement or termination of the services of Contractor.

Section 14.08 Controlling Law

- (a) The Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of North Carolina.

Section 14.09 Headings

- (a) Article and paragraph headings, numbers, and letters are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

**\*\*\* THIS PAGE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK \*\*\***

**DIVISION I**

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Principal: \_\_\_\_\_

(Contractor)

Name of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contracting

Body: Fayetteville Public Works Commission, Fayetteville, N.C.

**Amount of Bond:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT: BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We, the Principal and Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these present.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal entered into a certain Contract with the Contracting Body, identified as shown above and hereto attached.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said Contract during the original term of said Contract and any extensions there of that may be granted by the Contracting Body, with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of any Guaranty required under the Contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said Contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Surety being hereby waived, then, this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounded parties have executed this instrument under the several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed, and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Executed in \_\_\_\_\_ counterparts.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Proprietorship of Partnership)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporate Secretary or  
Assistant Secretary, Only)

CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Trade or Corporate Name)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner, Partner, Corporate President or  
Vice-President, Only)  
**(CORPORATE SEAL)**

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_

Countersigned:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(N.C. Licensed Resident Agent)

SURETY COMPANY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety Company Name)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney in Fact)  
**(SURETY CORPORATE SEAL)**

**PAYMENT BOND**

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Principal: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

Name of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contracting

Body: Fayetteville Public Works Commission, Fayetteville, N.C.

**Amount of Bond:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT: BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that We, the PRINCIPAL and Surety above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal entered into a certain Contract with the Contracting Body, identified as shown above and hereto attached.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Surety being hereby waived, then, this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounded parties have executed this instrument under the several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed, and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Executed in \_\_\_\_\_ counterparts.

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Proprietorship of Partnership)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporate Secretary or  
Assistant Secretary, Only)

CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Trade or Corporate Name)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner, Partner, Corporate President or  
Vice-President, Only)

**(CORPORATE SEAL)**

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_

Countersigned:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(N.C. Licensed Resident Agent)

SURETY COMPANY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety Company Name)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney in Fact)

**(SURETY CORPORATE SEAL)**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY  
(ATTACH)**



**CERTIFICATE(S) OF INSURANCE  
(Attach)**

# **SECTION C - ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

## **GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE**

### **01000-SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

#### **1. PURPOSE**

These Supplementary Conditions are intended to supplement and amplify the Technical Specifications and other requirements of this Contract. Where any article or item of the Contract Documents is modified or deleted by this document, the remaining unaltered provisions of that article, paragraph, subparagraph, or clause shall remain in effect. In the event of a conflict, these Supplementary Conditions shall take precedence.

Unless otherwise noted, all items in these Supplemental Conditions shall be considered incidental to the Work, and no additional payment will be made for costs associated with these items.

#### **2. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in these Contract Documents, the following order of precedence shall be adhered to for resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of these Contract Documents:

1. Any addendum issued prior to the opening of Bids.
2. The Construction Agreement, including PWC's General Conditions
3. Section 01000 – Supplementary Conditions
4. Section 01025 – Measurement and Payment
5. Approved Drawings
6. PWC Standard Details
7. PWC Technical Specifications

#### **3. AVAILABILITY**

The Contractor shall be capable of providing crews as needed to complete the work without undue delay and shall begin work within 15 calendar days from the written Notice to Proceed (NTP).

It is expected that the Contractor will remain in the project area for the duration of the Contract.

#### **4. SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall not perform any portion of the Work requiring submittal and review until the respective submittal has been approved by PWC (PWC). Work performed prior to review and acceptance shall be at the Contractor's risk.

The Contractor shall submit the following information to PWC prior to commencing the first section of work.

The Contractor shall provide submittals, in accordance with the General Conditions, on but not limited to the following:

- A sample door hanger, notifying the residents of the project and those times that the resident may not have sewer service.
  
- Specifications (shop drawings, SDS, etc.) on the proposed materials to be used
- Certified test reports that the proposed materials for this Contract were manufactured and tested in accordance with the specified American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM)
- Contractor's safety plan

- Contractor personnel emergency contact information
- Labor and Equipment rates
- Property owner agreement if applicable (sample agreements and executed agreements)
- Traffic Control Plans, Pre-construction Video / Pictures
- Proposed project schedule.
- Erosion Control measures

All information contained within the submittals shall be in accordance with these Contract Documents. Facsimile (fax) copies of the submittals or re-submittals will not be acceptable.

## **5. PROJECT SCHEDULE**

Each week, the Contractor shall provide (via email) PWC with their schedule for the upcoming week. The Contractor shall contact the PWC Project Coordinator on a daily basis, to confirm their schedule for that day. The Contractor shall immediately notify PWC of any deviations to their schedule. Failure to notify PWC of any deviations may result in payment being withheld.

The weekly schedule can be in spreadsheet format or done in a scheduling software, such as Microsoft Project.

## **6. PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO**

The Contractor shall complete a pre-construction video inspection of the project area, to document pre-existing conditions. The video shall be in a playable electronic video format (i.e., AVI, WM, .MOV, .MP4) on a standard portable digital media (USB Flash Drive or USB Hard Drive). The intent of this video is to document the roadside and/or easement conditions, easement areas, the driveways, the condition of the curb and gutter, the condition of the mailboxes, retaining walls, fences and gates, any other resident installed improvements, and the condition of the sod. It is advised that the video start on one side of the street, proceed to an intersection and then return down the other side. An additional pass showing the road centerline from a high viewing angle is preferred but not necessary. The Contractor shall include any easement areas, especially those passing through yards, driveways, etc. The video must identify the house number and the street name in the audio track and visually. The video must be accompanied by an index sheet identifying the streets of the project by time position on the video. The Contractor may also include any pre-existing conditions they want brought to the attention of the PWC Project Engineer by including notes and time position on the index sheet. The Contractor can also include still pictures of the areas, for additional documentation. Two copies of the video and any other accompanying data shall be submitted to the PWC Project Engineer before the first payment application can be released and the cost for the video shall be incidental.

## **7. GUARANTEE**

All work completed under these Contract Documents shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of five (5) years from the date of final acceptance. During that period, all serious defects discovered in the work, as determined by PWC, shall be removed, and replaced in a satisfactory manner by the Contractor at no cost to PWC.

## **8. PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING**

PWC will host a preconstruction meeting following the issuance of Notice of Award. PWC will contact the Contractor to establish a mutually agreeable date and time to conduct the meeting.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss general Project items, including, Contractor's

responsible person and contact information, emergency contact information, submittal schedule and requirements, Contract requirements, safety, access and/or coordination issues, Notice to Proceed, Project schedule, sales tax certificate, applications for payment, warranty requirements, site restoration and clean-up.

#### **9. WORKING TIMES**

Regular working hours shall not exceed 40 hours per week, 8 hours per day (between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.) Monday through Friday, unless otherwise approved by PWC. No work is permitted on legal holidays (to include holiday weekends).

The Contractor shall plan their daily activities in order to ensure that all work is completed by 5:00 pm. This provision will be strictly enforced by PWC.

#### **10. MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS**

The Contractor and the PWC Project Engineer shall mutually establish a regular time to meet on a monthly basis, for the duration of the project. The meetings shall be held at PWC complex at 955 Old Wilmington Road and will generally last about an hour. The Contractor's superintendent or designated representative shall attend these meetings. The Contractor's representative shall be knowledgeable of the project, issues that need to be addressed, and be able to make binding decisions for the Contractor.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss various project related items, including, but not limited to safety concerns, overall project status and schedule, the Contractor's schedule for the upcoming month, issues that the Contractor and/or the PWC Project Engineer need to address.

The cost for the Contractor's representative to attend the monthly meetings shall be included in the unit prices bid.

### ***PROJECT SITE REQUIREMENTS***

#### **11. OFFICE FACILITIES**

The Contractor shall provide at his expense telecommunications via cellular phone at all times on the job site. The Project Superintendent must be onsite and accessible by telephone at all times while work is progressing. The Project Superintendent shall have access to plans, contract documents, permits, and encroachment agreements at all times whether an office facility is provided by the Contractor or not.

#### **12. LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION**

The Contractor shall confine their operations to the existing permanent easements or the existing street rights-of-way.

The Contractor may use additional area for staging, storage, or other operations, provided that written permission is obtained from the property owner and all disturbed areas are restored to conditions equal to or better than existing.

#### **13. ACCESS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for constructing the necessary access needed to complete the project as outlined in these Contract Documents. Groundwater and soil conditions can vary depending on the season, and the amount of rainfall and may impact access. The Contractor shall confine their access requirements to public rights-of-way or

permanent easements, wherever possible. PWC will aid in attempting to gain permission to cross private property, in the event it is necessary. The Contractor shall coordinate with PWC a minimum of two (2) weeks in advance, in order to gain such access.

Prior to completing any work on private property that is outside of a permanent easement, the Contractor shall obtain an agreement with that property owner. Further, the Contractor shall complete a pre-construction video inspection of the property. It is recommended that the pre-construction video document existing conditions of the areas adjacent to the proposed work area.

All access that is constructed on private property shall be removed and the property restored to existing or better condition than before construction commenced. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a signed release from the affected property owner(s), stating that the property has been satisfactorily restored. Final payment shall not be released until all signed releases are obtained and submitted to PWC

Access constructed in permanent easements shall remain, unless otherwise instructed by PWC.

#### **14. EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall be equipped with equipment perfectly adaptable for the type of construction required. PWC reserves the right to deny the use of inadequate equipment or of equipment not capable of performing the work in an acceptable manner.

With respect to the foregoing, it is the intent of PWC to require that the Contractor be equipped to perform the work shown and specified, expeditiously and in accordance with the best modern practice.

#### **15. SITE LAYOUT AND STAKING**

Construction staking outside of the horizontal directional drill will be performed by PWC who will also prepare and furnish construction cut sheets to the Contractor. The Contractor shall not install any utilities without a cut sheet. All requests for staking will be made not less than 96 hours in advance.

Utilities shall be installed at the locations and elevations indicated on the cut sheets unless otherwise approved by the PWC. Should a conflict arise between the Drawings and the cut sheets, the cut sheets shall take precedence. Contractor shall make the PWC Project Coordinator aware of any conflict between the Drawings and the cut sheets as soon as it is discovered. The Contractor shall verify invert elevations of all water mains, sewer mains, water laterals, sewer laterals, and manholes by instrument.

#### **16. PROJECT SIGN**

The project sign(s) shall be submitted, approved, and installed prior to the start of construction activities. The Contractor shall install a project sign(s) within the project limits in the locations(s) shown on the plans or as directed by PWC, at no additional cost.

#### **17. JOBSITE REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to requirements outlined in these Contract Documents, the following are mandatory requirements that will be strictly enforced:

- Posted speed limits shall be strictly adhered to. No speeding.
- Driveways shall not be blocked without prior notification and coordination with the resident.
- To the maximum extent possible, one lane of traffic shall be maintained at all times.

- Excess soil, stone, equipment, materials, etc. in the road or along the right-of-way shall be removed at the end of each workday. Soil, stone, millings, pipe, etc., shall not be stored or stockpiled in the road right-of-way.
- All trenches, excavations, or other hazards in the vicinity of the work shall be well barricaded and properly lighted at night.
- Mailboxes and traffic signs shall be only removed as necessary to facilitate the installation of the Work and shall be reinstalled during the same day of removal. Any damages to mailboxes, signs or posts shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to PWC.
- Portable toilets shall be provided for workers. These facilities shall be placed discretely out of public view, kept clean, and orderly.
- Contractor(s) shall not enter onto private property for the purpose of using water or electricity without the written permission of the property owner.
- The use of profane or abusive language or obscene gesturing by workmen will not be tolerated and will be just cause for immediate dismissal from the project site as directed by PWC or its authorized representative.
- OSHA safety measures are to be maintained at all times.
- An English-speaking Contractor's representative is required for each separate work crew.
- Do not litter at any time.
- Respond to all complaints within 24 hours.
- Wear proper protective clothing (hard hats, shoes, shirts, etc.). Personnel must wear an approved safety vest at all times while working on PWC's project.
- During the installation of the utilities, the excavated material may be temporarily stockpiled adjacent to the work area. In no case shall stockpiled material be allowed to remain for a period of time exceeding the workday.
- The trench shall be completely backfilled at the end of each workday.
- If construction is temporarily halted during the workday, the open trench shall be manned continuously.
- Damage to sod and/or grass along the street right-of-way due to (but not limited to) temporarily stockpiled material, construction travel and other construction related activities shall be replaced with sod at the Contractor's sole expense.

## **18. STAGING AREAS**

The Contractor shall be required to secure staging areas for storing materials, equipment, etc. All costs, such as rent, restoration, erosion control measures, and permit fees (including Temporary Use Permit by the City of Fayetteville), shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The location and operation of the staging yard shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations.

All staging areas will be subject to inspection by PWC, or agents thereof, for compliance with this section without prior notice. Any deficiencies will be documented by PWC and written notice will be given to the Contractor in accordance with these Contract Documents. The Contractor shall rectify any deficiencies in a reasonable time. Failure to do so will result in breach of contract.

The Contractor will submit a Staging Area Operation Plan for each site consisting at a minimum of the following:

- The layout of each staging area clearly identifying use areas and sufficient in detail and scale to indicate the proximity of activity to adjacent residences and businesses.
- Transportation plan including routes for both ingress and egress.
- Dust control measures both on site and along transportation routes necessary to minimize the transmission of material onto streets used for ingress and egress.

- Fuel and hazardous material storage and management. Total secondary containment shall be used for fuel and liquid hazardous materials storage and to prevent spillage.
- Hours of operation and noise mitigation measures.
- Application and Fee for the Temporary Use Permit, if applicable.
- Application and Fee for Truck Route Permit, if applicable.

The Contractor shall submit to PWC the application for the Temporary Use Permit, Truck Route Permit, and Staging Area Operation Plan. Upon acceptance by PWC, the applications shall be submitted to the City of Fayetteville by PWC for review and approval.

The Contractor shall obtain a signed agreement for the staging area in accordance with the General Conditions of these Contract Documents. Upon the completion of the project the Contractor shall obtain a signed release from the property owner for the satisfactory completion and restoration prior to issuance of final payment. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to establish permanent ground cover on the staging area, prior to obtaining a signed release from the property owner. Restoration of the staging area and establishment of permanent ground cover shall be in accordance with the approved erosion control plan. All erosion control measures shall remain in place until the permanent ground cover is established. Restoration of the staging area shall be at the Contractor's sole expense and shall not constitute additional compensation.

## **19. STORED MATERIALS**

There will be no payment for stored materials on this project.

## **20. CLEANLINESS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

The Contractor shall perform a daily clean-up of all dirt, debris, scrap materials and other items resulting from their operations. No open accumulation of refuse, surplus or scrap materials will be permitted. The Contractor shall legally dispose off-site all waste materials and other excess materials resulting from construction.

Failure of the Contractor to maintain a clean site will be basis for PWC to issue a written notice of non-compliance with the Contract. Should that notice to correct not be complied with within twenty-four (24) hours, PWC may authorize the cleanup to be performed by others and the costs shall be deducted from monies due the Contractor. The Contractor shall legally dispose off-site all waste materials and other excess materials resulting from the Work. No separate payment shall be made for maintaining a clean project site.

## **21. DUST CONTROL**

The Contractor shall control the dust in all areas of the project, including staging yard and haul routes for the entire duration of the Contract. The Contractor shall have a water truck, sweeper, and a roller on-site at all times with trained personnel to operate the equipment. Watering and/or sweeping the streets shall be required as conditions dictate, or as required by PWC. The sweeping operation shall direct all materials towards the disturbed areas and not into residential yards. Should the Contractor fail to provide adequate dust control, the PWC reserves the right to stop work and/or refuse to process the Contractor's pay applications until the Contractor installs adequate dust control measures. No separate payment will be made for the control of dust.

## **22. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MATERIAL**

All pipe, fittings, manholes, and other materials shall be inspected upon arrival at the job site by a competent superintendent before unloading to ensure that the quality of the materials conforms to the specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all materials and



dimensions before beginning Work. All materials shall be subject to inspection by PWC. Materials found to be defective shall be clearly marked and removed from the project.

### **23. COLLATERAL DAMAGE**

Collateral damage areas are locations where the Contractor's equipment, spoil piles, materials, etc., have disturbed lawns and other areas outside of their work. All collateral damage not in asphalt shall be sodded back at the Contractor's expense. Damaged trees shall be trimmed and treated with a tree dressing.

Any damage to asphalt during construction that is outside of the trench limits or has not been previously identified by the NCDOT or the PWC Project Engineer as failing shall be considered collateral damage and patch paved in accordance with these Contract Documents at no cost to the Owner.

## ***PUBLIC RELATIONS, CUSTOMER SERVICE, NOTIFICATIONS***

### **24. CONTRACTOR'S DUTY AND OBLIGATION TO THE PUBLIC**

The Contractor at all times shall conduct the work in such a manner as to ensure the least obstruction to traffic practicable. The convenience of the general public and of the residents and businesses along and adjacent to the street(s) shall be provided for in a satisfactory manner, consistent with the operation and local conditions. The Contractor shall construct and maintain any necessary ramps, boardwalks, or other means to maintain pedestrian traffic. Costs for such work shall be incidental to the unit prices bid. The Contractor shall at all times cooperate with the public and merchants affected by the construction operations and shall maintain good public relations at all times.

The Contractor shall schedule and stage construction in a sequence to minimize disruption to the largest number of residents/businesses for the shortest period of time. Special considerations shall be given to the neighborhood solid waste and trash collection schedule, mail delivery, and bus routes, if applicable.

The Contractor shall contact the business Owners to determine the optimum time for conducting their operations. The Contractor shall schedule their operations to minimize the likelihood of equipment operating throughout the night and/or on weekends in residential areas. The Contractor shall remove their equipment from the yards of residents at the end of each workday. Equipment shall not be left in yards, overnight, or during weekends, unless the Contractor has specific written permission from the property owner.

The Contractor shall fully coordinate their operations and schedule with PWC.

### **25. CUSTOMER SERVICE**

The Contractor is expected to make every effort to reduce the impact of their operation to PWC's operation and maintenance of the water and sewer system, and the affected customers within the project area. Full cooperation and coordination with PWC personnel and customers is expected. It is expected that the Contractor will promptly respond to any concerns voiced by residents and/or Fayetteville Public Works Commission personnel and make every effort to resolve them immediately. Should the Contractor be unable to resolve the issue, the Contractor shall promptly notify PWC. Such notification shall include the person's name, address, nature of complaint, and the Contractor's proposed remedy. Providing exemplary customer service shall be incidental to this Contract, and no additional payment will be made for this service.

The Contractor at all times shall conduct the work in such a manner as to ensure the least

obstruction to traffic practicable. The convenience of the general public and of the residents and businesses along and adjacent to the Work shall be provided for in a satisfactory manner, consistent with the operation and local conditions. The Contractor shall construct and maintain any necessary ramps, boardwalks, or other means to maintain pedestrian traffic. Costs for such work shall be incidental to the unit prices bid. The Contractor shall at all times cooperate with the public and merchants as affected by the construction operations and shall endeavor to maintain good public relations at all times.

The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize the impacts of their operation on the businesses and/or residents. The Contractor shall contact the business Owners to determine the optimum time for conducting their operations. The Contractor shall schedule their operations to minimize the likelihood of equipment operating throughout the night and/or on weekends in residential areas. The Contractor shall remove their equipment from the yards of residents at the end of each workday. Equipment shall not be left in yards, overnight, or during weekends, unless the Contractor has specific written permission from the property owner.

The Contractor shall fully coordinate their operations and schedule with PWC.

## **26. PUBLIC SAFETY**

The Contractor shall barricade all work, roads, etc. to keep the public away from the construction. The Contractor shall provide protection to all portions of the Work when the work is not in progress. The Contractor shall provide and install all measures necessary to protect the public. Damage due to the lack of proper protection shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility.

## **27. CUSTOMER NOTIFICATION**

Whenever the customer's use of the sanitary sewer must be interrupted by the Work, the Contractor shall notify the customers a minimum of two (2) business days in advance of the interruption. This notification shall be accomplished with door hanger notification cards placed at the addresses of the affected customers. Customers shall be informed when service interruption takes place and the expected duration. The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize inconvenience to the public and customers.

Service interruptions to customers shall be limited to no more than eight (8) hours at any given time.

The notifications shall describe the work to be undertaken and approximate dates of the work. The notifications shall clearly indicate the dates and times of the work. The text of the notifications shall be approved by Fayetteville Public Works Commission in advance. The Contractor shall notify The PWC Project Coordinator each time such notification is issued to the customers.

## **28. RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL COMPLAINTS**

PWC's Complaint Resolution Procedure shall be followed throughout the duration of the Contract. The Contractor is required to maintain good public relations and to provide timely notifications to residents so as to minimize inconvenience and complaints.

PWC has an established protocol for addressing residents' complaints. The Contractor shall be responsible for familiarizing himself and his subcontractors with this protocol. During the course of the Work, the Contractor shall immediately respond to requests from Fayetteville Public Works Commission to address resident complaints. The Contractor shall inform his

personnel and subcontractor personnel that all complaint issues be directed to the PWC Project Coordinator and the Contractor's Superintendent. The PWC Project Coordinator shall be present in all meetings with residents. Should PWC determine the Contractor(s) non-responsive in addressing complaints, PWC reserves the right to withhold progress payments until the complaint has been satisfied. The Contractor shall immediately notify the PWC Project Coordinator of any complaint received.

## ***PERMITS-AGREEMENTS-ENCROACHMENTS/EASEMENTS***

### **29. WATER DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION PERMITS**

PWC will issue a water permit for construction of the water main.

The permit placard will be delivered to the Contractor at the pre-construction meeting. The Contractor shall post the water permit placard on site and shall have a copy of the permitted set of plans on site at all times.

The Contractor shall make the approved, permitted plans available for inspection by PWC staff.

### **30. BULK WATER USAGE**

Fayetteville Public Works Commission will allow the Contractor to use water from its existing water system.

A Bulk Water Hauler (BWH) permit must be purchased from the PWC Customer Service Center (955 Old Wilmington Road). The permit inspection and permit issuance will be conducted at the PWC Environmental Inspection Office between 8:00 am and 10:00 am, Monday through Friday. The PWC Environmental Inspection Office is located in Building #13 the PWC Cross Creek Water Reclamation Facility (601 N. Eastern Blvd).

The Contractor shall contact PWC's Environmental System Protection Department (910-223-4699) or visit <https://www.faypwc.com/hydrant-use-permitting/> for more information regarding the BWH permit process.

The permit fees are subject to change. The Contractor shall contact the PWC Customer Service Center at 910-483-1382 to obtain the most current fees.

The Contractor shall provide documentation on the amount of water used for operations and shall provide a monthly statement to the PWC Project Coordinator.

All BWH permits expire on January 31 regardless of when they were purchased. The Contractor shall renew the permit each year to keep it current for the duration of this Contract.

The Contractor shall utilize proper backflow prevention devices when obtaining water from PWC's system.

### **31. RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND/OR EASEMENTS**

Deeds, grants, encroachment permits, and rights-of-way easements for necessary property will be secured by PWC. Any additional access right-of-way shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be liable for all damages resulting from access usage.

If Work is delayed by reason of the inability of PWC to promptly secure the necessary property

or rights-of-way, the Contractor shall have no claim for loss due to such delays. The Contractor will be required to work in areas where easements have been secured and stopping work to move to various locations may be required. No payment shall be made for any mobilizations within the project limits. If the PWC Project Engineer determines work cannot continue, the Contractor shall have no claim for loss due to such delays, but the time of completion may be extended accordingly.

The Contractor shall locate the limits of the rights-of-way, or property lines prior to beginning construction and shall not encroach beyond those limits. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damage to property resulting from failing to locate these limits prior to beginning construction.

If PWC has not obtained all of the required easements at the time of advertisement, a list of those properties where an easement has not been obtained will be located in Volume I of these Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not enter those properties where easements are not obtained. Once the easements have been obtained, PWC will notify the Contractor. Any special conditions resulting from the easement acquisition will be provided to the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall comply with all easements special conditions.

## ***EXECUTION-CONSTRUCTION***

### **32. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

The provisions of The Sedimentation Pollution Control Act of 1973 as implemented by Title 15, N.C. Administrative Code, Chapter 4, Sedimentation Control, Subchapters 4A, 4B and 4C as amended (5 NCAC 4A, 4B, and 4C), shall be applicable to this project.

Minimum requirements for erosion control are shown on the Drawings, based on anticipated construction methods. The Contractor shall progressively adjust and/or add erosion control measures to complement their type of construction to prevent erosion and the transmittal of silt. All necessary erosion control measures shall be installed prior to any work. The installed erosion control measures shall remain serviceable until the site is restored and stabilized. Upon such time (which may be after completion of the project), the Contractor shall remove all temporary measures.

All fees, penalties, fines for non-compliance and all civil actions resulting there from shall be the Contractor's responsibility and shall in no way involve PWC. The Contractor shall immediately notify Fayetteville Public Works Commission of any fine, penalty, or notice of non-compliance by the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ). The Contractor may be required to modify or supplement the measures at no additional cost to PWC. All erosion control measures shall remain serviceable until the site is restored and stabilized, upon such time the measures shall be removed by the Contractor, and final payment may be approved.

The Contractor shall be required to prepare and obtain an approved erosion control plan addressing staging/storage area, haul roads, borrow pit operations and/or disposal/waste areas as needed. The Contractor shall pay all fees associated with the supplemental plan and a copy of the NCDEQ approved plan shall be furnished to PWC. Work cannot begin until the plan is approved.

The Contractor shall be required to display at the job-site office (or readily available on the project site) both the PWC's Erosion Control Permit and the Contractor's Erosion Control Permit, as applicable.

In addition to installing and maintaining the appropriate erosion control devices, the Contractor shall maintain a neat and clean jobsite. The Contractor shall take the necessary measures to minimize dust, ensure the streets are clean and free of debris, and other measures as required. The Contractor shall maintain the proper erosion control devices to ensure against erosion. The Contractor shall ensure that the catch basin and inlet protection devices are free of dirt and debris.

Permanent and temporary erosion control measures proposed by the Contractor for staging areas, haul roads, bypass lines, etc. shall be at the Contractor's expense and shall not constitute additional compensation.

### **33. TRAFFIC CONTROL**

Traffic control measures shall be in accordance with Specification Section 02500 – Traffic Control, and the NCDOT approved encroachment permit.

The Contractor shall provide any and all traffic safety measures as required to satisfy local, state, and federal highway requirements. The Contractor working in public rights-of-way on streets open to vehicular traffic shall be required to temporarily maintain traffic control devices to reduce unnecessary congestion and unsafe traffic conditions.

The Contractor shall be liable for any damages resulting from his negligence in using adequate work zone traffic control. Furthermore, Fayetteville Public Works Commission reserves the right to stop any work for non-compliance.

The Contractor shall coordinate his activities so as to minimize disruption of traffic and inconvenience to residents and the general public. All such traffic control devices, traffic patterns and road closures shall be approved by NCDOT.

Failure to provide and maintain adequate traffic control devices may result in PWC's refusal to make payment until corrective measures are in place.

### **34. PROTECTION OF PROPERTY**

Upon request from the property owner, the Contractor shall remove and set aside those plantings identified by the property owner. All plantings to be salvaged shall be placed at the edge of the existing easement. It will be the property owner's responsibility to re-plant those items saved.

Tree branches and ornamental shrubbery shall be temporarily tied back to avoid damage. Damage to trees shall be trimmed and treated with a tree dressing.

The drill entry area mud pit size depends on conditions. The trenched waterline will likely disturb the dripline of the Oak of the Shah property. If the dripline of the Oak is disturbed, the tree should be removed and replaced.

### **35. HORIZONTAL DIRECTION DRILLING**

The contractor shall retain a qualified geotechnical engineer to evaluate working platform bearing grades once final locations are selected and prior to starting the advancement of the HDD and submit evaluation to PWC prior to setting up the platform.

### **36. EXCAVATION**

Excavation and backfill shall be in accordance with Technical Specification 02222 – Excavation and Backfilling for Utility Systems and the NCDOT Encroachment Permit, if applicable.

Before excavating, the Contractor shall contact the NC One-Call Center (dial 811) for the location of existing utilities within the Project area. The Contractor shall bear the costs of utility

repairs, temporary service, and other costs arising out of damage to or interruption of utilities resulting from the Contractor's operations.

Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall sawcut and remove asphalt or concrete pavement within the limits of allowable trench width. Where the excavation is within grassed easement areas, the Contractor shall take care to minimize disturbance and/or removal of trees, shrubs, bushes, etc. All excavations shall be carried to a neat line (except for the minimum space required for work, pipe jointing, caulking, etc.), and to exact finished grade except where otherwise specified (for instance, where rock is encountered in the bottom of the excavation).

Earthwork should ideally be performed during the summer months when the weather conditions are more conducive to moisture conditioning of fill materials.

Excavation material shall not be placed on pavement.

The excavation for all work included in this project is unclassified unless specifically stated in the Measurement and Payment section of these Contract Documents. The unit prices include all excavation and grading in whatever nature of material may be encountered. No additional payment will be made for excavation of material different from what was anticipated. The Contractor shall investigate and examine the site of the project before preparing and submitting a bid.

The Contractor will be held responsible for proper and adequate shoring and sheeting of all excavations. It shall also be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect all excavations from sloughing off and thus destroying firm soil for footings of any foundations planned or existing, adjacent to excavations carried to lower grade than the bottom of such foundations. Failure to observe this precaution will necessitate such foundations being carried to greater depth for firm footing at the expense of the Contractor for the extra work, time and materials involved; and the PWC Project Engineer shall have the right to determine the manner and extent to which security to the adjacent foundations shall be made.

The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all applicable OSHA regulations. The Contractor shall have a trenching and shoring "competent" person on the job at all times when there is an open excavation. Under no circumstance will an employee of the PWC be considered the "competent" person for the operation. The Contractor shall frequently evaluate excavation slopes each day by the "competent person" for compliance with applicable PWC and OSHA regulations.

If temporary excavations are required to limit, they should be sufficiently sloped and/or require temporary shoring such as trench boxes or internally braced excavations.

Where excavation to grade for structure or pipeline discloses a distinct difference in the character of foundations, such as rock and earth, the rock shall be excavated to a depth of six (6) inches below grade, and the additional space thus excavated shall be backfilled with suitable material, which shall be thoroughly tamped and compacted to grade of the adjoining foundation material, in order that the soil conditions may be uniform in supporting the foundation-bearing parts of the structure or pipe line.

All excavations shall be covered and protected when Work is not in progress. All excavations shall be protected from pedestrians.

As applicable excavations in streets may be covered with steel traffic plates and fastened to the pavement, as approved by the controlling agency and the PWC Project Engineer. When required by the controlling agency or the PWC Project Engineer, the plates shall be recessed into the pavement where the top of the pavement is flush with the top of the plates.

Excavations outside of vehicular areas may be covered with weather resistant ¾-inch

plywood, if approved by the PWC Project Engineer.

It may be necessary to surround the pits with concrete barriers if required by the controlling agency.

### **37. DEWATERING**

The dewatering system shall be designed by contractor but may consist of sump pit and pumping techniques or a series of well points strategically placed around the construction area. The Contractor shall sequence the work to properly control groundwater levels during construction.

The Contractor shall maintain Groundwater levels to at least three feet or more below proposed subgrade elevations to protect surrounding areas. Groundwater levels shall be lowered prior to performing final excavations to subgrade elevation.

### **38. COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS**

Compaction requirements in Specification Section 02222 – Excavation and Backfilling for Utilities.

Tests for density of compaction are made at the sole direction of the PWC Project Engineer or the PWC Project Coordinator. All structural earth fill shall be compacted at a moisture content within +3 percentage points of the optimum moisture content. All deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor without additional cost to the PWC.

All structural fill material shall be placed and compacted under the fulltime control and supervision of a qualified geotechnical engineer or engineering technician working under the direction of the geotechnical engineer.

### **39. ASPHALT**

If the Contractor elects to mill the asphalt, the millings cannot exceed two (2) inches in size and shall be swept into the trench and re-compacted.

If the Contractor elects to saw-cut and remove the asphalt, the asphalt removed must be disposed of off-site at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall utilize aggregate base course (ABC) to backfill the trench to the level of the remaining asphalt.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the trench (swept, wetted, compacted, etc.) until the sewer and/or main is installed. No separate payment shall be made for maintenance of the trench. The maximum allowable disturbed trench shall not exceed 3,000 feet. No trench shall be left un-patched for a period of time greater than sixty (60) calendar days after initial asphalt removal.

Immediately upon installation of the sewer and/or water main, the Contractor shall install ten (10) inches of ABC stone base in all open trenches (mains and laterals). It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the trench (swept, wetted, compacted, etc.) until the permanent pavement patch is in place. No separate payment shall be made for maintenance of the trench.

The Contractor shall install pavement patch in accordance with the applicable detail. The street crown shall be restored. The pavement patch shall match existing pavement within +/- one -quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch. For NCDOT roadways, all pavement patching shall be in accordance with the approved encroachment.

Immediately prior to patch paving, the trench sides shall be saw-cut straight. The lateral trenches shall be patched at the same time as the main trench. The asphalt wedge curb shall be replaced in accordance with the Owner's requirements. Damaged curb outside of the

trench limits shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor may excavate and grade the mainline and one (1) side of lateral trenches for paving one (1) calendar day ahead of scheduled paving. The lateral trenches on the opposite side of the road are to be excavated and graded just ahead of the paving operation. The Contractor shall provide a smooth transition eliminating any vertical drop from the existing pavement to the cut-out trench at all times. Transitions shall be installed at the lateral trenches, manholes, the beginning and end points of the main line trench and all affected driveways. Transitions shall remain in place until the day patch paving occurs. Upon completion of the daily patch paving operation, the Contractor shall re-install any removed transitions until such time the paving operation resumes. If the paving operation does not resume within two (2) calendar days, all excavated trenches shall be backfilled unless otherwise approved by the PWC Project Engineer. No separate payment for installation, maintenance, and removal of these transitions shall be made.

#### **40. OWNERSHIP OF EXISTING UTILITIES**

Existing utilities indicated on the Plans to be abandoned shall remain the property of the utility owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing the existing utilities as noted on the plans and removing the material from the site unless otherwise directed by the utility owner. The utility owner shall have the right of first refusal regarding the salvage of the material.

#### **41. UTILITY COORDINATION**

Coordination with the PWC Project Engineer, PWC Project Coordinator, and utility owner shall be a requirement of this Contract.

Coordination of temporary interruptions to gas, electric, cable and telephone services shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall schedule a coordination meeting with the PWC Project Coordinator, PWC Project Engineer, and the utility owner a minimum of three (3) business days prior to any planned service interruption.

Coordination of temporary interruptions to water and/or sewer services shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall schedule a coordination meeting with the PWC Project Coordinator, PWC Project Engineer, and utility owner a minimum of three (3) business days prior to any planned service interruption. The duration of the service interruption shall be coordinated with the utility owner and the PWC Project Coordinator. Service interruptions to residents shall be limited to no more than eight (8) hours at any given time. If the service interruption is anticipated to exceed eight (8) hours, temporary service shall be provided. The Contractor shall provide all the necessary equipment and materials for temporary service. The notifications shall describe the work to be undertaken and approximate dates of the work. The text of the notifications shall be approved by the PWC in advance. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the notification to the PWC Project Coordinator each time such notification is issued to the residents.

Whenever the property owner's use of the water and/or sanitary sewer must be interrupted by the Work, the Contractor shall notify the residents a minimum of 48 hours prior to service interruption. This notification shall be accomplished with door hanger notification cards placed at the addresses of the affected residents. Property owners shall be informed when service interruption takes place and the expected duration. The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize inconvenience to the public and property owners.

For service interruptions on PWC's water system, refer to the 'Water Outage' requirement of these Supplementary Conditions..



The utility owner shall supervise the Contractor's operation of their facilities within the work area.

#### **42. PROTECTION OF AND DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES**

The Contractor shall take every precaution to guard against any damage to existing structures, pipelines, and/or equipment of the utility owner. Any damage to existing structures and/or pipelines shall be the direct responsibility of the Contractor. If the Contractor damages the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility owner and the PWC Project Coordinator. If existing water, sewer, and/or other utilities (CATV, telephone, etc.) are damaged, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility owner and the PWC Project Coordinator. The Contractor shall immediately commence repairs to the damaged water and/or sewer utility in accordance with the utility owner's requirements. The Contractor shall ensure that no debris from construction operations is allowed to enter the existing sewer system.

Damage shall be replaced and/or repaired by the Contractor as directed by the utility owner, or the value of such deducted from any monies due the Contractor under this Contract.

##### **Damage to Existing Sanitary Sewer Facilities**

Damage to PWC facilities resulting from the Contractor's failure to control debris and/or other items related to their operation shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. In the event any debris or other item from their operation enters the sewer system, the Contractor shall immediately contact Fayetteville Public Works Commission. The Contractor shall then commence efforts to capture that debris at the downstream manholes. The Contractor shall continue to search for and recover any debris until either all debris is captured or instructed otherwise by PWC. Any costs incurred by Fayetteville Public Works Commission to help search for and/or retrieve the debris shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

If a sanitary sewer service is damaged as a result of the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall replace the entire lateral, from the main to the clean-out. Installation of the new lateral shall be in accordance with PWC standard detail S.10. Replacement of the lateral includes replacement of the clean-out and re-connecting the service to the customer's existing service, utilizing all necessary fittings. The Contractor may use the existing main to lateral connection, with approval from the PWC Project Coordinator. The PWC Project Coordinator and/or PWC Project Engineer may waive the requirement to replace the sewer lateral in its entirety at their sole discretion.

If a sanitary sewer main is damaged as a result of the Work, the Contractor shall repair the damage in accordance with PWC requirements. The repair shall be in accordance with PWC standard detail S.15, and as directed by the PWC Project Coordinator.

##### **Damage to Culverts and Storm Drainage Structures**

The Contractor shall remove and replace existing culverts and drainage structures as necessary during construction. Any damage to NCDOT's storm drainage infrastructure shall be repaired in accordance with NCDOT requirements within seven (7) business days after damage occurs. All costs associated with the required repairs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, at no cost to the PWC.

The utility owner shall supervise the Contractor's operation of all valves, gates, and other equipment. Except in case of emergency, the Contractor shall notify the utility owner a minimum of two (2) business days in advance of the need for operation of valves, gates, and other equipment necessary to allow the work to progress.

The Contractor shall notify the utility owner and the PWC Project Coordinator a minimum of 48 hours in advance to coordinate any proposed service interruption. If an unscheduled

service interruption occurs, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility owner and the PWC Project Coordinator. The Contractor shall immediately commence repairs in accordance with the utility owner's standards.

#### **43. FIRE HYDRANTS**

Existing fire hydrants shall be accessible to the Fire Department at all times. Fire hydrants shall not be taken out of service without the PWC's written approval. The Fire Department shall be notified of any fire hydrant taken out of service.

#### **44. CONSTRUCTION AROUND UTILITY POLES AND GUY WIRES**

The Contractor will be required to perform construction work around utility poles and guy wires which may be left in place within the construction limits of the project. The Contractor shall contact the owner of the utility to coordinate securing the poles during construction. It may be necessary for the Contractor to hire an electrical utility contractor to secure poles. All work outlined in this paragraph shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

#### **45. CROSSING EXISTING OR PROPOSED UTILITIES**

The Contractor shall conduct their operations so that the following requirements are adhered to 1) Underground telephone, cable TV, and gas utilities or conduit banks shall be crossed maintaining a minimum of 12-inch separation or clearance. 2) Electrical crossings shall be performed while the conductor is de-energized and at all times in the presence of the utility owner. Electrical crossings shall be in accordance with NESC requirements.

Electrical primary conductor crossings shall be as follows: 1) Crossing over a conductor, maintain a minimum of 12-inches of undisturbed soil encasing the conductor. 2) Crossing under a conductor shall be accomplished by boring, maintaining 12-inches of undisturbed soil encasing the conductor.

No separate payment shall be made for this work.

#### **46. REPLACEMENT OF PWC WATER SERVICES**

The Contractor shall replace the existing water services that are damaged as a result of their operations in accordance with PWC standards. Damaged water services shall be replaced from the meter to the existing main utilizing copper tubing and all new fittings. The Contractor shall properly abandon the existing tap, and install a new tap, utilizing a new tapping saddle and corporation in accordance with PWC standards.

The Contractor shall be responsible for connecting the new tailpiece to the customer's existing service utilizing brass fittings. The Contractor is responsible for all necessary fittings in order to connect the copper tubing to the existing meter.

The existing meter boxes shall be replaced as part of the renewal of the water services. A composite, H-20 rated meter box shall be used if the meter is to be located in asphalt or concrete. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing the meter boxes. All work shall be approved by the PWC Project Coordinator.

Should the PWC Project Engineer determine that an existing water service be replaced, the Contractor shall replace that service in accordance with the above paragraphs.

#### **47. PLANNED WATER OUTAGES**

The Contractor shall schedule a coordination meeting with the PWC Project Coordinator and the PWC Project Engineer a minimum of three (3) working days prior to any proposed water outage. The coordination meeting shall be conducted prior to any notices being issued. The Contractor shall locate (vertically and horizontally) any utilities within the work area, in

accordance with these Contract Documents. The locations of all utilities within the work area shall be determined prior to the coordination meeting. Any conflicts with the proposed work and the existing utilities shall be identified, and a plan for resolving the conflicts shall be presented to PWC. The purpose of this coordination meeting is to ensure that the Contractor has a good understanding of the requirements related to the proposed outage, verify that there are no utility conflicts, discuss any necessary contingency plans, and all equipment, materials, tools, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work are on the project site in good working order. Should, for any reason, PWC deem that the Contractor is not prepared for the proposed outage, the outage notifications will not be distributed, and the outage shall be postponed a minimum of two (2) weeks. PWC will provide written notification to the Contractor of this decision. No additional contract time will be granted for this delay. Should the Contract time expire within that two (2) week period, PWC reserves the right to assess liquidated damages, as outlined in these Contract Documents.

Once the water outage notifications have been issued, a follow-up coordination meeting with the PWC Project Coordinator and PWC Project Engineer shall be held a minimum of 24 hours prior to the scheduled outage. The purpose of this meeting is to verify that the Contractor is prepared to proceed with the outage, and that all equipment, materials, tools, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the Work are on the project site and in good working order. If for any reason PWC deems that the Contractor is not prepared, the outage shall be postponed, and all customers immediately notified of the cancellation. The outage shall be postponed a minimum of two (2) weeks. No additional Contract time will be granted for this delay. Should the Contract time expire within that two (2) week period, PWC reserves the right to assess liquidated damages, as outlined in these Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall complete the required work and restore water service within the given time period for the outage. Should the Contractor fail to complete the work within the allotted time, PWC shall assess a penalty of \$500 per 15-minute interval or any portion thereof until water service is restored. This penalty will be deducted from the Contractor's pay application or be billed directly to the Contractor. The penalty may be waived for circumstances beyond the Contractor's control, as deemed by PWC. The PWC Project Coordinator and/or PWC Project Engineer reserve the right to cancel or postpone the outage at any time, for any reason.

#### **48. TESTING-GENERAL**

All testing shall be in accordance with PWC standards and upon completion. The Contractor shall provide all equipment, materials, personnel, traffic control and all means necessary to perform all testing and inspection at no additional costs to PWC.

The Contractor shall coordinate and fully cooperate with the PWC Project Coordinator when scheduling testing. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two (2) business days' notice when scheduling testing with the PWC Project Coordinator.

If the same line segment and/or manhole fails the required testing more than two (2) times, the Contractor shall be charged a fee of \$100.00 per test, beginning with the 3rd attempt, until a passing test is achieved. The fee shall be deducted from the Contractor's monthly pay application.

#### **49. PRE-TESTING**

The Contractor shall perform all water system and/or sewer system pre-testing satisfactorily prior to scheduling the test to be observed by the PWC Project Coordinator.

Pre-testing shall include mandrel pulling; pressure tests for water mains and laterals; vacuum testing manholes; air/pressure tests for sewer mains and laterals; and pressure testing force mains.

#### **50. TESTING-WATER**

All water mains and water laterals shall be flushed, disinfected, and hydrostatically tested prior to placing into service. Disinfection and testing shall be in accordance with PWC Specification 02660 – Water Distribution. The PWC Project Coordinator shall be present when the Contractor begins chlorination.

The Contractor will be required to flush and remove the chlorine from the main 24 hours after initial chlorination. The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality limits the amount of chlorinated water that may be allowed to enter a live stream, creek, or other body of water (lake, pond, etc.). The acceptable level of residual chlorine is less than 0.2 parts per million. The Contractor is responsible for reducing the residual chlorine to the acceptable level.

#### **51. SITE RESTORATION AND CLEANUP**

Upon completion of a section of work, the project location shall be cleaned up and grounds restored to the conditions that existed prior to commencing work. All restoration work shall be completed prior to commencing another section of work. Restoration includes, but is not limited to, seeding, mulching, placement of sod, replacement of fences, and patch paving. Failure to complete the restoration work in a timely manner may result in PWC withholding payment.

For those areas outside the project limits, the Contractor shall be responsible for installing sod in all disturbed areas, unless otherwise noted on the plans, and for the full replacement of any driveways disturbed as part of their operations. In those areas where an established stand of grass is disturbed due to the construction activities, the Contractor shall restore that area with sod. All other non-paved areas shall be seeded and mulched. Should the Contractor have questions regarding the required restoration, the Contractor shall coordinate with the PWC Project Coordinator.

All property which is surplus to the needs of the project will remain or become property of the Contractor unless otherwise stated in these Contract Documents. Surplus material, tools, and temporary structures shall be removed by the Contractor within 7 calendar days. All dirt, rubbish, and other debris from the operation shall be removed and legally disposed of by the Contractor, at no additional cost to PWC.

### ***INCIDENTAL PROCEDURES***

#### **52. EMERGENCY RESPONSE**

In the event an emergency occurs, the Contractor shall immediately notify the PWC Project Coordinator and the PWC Project Engineer, and immediately commence repairs. If the Contractor is unable to contact the PWC Project Coordinator and PWC Project Engineer, the Contractor shall immediately contact the PWC Dispatcher (910-678-7400).

Once onsite the Contractor shall notify the PWC's Commission Dispatcher of the problem, the anticipated response time and the estimated time required to complete the repair work. It is expected that the Contractor will have the appropriate repair materials on-site in order to provide an immediate response to any water, sewer, street, and/or storm emergency. Should it be determined that the cause of the water, sewer, street, and/or storm emergency. No

reimbursement to the Contractor shall be made for repairs resulting from the Contractor's actions and/or negligence.

The Contractor shall have personnel available to respond and perform emergency work immediately in less than two (2) hours. It is the Contractor's responsibility to immediately respond to any emergency. The Contractor shall immediately notify PWC if their crews are unable to perform the emergency work or if assistance will be required from PWC. Any work completed by PWC may be billed to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall maintain a crew capable of performing emergency maintenance work 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week, including all holidays. The Contractor shall provide phone numbers for at least three (3) individuals in responsible charge (capable of making company binding decisions) to be available 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week, including holidays. The emergency phone numbers, and responsible individual's names shall be furnished to Fayetteville Public Works Commission.

### **53. SPILL RESPONSE**

The Contractor shall not discharge or pump any sewage, solids, or debris on the ground, streets, storm water system, ditches, or streams. Any sewage spills shall be immediately reported to the PWC Water Resources Construction Department, (910) 223-4716. After normal business hours, the Contractor shall contact the PWC Dispatch Center, (910) 678-7400.

In the event that raw sewage is spilled, discharged, leaked, or otherwise deposited in the open environment, due to the Contractor's work, the Contractor is responsible for any cleanup of solids and disinfection of the area affected. This work will be performed at the Contractor's expense with no additional cost to PWC. The Contractor is also responsible for complying with any and all regulatory requirements in regard to the size spill with no additional cost to PWC. The Contractor shall cooperate fully with PWC and the applicable State agencies in responding to and cleaning up the spill. Any work completed by PWC in responding to a spill caused by the Contractor's operations shall be billed to the Contractor.

Where sewage has backed up into a property due to the Contractor's failure to reopen a lateral properly or expeditiously or other aspect of the Contractor's operation, the Contractor shall immediately notify PWC, inspect the property with PWC and agree on remedial measures. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cleaning, repair and / or replacement of damaged property, temporary relocation of all occupants of the affected properties, if required, all to the satisfaction of the property owner. These actions shall be undertaken immediately upon learning of the backup. Cleaning shall be performed by firms specializing in this type of work. All costs associated with the cleaning, repair, replacement of damages, occupant accommodations, insurance and spill remediation shall be borne by the Contractor. All remediation measures required as part of a spill response are part of acceptance of the project, and final payment shall not be made until such time all required measures are addressed and approved by the appropriate regulatory agency.

### **54. CONFINED SPACE**

Prior to entering manholes or other areas that are defined as confined spaces, the Contractor shall follow all requirements and procedures as outlined by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) Confined Space Entry requirements. A confined space entry program shall be included as part of the Contractor's Safety Plan.

### **55. CHEMICAL USEAGE**

All constituents of concern/chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicides, pesticides, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either the Environmental Protection Agency or the USDA. Use of all such chemical and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with manufacturer's instructions. Use, storage, and final disposal of all such chemical and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with manufacturer's instructions. The chemical storage area must be included in the Staging Area plan.

#### **56. HAZARDOUS COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS**

Refer to Article 5, Paragraph 5.05 – PWC General Conditions.

The Contractor shall be responsible to provide to PWC and maintain safety data sheets (SDS) sheets at the job site at all times. The sheets shall be located in an easily accessible and prominently located area. If the Contractor encounters any materials considered or suspected of being hazardous, the Contractor shall immediately secure the area and contact the PWC Project Engineer for further instructions.

#### **57. WASTE MANAGEMENT**

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all unsuitable and excess materials at no additional cost to PWC.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a Waste Management Plan shall include a description of the approach to managing waste, precharacterization, identified of proposed disposal facilities, disposal facility permits and insurance, transportation permits and insurance. No waste shall be removed from the project or disposed without approval of PWC. All disposal documentation shall be tracked from cradle to grave and final executed manifests/bills of lading provided to PWC.

#### **58. DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS**

Debris collected by the Contractor's cleaning efforts can be disposed of at PWC's Rockfish Creek Water Reclamation Facility (WRF). PWC will be responsible for the debris once it is received at the Rockfish Creek WRF. The Rockfish Creek WRF is located at the end of Tracy Hall Road, near the intersection of Old Wilmington Road and NC Highway 87. The Contractor shall bear all costs for transporting the debris to the disposal site.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent debris and other items related to their rehabilitation efforts from entering the sewer system.

#### **59. WEIGH/QUANTITY TICKETS**

Weigh/quantity tickets shall be required for those Contract quantities that are not measured in place. Work of this nature requires the PWC Project Coordinator's approval prior to beginning or the Owner reserves the right not to pay for unauthorized work.

All weigh/quantity tickets for items not measurable in place shall be submitted to the PWC Project Coordinator. Each ticket shall indicate the date, Contractor, job location, name of project, quantity of material, truck number and signature of the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish a "certified scale ticket" with each load of material to the PWC Project Coordinator by 5:00 pm the following business day in order to be considered for payment. Tickets shall not be accepted after that time.

When a material is to be paid for on a per ton basis, the weighing devices shall be certified by the N.C. Department of Agriculture. All scales shall be operated by a public weigh master licensed in accordance with the North Carolina General Statutes. A certified weigh certificate shall be issued for each load and contain the following information:

- 1) Project
- 2) Date
- 3) Time issued.
- 4) Type of material
- 5) Gross weight (tons)
- 6) Tare weight
- 7) Net weight of material
- 8) Quarry or plant location
- 9) Truck number
- 10) Contractor's name
- 11) Public Weigh Master's stamp or number
- 12) Public Weigh Master's signature or initials in ink

The PWC Project Engineer and/or the PWC Project Coordinator may direct the Contractor to re-weigh the contents of any truck load that is delivered to the project on approved platform scales at no additional cost to the Owner.

When material is to be paid for on per cubic yard basis, the payment shall be based on 75% of the volume listed on the weigh/quantity ticket.

#### FINAL INSPECTION AND CLOSE OUT

#### **60. FINAL INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE OF WORK**

When the PWC Project Coordinator deems the project completed and ready for final inspection, the PWC Project Coordinator shall notify the PWC Project Engineer. During the final inspection, any items documented shall be compiled in a final punch list and provided to the Contractor within five (5) business days. The Contractor shall be required to complete each item in the final inspection punch list within 30 calendar days of receipt. The project will not be considered complete until all punch list items are completed and accepted, unless otherwise determined by the PWC Project Engineer. All punch list items shall be completed prior to release of final payment.

Prior to the final inspection, the Contractor shall complete the following:

- Verify all valves are open.
- Verify all valves are accessible and can be opened.
- Place paint marks at the curb to indicate the location of water and sewer laterals (blue and green marks respectively). The paint shall be heavily applied, so that the paint will last.
- Place a PWC issued marker at all valves, outside of pavement as directed by the PWC Project Coordinator.
- Complete all restoration.
- Complete all required testing.

No separate payment shall be made for this work.

#### **61. RECORD DRAWINGS**

Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall provide one complete set of drawings recording all changes to the work to indicate actual installation. Changes shall be noted in legible red letters. These changes shall include but are not limited to the following:

- Change in pipe material.
- Size, depth, and installed elevations of mains.
- Location of valves, laterals, blow-offs, and other appurtenances

Completion of the Contractor's record drawings is a specific contract requirement, and final payment will not be made until these drawings have been submitted to the PWC Project Engineer in an acceptable form.

## **62. FINAL COMPLETION DOCUMENTATION**

Prior to receiving final payment, the Contractor shall complete and/or provide the following:

- Complete all punch list items to the satisfaction of the PWC Project Engineer.
- Satisfactorily resolve all customer complaints and obtain the required releases.
- All post-construction inspection videos
- Project record drawings, in accordance with Submittals Section 01300; and
- Project close-out submittals in accordance with Submittals Section 01300.



## **01001 – AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

### **1 GENERAL**

The Appendices include available information that is relevant to the Work. The documents attached in this Section are not Contract Documents unless explicitly stated.

### **2 APPENDIX A-DESIGN DRAWINGS**

### **3 APPENDIX B-SOIL BORING LOGS**

4 The NCDOT performed soil borings for the Branson Creek Culvert Replacement project and this information has been included in Appendix B provided for information only as outlined in 01000 – Supplementary Conditions, PROJECT/SITE REQUIREMENTS.

### **5 PERMITS**

**PWC- Water Construction Permit-**PWC will issue a water construction permit for this Project. The permit placard shall be posted at the job site. The permitted drawings shall remain on site at all times during the Work.

**NCDOT Encroachment Agreement-**PWC is in the process of obtaining the NCDOT Encroachment Agreement.

## **01025 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

- A. The purpose of this Section is to define the methods of measurement and payment for each of the unit prices and/or lump sum prices listed in the Bid Form, which are required to construct the Work.
- B. The unit price and/or lump sum price bid shall be full compensation for the work required under each bid item, which shall include all incidental costs relative thereto. Certain items of work are specified and/or shown as a detail in the Contract Documents; bid prices shall include all items of work required to furnish and/or install each in accordance with the Project requirements, whether specifically stated or itemized in the Measure and Payment description. No payment will be made for stored materials.

### **INCIDENTAL ITEMS**

#### **1.01 Mobilization**

- A. Payment for mobilization shall be made at a lump sum price up to 3% of Total Bid Price for each schedule.
- B. A mobilization pay item shall include all initial costs incurred prior to beginning work on this Contract, including but not limited to permits, licenses, fees, insurance, bonds, etc., as well as mobilization and demobilization of personnel and equipment up to 3% of the Total Bid Price.
- C. Payment shall be made in two (2) equal installments. The actual costs of bonds and insurance will be considered in the initial payment request provided that cost documentation suitable to the PWC Project Engineer is furnished by the Contractor. Any outstanding balance of the mobilization and demobilization Pay item will be payable when the Project is determined to be 10% complete as indicated by the approved progress payments (less cost of mobilization).

#### **1.02 Traffic Plan and Traffic Control**

- A. Payment for preparation and implementation of the Traffic Control Plan shall be made at the lump sum price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. Work shall include all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to preparation and implementation of a Traffic Control plan, installation, adjustments, maintenance, signage, signals, and accessories to perform all operations required to control traffic (vehicular) related to all the work throughout the project site, throughout the project duration. The Contractor shall coordinate his activities so as to minimize disruption of traffic and inconvenience to residents and the general public.
- C. All such traffic control and protection of pedestrian devices shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and approved by the NCDOT.

- D. Payment under the lump sum price bid shall be made on a monthly basis based on actual estimated percentage of work completed and maintained as determined by the PWC Project Coordinator or The PWC Project Engineer. No additional payment shall be made for any other Work due to inadequate or improperly maintained measures.
- E. Fayetteville Public Works Commission, and the NCDOT reserve the right relocate and/or remove such non-conforming signs and devices, setup proper signage to ensure public safety and deduct all costs for these items which may be incurred by Fayetteville Public Works Commission. The Contractor shall make no claim for such work performed.

#### 1.03 Erosion & Sedimentation Control

- A. Payment for the installation and maintenance of erosion and sedimentation controls shall be made at the lump sum price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. A Sediment and Erosion Control Pay item shall include all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items to install, and maintain sediment and erosion control for compliance with the state and local requirements, the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan, and all work indicated on the Drawings. These items shall include but not limited to furnishing, installing, and maintenance of silt fence, temporary sedimentation control devices, rip-rap, rock check dams, temporary seeding, gravel construction entrances, filter fabric, integral straw, culled wood matting, inlet protection, removal, cleanup, disposal and any other erosion control devices as may be required by the appropriate regulatory agencies throughout the project site, throughout the project duration.
- C. Prospective bidders are advised that erosion and sedimentation control will be strictly enforced, and any failure to conform to required standards is considered a right precedent to Fayetteville Public Works Commission to deny payment. The Contractor shall be responsible for all fines levied due to improper erosion and sediment control measures to include all costs incurred by NCDOT and/or PWC necessary to bring a non-conforming site into compliance.
- D. No additional payment will be made for removal of soil and debris from drainage structures, features, or reconditioning grading that is part of the normal maintenance activities associated with the approved erosion control plan. No additional payment shall be made for any other work due to inadequate or improperly maintained measures.
- E. Pay item will be payable when the Project is determined to be 10% complete as indicated by the approved progress payments (less cost of mobilization). The remaining balance will be paid once the restoration of the area is completed. The Contractor shall provide documentation (invoices, etc.) with their payment application to support the amount requested.

#### 1.04 Clearing & Grubbing

- A. Measurement shall be based upon the acre of clearing and grubbing. Measurement shall be the nearest one-tenth of an acre of clearing and grubbing completed.

Payment shall be made at the applicable unit price per acre as listed in the Bid Form. No payment will be made for clearing and grubbing beyond the areas designated on the plans.

- B. The unit price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to felling trees, stump removal and disposal off-site, cutting trees in pulpwood length and stacking on or off easement areas if required, disposing of all trimmings, removing and disposing off-site all logs, branches, trunks, root mats, brush, vegetation, debris from clearing and grubbing operations and all other incidental materials not to be re-used in the work.
- C. Areas containing and requiring cutting and removal of weeds, grass, grain annual or perennial plants, or saplings less than one inch in diameter shall not be measured and paid for as Clearing and Grubbing.
- D. No payment will be made for clearing and grubbing beyond the areas designated on the plans.

#### 1.05 Select Material (Backfill)

- A. This item shall be measured by cubic yards of select material as defined in PWC Technical Specification 02222 – Excavation and Backfilling. The actual quantity considered for payment shall be 75% of the volume indicated on the submitted truck tickets. Fayetteville Public Works Commission reserves the right to verify the actual amount of material in place. Payment shall be made at the applicable unit price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. The unit price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to furnishing and installing select material to provide proper suitable backfill material compacted and in place as measured, removal and proper disposal of unusable material. The PWC Project Coordinator shall approve the use of select material within the limits of this project.
- C. Borrow excavation material shall be supplied by the Contractor from approved borrow areas located off-site. Materials utilized on-site within the Project limits or free haul limit (defined as a two-mile radius from the project site) will not be considered for payment as borrow excavation.
- D. Disposal of unsuitable and/or suitable excavated material will not be paid for as a separate bid item.

#### 1.06 Remove & Replace Curb & Gutter - Concrete

- A. Measurement shall be based upon the linear footage of the actual curb and gutter removed and replaced. Measurement shall be along the bottom of the gutter near the face of the curb, excluding catch basin openings. Payment shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price.

- B. The unit price under this item shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to removing and disposing of existing curb and gutter, furnishing, hauling, and placing all materials, fine grading the subgrade, backfilling behind the curb with topsoil, adding soil amendments, expansion joints, forms, and curing.

#### 1.07 Permanent Asphalt Patch

- A. This item shall be measured by square yards of asphalt pavement, complete and accepted. Measurement of this item shall be made to the nearest one-tenth square yard total. Payment shall be made at the applicable unit price per square yard asC listed in the Bid Form.
- B. The unit price under this item shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to re-cutting pavement to straight uniform widths parallel and perpendicular to the road with no jagged edges, removal and disposal of re-cut asphalt off site, re-compaction, removing and disposing of excess soil base course, re-compaction of pavement sub-grade, placement and compaction of temporary ABC stone to pavement grade, maintaining stone at pavement grade until removal of temporary stone for paving, transitions as required, adjusting castings as required, tack coat, placing and compacting of asphalt material, reinstating pavement markings, and cleanup.
- C. If a patched area exhibits signs of settling within the warranty period, the Contractor shall remove asphalt, re-compact base, and sub-base, dispose of unsuitable material off-site and re-patch any areas of settlement at no expense to Fayetteville Public Works Commission.
- D. Payment for this item will not be made until applicable test reports have been submitted to the PWC Project Engineer and approved for acceptance.

#### 1.08 Permanent Seeding

- A. Measurement shall be by acres of exposed ground that is covered by an appropriate seed mixture. Measurement shall be nearest one tenth (1/10) of an acre. This item shall apply to seeding within easements and along rights-of-way. Payment shall be made at the applicable unit price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. The unit price under this item shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to soil preparation, pest control, disease control, anchoring, placing soil amendments, topsoil, grading, raking, seeding, fertilizing, mulching, crimping, watering, protection of turf areas, maintenance, and re-seeding if required.
- C. Seeding shall be placed in accordance with Technical Specification 02930 – Seeding.

- D. No payment will be made for areas outside of permanent and temporary easements and along rights-of-way.

#### **WATER CONSTRUCTION ITEMS**

##### **2.01 Furnish and Install Water Main by Horizontal Directional Drill – 8” Fusible C900 PVC**

- A. Payment for the installation of the new water main installed by horizontal directional drill shall be made at the lump sum price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. Payment under this item shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals, not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to furnish and install new 8-inch Fusible C900 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) water main as shown on the Drawings and in accordance with these Contract Documents and PWC standards. The work shall include, but not limited to, obtaining access to launching and target pits, excavation, shoring, removal, and disposal of excess unsuitable material off-site, backfilling, off-site borrow material, compaction, compaction testing, tracing wire, pipe material, transition fittings, transition to open cut installation, furnishing and installing marker posts.
- C. Installation of the water main shall be accomplished in accordance with PWC Technical Specification 02660 - *Water Distribution* and Technical Specification 02447 – *Horizontal Directional Drilling*.
- D. No payment for installation of the water main shall be made until all required tests are satisfactorily completed.

##### **2.02 Furnish and Install Water Main by Open Trench**

- A. Measurement shall be by the actual linear feet of water main installed by open trench, including all necessary fittings. Payment shall be made at the applicable unit price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. The unit price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to install the water main and fittings as specified on the Drawings and in accordance with PWC standards. The work shall include, but not limited to cutting and removal of pavement as required, excavation, shoring, dewatering, removal, and disposal of excess unsuitable material off site, bedding material, installation of the pipe at the specified line and grade, tracing wire, thrust blocking as required, backfill and compaction. All pipe segments installed must have passed the detailed compaction requirements in order to be considered for payment.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for completing the installation, all required compaction testing, proper alignment of the installed main, and all other items related to proper installation.
- D. No payment for will be made under this item until all required testing has been satisfactorily completed.

### 2.03 Furnish and Install New Gate Valve

- A. This item shall be measured by actual count of new gate valves installed complete and in place. Payment will be made at the applicable unit price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. The unit price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to install the specified gate valve and valve box as indicated on the plans and in accordance with PWC Standards. The work shall include, but not limited to, cutting and removal of pavement as required, excavation, shoring, removal, and disposal of excess unsuitable material off site, removal of old valve where identified on drawings, valve boxes, concrete protection rings, tracing wire, backfill, and compaction.

### 2.04 Sterilization and Testing

- A. This item shall be measured by actual linear feet of new main tested, sterilized, and accepted. Payment under this item will be made at the applicable unit price as listed in the Bid Form.
- B. The unit price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals not specifically covered in other bid items, necessary to complete the work including but not limited to furnishing test equipment, installation of temporary taps for testing and/or disinfection, coordination with the PWC Project Coordinator, required sterilization and testing on the water mains, laterals, and appurtenances, removal of all unnecessary taps and fittings upon completion of the work, and disposal of hazardous chemicals from the site.
- C. The Contractor shall pressure test and disinfect the new water main, laterals, and appurtenances in accordance with PWC standards and all applicable standards, laws, and regulations, prior to placing them into service. The PWC Project Coordinator shall be present for all testing. When the main is tested for sterilization, the PWC Project Coordinator shall take a sample to the PWC lab to verify disinfection.

## **ALLOWANCES**

### 3.01 Contingency

- A. Measurement: Lump sum basis.
- B. This line item shall be used only upon issuance of a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order by Fayetteville Public Works Commission for work not included in other items. The amount paid will be negotiated as per procedures in the General Conditions, Article IV-Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work.
- C. Any unused portion of the allowance remaining at the completion of the Contract shall revert to Fayetteville Public Works Commission as a credit.
- D. Fayetteville Public Works Commission reserves the right to delete the allowance from the Contract prior to award.

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**





**DIVISION 1  
01300 – SUBMITTALS**

**GENERAL**

This section specifies the means of all submittals. All submittals shall be submitted to Fayetteville Public Works Commission. A general summary of the types of submittals and the number of copies required is as follows:

<u>Copies to PWC</u>	<u>Type of Submittal</u>
5	Administrative Submittals
3	Construction schedule
5	Shop drawings
5	Product samples
1	Preconstruction Video
5	Project Sign Sketch
5	Certificates of compliance
5	Warranties

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

Transmit each submittal with a form acceptable to Fayetteville Public Works Commission, clearly identifying the project, the Contractor, the enclosed material, and other pertinent information specified in other parts of this section. The Contractor shall specifically identify variations from the Contract Documents and/or any Product or system limitations which may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed Work.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit submittals as required, identify all changes made since previous submittals. Re-submittals shall be noted as such and shall direct attention to the revisions made. Re-submittals shall be handled in the same manner as the first submittal.

The Contractor shall distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties, with instructions to the party to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUBMITTALS**

All administrative submittals shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the Submittal Checklist provided in these Contract Documents. All Preconstruction Administrative submittals must be submitted and approved prior to the release of Contractor's first Application for Payment. Construction Administrative Submittals must be submitted and approved prior to the release of monthly pay applications. Post Construction Administrative Submittals must be submitted and approved prior to the release of the Contractor's Final Application for Payment.

## **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

The construction schedule shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Specification Section 01310. Three (3) copies of the schedule showing the first forty-five (45) calendar days of the work shall be submitted within 10 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed. Three (3) copies of the proposed construction schedule for the entire Contract duration shall be submitted within thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed.

The construction schedule shall be revised to reflect comments by Fayetteville Public Works Commission and updated monthly, depicting progress to the last day of the month. Two (2) copies shall be submitted to the Project Engineer no later than the Monday prior to each Monthly Progress Meeting.

Changes to the schedule shall be accompanied by a letter of explanation with appropriate reference and revision date on the schedule.

## **SHOP DRAWINGS**

The Contractor shall submit for review shop drawings for concrete reinforcement, structural details, materials fabricated especially for this Contract, and/or materials for which such Drawings are specified or specifically requested by Fayetteville Public Works Commission.

Shop drawings shall show the principal dimensions, weight, structural and operating features, type and/or brand of finish or shop coat, grease fittings, etc., depending on the subject of the Drawings.

When so specified, or if considered by Fayetteville Public Works Commission to be acceptable, the manufacturer's specifications, catalog data, descriptive matter, illustrations, etc. may be submitted for review in place of shop drawings. In such case, the requirements shall be as specified for shop drawings, as far as applicable.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the prompt submittal of all shop drawings so that there shall be no delay to the Work due to the absence of such Drawings. Fayetteville Public Works Commission will review and return the shop drawings within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of such Drawings. Two (2) sets of the reviewed shop drawings will be returned to the Contractor by regular mail.

Project delays caused by failure to submit, or rejection of submittals shall not be cause for additional compensation or Contract time extensions.

All shop drawings shall be submitted to Fayetteville Public Works Commission through the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining shop drawings from his subcontractors and returning reviewed Drawings to them. All shop drawings shall be prepared on standard size, 24-inch by 36-inch sheets, or smaller. All Drawings shall be clearly marked with the name of the project, Fayetteville Public Works Commission, Contractor, and pay item to which the drawing applies. Drawings shall be suitably numbered and stamped by the Contractor. Each shipment of Drawings shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal giving a list of the drawing numbers and the names mentioned above.

## **PRODUCT DATA**

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Where manufacturer's publications in the form of catalogs, brochures, illustrations, or other data sheets are submitted in lieu of prepared shop drawings, such submission shall specifically indicate the particular item offered. Identification of such items and relative pertinent information shall be made with indelible ink. Submissions showing only general information will not be accepted.

Product data shall include materials of construction, dimensions, performance characteristics and capacities, etc.

#### SAMPLE WARRANTIES

When warranties are called for, a sample of the warranty shall be submitted with the shop drawings. The sample warranty shall be the same form that will be used for the actual warranty.

#### WORK PRIOR TO REVIEW

No material or equipment shall be purchased, fabricated especially for this Contract, or delivered to the project site until the required shop drawings have been submitted, processed, and marked either "APPROVED" or "APPROVED AS NOTED". All materials and Work involved in the construction shall be as represented by said Drawings.

The Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the Work for which the design and details are dependent upon the design and details of equipment for which submittal review has not been completed.

Only submittals which have been checked and corrected should be submitted to the Contractor by his subcontractors and vendors. Prior to submitting shop drawings to Fayetteville Public Works Commission, the Contractor shall check thoroughly all such Drawings to verify that the subject matter conforms to the Contract Documents in all respects. Drawings which are correct shall be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative checking the submittal and shall include the following statement: "This shop drawing has been reviewed and approved with respect to means, methods, techniques, sequences and operations of construction, safety precautions and programs incidental thereto. The Contractor also warrants that this shop drawing complies with the Contract Documents and comprises no variation thereto." Once correct, they shall be submitted to the Project Engineer for Review. Drawings submitted without this statement shall be returned to the Contractor un-reviewed.

The review of shop drawings will be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for details of design, dimensions, etc., necessary for proper fitting and construction of the Work required by the Contract Documents and for achieving the specified performance. For submissions containing departures from the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall include proper explanation in his letter of transmittal. Should the Contractor submit for review equipment that requires modifications to the structures, piping, layout, etc. detailed on the Drawings, he shall also submit for review details of the proposed modifications. If such equipment and modifications are accepted, the Contractor, at no additional cost to Fayetteville Public Works Commission, shall do all Work necessary to make such modifications.

#### SUBSTITUTIONS

Whenever a particular brand or make of material, equipment, or other item is specified, or is indicated in these Contract Documents, it is for the purpose of establishing a standard of quality, design, and type desired and to supplement the detailed specifications. Any other brand or make

which, in the opinion of Fayetteville Public Works Commission, is equivalent to that specified or indicated may be offered as a substitute subject to the following provisions:

- a. Contractor shall submit for each proposed substitution sufficient details, complete descriptive literature, and performance data together with samples of the materials, where feasible, to enable Fayetteville Public Works Commission to determine if the proposed substitution is equal.
- b. Contractor shall submit certified tests, where applicable, by an independent laboratory attesting that the proposed substitution is equal.
- c. A list of installations, to include the owner's name and phone number, where the proposed substitution is equal.
- d. Where the acceptance of a substitution requires revision or redesign of any part of the Work, all such revision and redesign, and all new Drawings and details required therefore, shall be provided by the Contractor at his own cost and expense, and shall be subject to review of Fayetteville Public Works Commission.
- e. In all cases Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall be the sole judge as to whether a proposed substitution is to be accepted. The Contractor shall abide by Fayetteville Public Works Commission's decision when proposed substitute items are judged to be unacceptable and shall in such instances furnish the item, or substitute, as specified. No substitute items shall be used in the Work without written acceptance of Fayetteville Public Works Commission. Fayetteville Public Works Commission reserves the right to reject any proposed changes and/or substitutions at their sole discretion and is under no obligation to justify the decision.
- f. Acceptance of any proposed substitution shall in no way release the Contractor from any of the provisions of the Contract Documents.

Each submittal shall be complete in all aspects incorporating all information and data required to evaluate the products' compliance with the Contract Documents. Partial or incomplete submissions shall be returned to the Contractor without review.

Shop Drawing Distribution: The Contractor shall submit a minimum of five (5) copies of all shop drawings to Fayetteville Public Works Commission for review. Shop drawings will be reviewed, stamped and distributed with the appropriate box checked either "APPROVED", "APPROVED AS NOTED", "NOT APPROVED" or "REVISE AND RESUBMIT". Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall return three (3) copies to the Contractor and retain two (2) copies.

If the Contractor requires additional copies of returned shop drawings, he shall include extra Drawings in his original submittal. Fayetteville Public Works Commission will process the Drawings and return them to the Contractor.

### **PRODUCT SAMPLES**

Contractor shall furnish for review all product samples as required by the Contract Documents or requested by Fayetteville Public Works Commission to determine compliance with the specifications.

Samples shall be of sufficient size or quantity to clearly illustrate the quality, type, range of color, finish or texture and shall be properly labeled to show complete project identification, the nature of the material, trade name of manufacturer and location of the Work where the material represented by the sample will be used.

Samples shall be checked by the Contractor for conformance to the Contract Documents before being submitted to Fayetteville Public Works Commission and shall bear the Contractor's stamp certifying that they have been so checked. Transportation charges on samples submitted to Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall be prepaid by the Contractor.

Fayetteville Public Works Commission's review will be for compliance with the Contract Documents, and comments will be transmitted to the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

Acceptable samples will establish the standards by which the completed Work will be judged.

### **PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO**

The Contractor shall document pre-existing conditions on the project site in accordance with these Contract Documents. This shall be done prior to Work beginning in the area. **The video shall be submitted to the Project Engineer before the first payment application can be released.**

### **RECORD DRAWINGS**

Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall provide two complete sets of drawings recording all changes to the work to indicate actual installation. Changes shall be noted in legible red letters. These changes shall include but are not limited to the following:

- 1) Change in lateral location
- 2) Change in pipe material
- 3) Change in manhole location
- 4) Location of ductile iron installed on existing AC water mains
- 5) Size, depth, and installed elevations of mains, laterals, force mains, and manholes
- 6) Location of valves, blow-offs, and other appurtenances

Completion of the Contractor's record drawings is a specific contract requirement, and final payment will not be made until these drawings and project manual (as required) have been submitted to and approved by the Project Engineer.

### **CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE**

Copies of certificates of compliance and test reports shall be submitted for requested items to Fayetteville Public Works Commission prior to request for payment.

### **WARRANTIES**

Original warranties, called for in the Contract Documents, shall be submitted to Fayetteville Public Works Commission. When warranties are required for an item, warranty shall be submitted prior to request for payment of that item.

When warranties are requested, a sample of the warranty to be provided shall be submitted with, and considered part of, the shop drawings.

The Contractor shall warrant to Fayetteville Public Works Commission that all material and labor used in the construction are covered by his warranty for a minimum of a one (1) year period

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

(unless otherwise noted in these Contract Documents) upon approval and acceptance by Fayetteville Public Works Commission. The Contractor shall replace or repair defects at no cost to Fayetteville Public Works Commission during the warrantee period. No visible or potential leakage shall be allowed during the warrantee period.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 1  
01310 - CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 WORK INCLUDED:**

- A. This section specifies requirements and procedures in preparing and updating construction schedules and reports for planning, coordinating, executing and monitoring the progress of the work. The construction work shall be scheduled to be completed within the specified duration of the Contract.

**1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- A. General Conditions
- B. Supplementary Provisions
- C. Submittals

**1.03 SCHEDULING RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The construction schedule will be used to monitor job progress. The Contractor will be responsible for providing all information concerning the sequencing, logic and durations of planned activities. The Contractor will be responsible for providing monthly update information on logic changes, percent complete, actual start and finish dates and duration changes. The Contractor will be required to produce the monthly, computerized printout of the schedule updates.
- B. Assembling the initial schedule in hand drawn or computer-generated (preferred) form is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. It should be clearly understood that the initial schedule and all update information must be provided by the Contractor and that this information is a representation of the best efforts of the Contractor and his subcontractors as to how they envision the work to be accomplished. Similarly, all progress information to be provided by and through the Contractor must be an accurate representation of his or his subcontractors' or suppliers' actual performance. The schedule shall at all times remain an accurate reflection of the Contractor's actual or projected sequencing of the work. Once accepted, adherence to the schedule shall be obligatory upon the Contractor and his subcontractor for the work under this Contract. Owner may require the Contractor to revise the schedule if, in the Project Engineer's judgment, the schedule does not accurately reflect the actual extension of the work or is in violation of any provision of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall provide the necessary information required to revise the schedule as often as is necessary during the course of performance of the work without additional cost to the Owner.

**1.04 PROGRESS OF WORK**

- A. The work shall be started on the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed and shall be executed with such progress as may be required to prevent delay to other contractors or to the general completion of this project. The Contractor shall at all times, schedule and direct his work so that it provides an orderly progression of the work to completion within the specified Contract Time. The Contractor shall account for traffic control requirements, access of citizens within the work area and the requirements for timely restoration.
- B. The Contractor agrees that, whenever it becomes apparent from the current monthly schedule update that delays to the planned progress of work have resulted and these delays are through no fault of the Owner and hence, the Contract completion date will not be met, or when so directed by the Project Engineer, he will prepare a recovery schedule outlining steps to recover time and to complete the project on schedule.
- C. The Contractor shall submit for review a written statement of the steps he intends to take, to remove or arrest the delay to the schedule. The Contractor shall promptly provide such level of effort at no additional cost to the Owner. In addition, should schedule delays persist; the Contractor's surety will be asked to attend a schedule update meeting.
- D. Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this provision shall subject him to, at the Owner's sole discretion, withholding, in partial or in total, payments otherwise due the Contractor for work due under this Contract. The Contractor agrees that any withholding of monies is not a penalty for noncompliance but is an assurance for the Owner that funds will be available to implement these requirements should the Contractor fail to do so, since failure of the Contractor to comply with these requirements shall mean that the Contractor failed to execute the work with such diligence as to ensure its completion within the time for completion.

## **PART 2 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

### **2.01 SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The schedule shall show the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished as planned by the Contractor. The schedule shall show how the start date of a given activity is dependent on the completion date of preceding activities how its completion restricts the start of succeeding activities. A time scaled precedence format will be followed. The schedule shall indicate the start date, completion date, and duration (in days), of each activity.
- B. The Schedule Activities shall be developed into two major groups:



1. Construction Activities - Construction activities will be physical work activities that describe how the job will be constructed. Work shall include planned restoration and paving.
  2. Post Construction Testing, Start-up, Training and Close-out - Activities for this group shall include all work required satisfying appropriate specification requirements sections and meeting the requirements of final completion. There are at least three (3) mandatory activities: Punch list, Final Walkthrough and Project Complete.
- C. The Contractor shall break the work into activity durations of one to twenty (1 to 20) working days each, except for non-construction activities (such as procurement of materials and delivery of equipment) and other activities that may require longer durations. To the extent feasible, activities related to a specific physical or geographic area of the project should be grouped on the schedule for ease of understanding and simplification. The selection and number of activities shall be subject to the review of the Project Engineer.
- D. Each activity on the schedule shall have indicated for it the following:
1. Construction activities will be divided by easily recognizable division points such as stationing or street names, area of work, etc.
  2. A brief description of the activity will be included. If this description is not definitive, a separate listing of each activity and a descriptive narrative may be required.
  3. Where the contractor intends to perform work concurrently, a resource or crew identifier will be assigned to the activity to indicate parallel paths.
  4. Established PWC holidays and other non-work days will be excluded from the schedule.
- E. Failure to include on the schedule any element of work required for the performance of this Contract shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all work required within the applicable Contract Time.
- F. A schedule which shows a completion of any portion of the construction work prior to the Contract Time dates may be accepted but in no event shall be acceptable as a basis for a claim for any delay against the Owner by the Contractor.

### **PART 3 SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS**

#### **3.01 SCHEDULE IMPLEMENTATION**

- A. Within ten (10) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit up to three (3) prints of a schedule showing the first forty-five (45) calendar days of the work. The Contractor will revise and resubmit the forty-five (45) day schedule until it is acceptable.
- B. Within (30) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of their proposed construction schedule for the entire Contract duration.
- C. The Contractor may submit a schedule on disk in a format wholly compatible with Microsoft Project. Submission of an electronic schedule does not preclude any other of the aforementioned individual activity requirements.
- D. If a review of the submitted schedule indicates a work plan that will not complete the work within the Contract time, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to revise the schedule as required and resubmit it until it is acceptable. Failure by the Contractor to submit an acceptable schedule may, at the Owner's sole discretion, be cause for the withholding of any partial payment(s) otherwise due under the Contract.
- E. Acceptance of the schedule shall not constitute a representation by the Owner that the work can be completed as shown on the schedule.

### **3.02 SCHEDULE UPDATES**

- A. The Contractor shall submit a Schedule Update on the Monday prior to the monthly progress meeting, (or as directed by the Project Engineer), to allow the Project Engineer to review the schedule. The schedule shall be up-to-date as of the previous Friday or as directed by the Project Engineer. Actual progress of the previous month shall be recorded and future activities will be reviewed. The duration of activities and their logical connections may be revised as needed. Decisions made at these meetings and agreed to by all parties are binding with the exception that no contractual completion dates will be modified without formal written requests and acceptance as specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor must provide the following information for each update at a minimum:
  - 1. Actual start and finish dates for all completed activities.
  - 2. Actual start dates for all started but incomplete activities including remaining durations and/or percent completes.
  - 3. Revisions in the logic, critical path or resource assigned to an activity that would affect the anticipated early start of all activities not yet started.
  - 4. Any approved extension of Contract time shall be included in the next monthly updating of the schedule.

- B. Provide a Monthly Progress Status Report that provides the following items:
1. Summarized revisions made to the Construction Schedule since the previous submittal.
  2. Work anticipated to be started during the next period, including those activities already in progress.
  3. Problem areas, anticipated delays, and the impact on the schedule.
  4. Corrective action.
  5. The effect of changes on schedules of other prime Contractors in adjacent work areas.
- C. Failure to provide update information listed above, or failure to attend progress meetings may result in the Owner withholding partial payments.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 1**  
**01400 QUALITY CONTROL**

**QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Quality: All materials shall be new and correctly designed and shall conform to the requirements outlined in these Contract Documents. They shall be standard first-grade quality produced by expert workmen and be intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials which, in the opinion of Fayetteville Public Works Commission, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be acceptable.

Source Limitations: To the greatest extent possible for each unit of Work, the Contractor shall provide products, materials, or equipment from a single manufacturer.

Compatibility of Options: If the Contractor cannot obtain all necessary products, materials, and/or equipment from a single manufacturer, the Contractor shall submit compatible products, materials, and/or equipment to Fayetteville Public Works Commission for review and approval. Once Fayetteville Public Works Commission has issued approval of the proposed products, materials, and/or equipment, the Contractor shall only utilize that manufacturer's products, materials, and/or equipment, unless otherwise approved in writing by Fayetteville Public Works Commission.

**QUALITY CONTROL**

Quality control is the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall include the activities of his Subcontractors and all suppliers as required.

**TESTING SERVICES**

The Contractor shall cooperate with Fayetteville Public Works Commission's Consultant performing required testing and provide equipment, access, or other means required at no additional expense to Fayetteville Public Works Commission. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating testing with the PWC Project Coordinator. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs incurred by Fayetteville Public Works Commission's Consultant when scheduled testing cannot be performed.

Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall employ and pay for the services of an independent laboratory for specified testing as outlined in these Contract Documents, with the following exceptions:

- If Laws and Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction specifically require any part of the Work to be tested, inspected, or approved by an employee or other representative of that public body, the Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining such inspections and/or approvals. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the required testing, inspections, and/or approvals, and shall furnish Fayetteville Public Works Commission all required documentation that the required testing, inspection, and/or approvals have been obtained.
- If any part of the Work is found to be defective and not in compliance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be responsible for all subsequent testing necessary to

prove that the Work has been brought into compliance. Any necessary testing to ensure compliance shall be directed by the PWC Project Coordinator and/or PWC Project Engineer.

- When scheduled testing by Fayetteville Public Works Commission's Consultant cannot be performed.
- Arranging and obtaining any required inspections, testing, or approvals required in connection with Fayetteville Public Works Commission's acceptance of a material supplier, or equipment proposed to be incorporated into the Work, or materials, mix designs, etc. submitted for approval prior to purchase for incorporation into the Work. All inspections, tests, and approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Fayetteville Public Works Commission.

### **PRODUCT EVALUATION**

Testing shall be accomplished as deemed necessary by Fayetteville Public Works Commission to ensure that the products conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

The work or actions of the testing laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligations under the Contract. The laboratory testing work will include such inspections and testing required by the Contract Documents, existing laws, codes, ordinances, etc. The testing laboratory will have no authority to change the requirements of the Contract Documents, nor perform, accept or approve any of the Contractor's Work.

The Contractor shall allow Fayetteville Public Works Commission ample time and opportunity for evaluation and testing materials to be used in the Work. The Contractor shall advise Fayetteville Public Works Commission promptly upon placing orders for materials so that arrangements may be made, if desired, for evaluation before shipment from the place of manufacture. The Contractor shall at all times furnish Fayetteville Public Works Commission and its representatives, facilities including labor, and allow proper time for evaluation and testing materials, and workmanship. The Contractor must anticipate that possible delays may occur due to the necessity of materials being inspected and accepted for use. The Contractor shall furnish, at his own expense, all samples of materials required by Fayetteville Public Works Commission for testing, and shall make his own arrangements for providing water, electric power, or fuel for the various evaluation and tests of structures and materials.

Fayetteville Public Works Commission will bear the cost of all tests, evaluation, or investigations undertaken by the order of the PWC Project Engineer for the purpose of determining conformance with the Contract Documents if such tests, evaluation, or investigations are not specifically required by the Contract Documents, and if conformance is ascertained thereby. Whenever nonconformance is determined by Fayetteville Public Works Commission as a result of such tests, evaluation, or investigations, the Contractor shall bear the full cost of any additional tests, evaluations and investigations, which are ordered by Fayetteville Public Works Commission to ascertain subsequent conformance with the Contract Documents.

### **EVALUATION AT PLACE OF MANUFACTURE**

Unless otherwise specified, all products and materials shall be subject to evaluation by Fayetteville Public Works Commission at the place of manufacture.

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

The presence of Fayetteville Public Works Commission at the place of manufacture, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for furnishing products, materials, and equipment which comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents. Compliance is a duty of the Contractor and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of Fayetteville Public Works Commission.

### **SAMPLING AND TESTING**

Unless otherwise specified, all sampling and testing shall be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current standards of the ASTM, as applicable to the class and nature of the article or materials considered. However, Fayetteville Public Works Commission reserves the right to use any generally-accepted system of sampling and testing which will ensure that the quality of the workmanship is in full accord with the Contract Documents.

Any waiver by Fayetteville Public Works Commission of any specific testing or other quality assurance measures shall not be construed as a waiver of any requirements of the Contract Documents. Fayetteville Public Works Commission may require a guarantee of substantial performance and/or a performance bond to ensure any necessary corrective or remedial Work, should a waiver be granted.

Fayetteville Public Works Commission reserves the right to make independent investigations and tests. Failure of any portion of the Work to meet any of the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be reasonable cause for Fayetteville Public Works Commission to require the removal or correction and reconstruction of any such work in accordance with the Contract Documents. In addition to any other evaluation, observation or quality assurance provisions that may be specified, Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall have the right to independently select, test, and analyze, at their expense, additional test specimens or any or all of the materials to be used. Results of such tests and analyses shall be considered along with the tests or analyses made by the Contractor to determine compliance with the applicable specifications for the materials so tested or analyzed. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of removal, correction, and reconstruction or repair of any such Work that fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### **SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONTROL**

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions in the field and shall check field conditions continuously during construction. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any inaccuracies built into the Work due to their failure to comply with this requirement.

The Contractor shall inspect related and appurtenant Work and shall report in writing to Fayetteville Public Works Commission any conditions which will prevent proper completion of the Work. Failure to report any such conditions shall constitute acceptance of all site conditions, and any required removal, repair, or replacement caused by unsuitable conditions shall be performed by the Contractor at their sole cost and expense.

### **RIGHT OF REJECTION**

Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall have the right, at all times, to reject any articles or materials to be furnished hereunder which, in any respect, fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether the defects in such articles or materials are detected at the point of manufacture or after completion of the Work. If Fayetteville Public Works Commission, through an oversight or otherwise, has accepted materials or Work which is

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

defective or which is contrary to the Contract Documents, such materials, no matter in what stage or condition of manufacture, delivery, or erection, may be subsequently rejected by Fayetteville Public Works Commission.

The Contractor shall promptly remove rejected articles or materials from the Work after notification of rejection. All costs of removal and replacement of rejected articles or materials as specified herein shall be borne by the Contractor.

### **WATERTIGHTNESS OF STRUCTURES**

It is the intent of these Contract Documents that all Work shall be performed as required by quality construction to ensure proper sealing so that groundwater and/or rainwater will not leak into any repaired collection line, service lateral, or manhole.

The Contractor shall provide at its own expense all labor, material, temporary bulkheads, pumps, water, measuring devices, etc., necessary to perform the required tests.

### **HYDRAULIC UPLIFT ON STRUCTURES**

The Contractor shall be completely responsible for any pipelines or manholes that may become buoyant before the Work is completed and accepted. The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to prevent any structures from becoming buoyant. Damage to any structures due to floating or flooding shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

### **TIME OF OBSERVATION AND TESTS**

Samples and test specimens required under these Contract Documents shall be furnished and prepared for testing in ample time for the completion of the necessary tests and analyses before said articles or materials are to be used. The Contractor shall furnish and prepare all required test specimens within the scope of the Contract. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the performance and cost of the required tests will be the responsibility of Fayetteville Public Works Commission. However, the costs of any test which shows unsatisfactory results shall be borne by the Contractor. Whenever the Contractor is ready to backfill, bury, cast in concrete, or otherwise cover any Work under the Contract, Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall be notified not less than twenty-four hours in advance to request inspection before beginning any such Work of covering. Failure of the Contractor to notify Fayetteville Public Works Commission a minimum of twenty-four hours in advance of any such inspections shall be cause for Fayetteville Public Works Commission to order a delay in the Contractor's schedule to allow time for inspections. Any remedial or corrective Work required, and all costs of such delays, including its effect upon other portions of the Work, shall be borne by the Contractor.

\*\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*\*

## **DIVISION 1 01700 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT**

### **GENERAL**

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the vicinity of the completed Work, all rubbish, unused materials, concrete forms, construction equipment, temporary structures and facilities, construction signs, tools, scaffolding, materials, supplies and equipment which may have been used in the performance of the work. The Contractor shall broom clean paved surfaces and rake

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

clean other surfaces of grounds. Final acceptance of the Work by Fayetteville Public Works Commission will be withheld until the Contractor has satisfactorily complied with the foregoing requirements for final cleanup of the project site.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all materials, equipment and structures; all marred surfaces shall be touched up to match adjacent surfaces.

The Contractor shall remove spatter, grease, stains, fingerprints, dirt, dust, labels, tags, packing materials and other foreign items or substances from interior and exterior surfaces, equipment, signs and lettering.

The Contractor shall remove paint, clean and restore all equipment and material nameplates, labels and other identification markings.

The Contractor shall maintain cleaning until project, or portion thereof, is accepted by the Public Works Commission.

The Contractor shall:

- A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.
- B. Use each type of cleaning material on only those surfaces recommended by the cleaning material manufacturer.
- C. Use only materials which will not create hazards to health or property.

### **CLOSEOUT TIMETABLE**

The Contractor shall establish dates for testing, acceptance periods, and on-site instructional periods (as required under this Contract). Such dates shall be established not less than one week (seven (7) calendar days) prior to beginning any of the foregoing items, to allow Fayetteville Public Works Commission and their authorized representative's sufficient time to schedule attendance at such activities.

### **FINAL SUBMITTALS**

Before the final acceptance of the project, the Contractor shall submit to Fayetteville Public Works Commission certain records, certifications, etc., which are specified elsewhere in these Contract Documents. Missing, incomplete or unacceptable items, as determined by Fayetteville Public Works Commission, shall constitute grounds for withholding final payment to the Contractor. A partial list of such items appears below, but it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to submit any other items which are required in these Contract Documents:

- A. Written Test results of project components.
- B. Written guarantees, where required.
- C. Certificates of inspection and acceptance by local governing agencies having jurisdiction.
- D. Pre-construction photos (5" x 7").
- E. Releases from all parties who are entitled to claims against the subject project, property, or improvement pursuant to the provisions of law.

### **PUNCH LISTS**

Final cleaning shall be scheduled upon completion of the project.

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**



Fayetteville Public Works Commission will make their final inspection whenever the Project Coordinator has determined that the work is ready for the inspection. Any work not found acceptable and requiring cleaning, repair and/or replacement will be noted on the "Punch" list. Work that has been inspected and accepted by Fayetteville Public Works Commission shall be maintained by the Contractor, until final acceptance of the entire project.

Whenever the Contractor has completed the items on the punch list, he shall coordinate an inspection with the PWC Project Coordinator to verify that the punch list items have been satisfactorily completed. This procedure will continue until the entire project is accepted by Fayetteville Public Works Commission. The "Final Payment" will not be processed until the entire project has been accepted by Fayetteville Public Works Commission and all of the requirements in this Specification Section have been satisfied and any additional requirements as outlined in Section 01000 – Special Conditions of these Contract Documents.

### **TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR**

The Contractor shall touch-up and repair damage to all existing facilities and surfaces. If in the opinion of Fayetteville Public Works Commission, the touch-up work is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall repeat the item.

### **MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE**

The Contractor shall comply with all maintenance and guarantee requirements of these Contract Documents.

Replacement of earth fill or backfill, where it has settled below the required finish elevations, shall be considered as a part of such required repair work, and any repair or resurfacing constructed by the Contractor which becomes necessary by reason of such settlement shall likewise be considered as a part of such required repair work unless the Contractor shall have obtained a statement in writing from the affected private owner or public agency releasing Fayetteville Public Works Commission from further responsibility in connection with such repair or resurfacing.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

## **SECTION D – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

## **DIVISION 2 SITE WORK**

### **02111 - SITE CLEARING FOR PWC UTILITIES**

#### **SCOPE**

Work described in this section includes clearing and grubbing site, protecting adjoining property and trees as indicated on the drawings or as specified herein. The work shall include the complete removal and satisfactory disposal of all growth including trees, stumps, logs, and roots; organic material, and other debris or items that interfere with construction operations. The site clearing operations shall be conducted in a manner to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

#### **PROTECTION OF TREES AND VEGETATION**

Trees and vegetation to be left standing shall be protected from damage incidental to clearing, grubbing, and construction operations, by the erection of timber barriers or by such other approved means. Such barriers must be placed and approved by the Engineer before construction operations can proceed. The protection shall include unnecessary cutting, breaking, or skinning of roots; skinning and bruising of bark; smothering of trees by stockpiling construction materials or excavated material within the drip lines; excessive foot and vehicular traffic including parking of vehicles within drip line. Trees and vegetation receiving damage shall be repaired or replaced in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

Trees designated to be left standing within the cleared areas shall be trimmed of dead branches 1½ inches or more in diameter and shall be trimmed of live branches to such heights and such manner as directed. Limbs and branches to be trimmed shall be neatly cut close to the hole of the tree or main branch. Cuts more than 1½ inches in diameter thus made shall be painted with an approved tree wound paint.

#### **CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

Clearing shall consist of the felling, trimming, and cutting of trees into sections, and the satisfactory disposal of the trees and other vegetation designated for removal, including down timber, snags, brush, and rubbish occurring within the areas to be cleared. Trees, stumps, roots, brush, and other vegetation in areas to be cleared shall be cut off flush with or below the original ground surface except such trees and vegetation as may be indicated or directed to be left standing. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage by falling trees to trees left standing, to existing structures and installations and to those under construction, and so as to provide for the safety of employees and others.

Grubbing shall consist of the removal and disposal of stumps, roots larger than 3 inches in diameter, and matted roots from the designated grubbing areas. This material, together with logs and other organic or metallic debris not suitable shall be excavated and removed to a depth of not less than 3 feet below any subgrade shoulder and slope surfaces in excavated areas indicated to be grubbed and in areas indicated as construction areas under this contract such as areas for buildings, roads, streets, shoulder areas, sidewalks. Depressions made by grubbing shall be filled with suitable material compacted to make the surface conform to the original adjacent surface of

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

the ground. The required fill material will not be measured or paid for but should be included as part of the grubbing cost. Grubbing inside the drip line of trees to be left standing shall be by hand methods.

Clearing and grubbing shall be performed within the permanent rights-of-way. In the interest of conserving natural resources and protecting the environment, clearing shall be kept to a minimum within the temporary rights-of-way limits. Where permanent and temporary rights-of-way are offset, the additional temporary area may be used as a "buffer" zone to aid in sediment control where possible. Clearing shall consist of cutting trees, with a stump left not more than two inches (2") above natural ground. Saleable timber shall become the property of the Contractor. Reasonable care shall be taken during construction to avoid damage to vegetation not located in the rights-of-way. Ornamental shrubbery and tree branches shall be temporarily tied back, where appropriate, to minimize damage. Trees which receive damage to branches shall be trimmed to improve the appearance. Tree trunks receiving damage shall be treated with approved tree dressing.

The combined item of clearing and grubbing shall also include the removal and satisfactory disposal of fences, steps, walls, building foundations, pavement, other rubble, and debris.

### **DISPOSAL**

All timber, logs, stumps, roots, brush, rotten wood, and other debris from the clearing and grubbing operations shall be disposed of off-site in an approved disposal pit. Such approval will include the conditions covering the disposal of such logs and stumps without burning, including the disposal area off-site. The contractor will be responsible for compliance with all state and local laws and regulations. Burning of timber and other refuse is not allowed within the City of Fayetteville.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02211 - GRADING, UTILITIES**

**GENERAL**

This section covers grading for the roadways and drives including all excavations, formation of embankments, preparation of subgrade for pavements and finishing and dressing of graded earth areas, shoulders, and ditches.

**MATERIALS**

Topsoil, material obtained from excavation suitable for topsoil, is defined as natural, friable soil, characteristics of representative soils in the vicinity that produce heavy growth of crops, grass, or other vegetation. Topsoil shall be free from roots, stones, and other materials that hinder grading, planting, and maintenance operations, and free from objectionable weed seeds.

Satisfactory soil materials are defined as those in accordance with AASHTO Soil Classification Groups, A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3 (or in accordance with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GW, GP, GM, SM, SW, SP, SC.) as determined by the Engineer. Satisfactory material shall be free from roots, organic matter, trash, debris, frozen material, or stones larger than three (3) inches in any dimension.

Unsatisfactory soil materials are defined as those in accordance with AASHTO Soil Classification Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (or in accordance with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GC, ML, MH, CL, CH, OL, OH, and PT) as determined by the Engineer.

Materials determined by the Engineer as too wet or too soft to provide a stable subgrade, foundation, or fill will be classified as unsatisfactory regardless of soil classification. The Engineer may require the Contractor to condition the wet and/or soft soils to provide a stable subgrade, foundation, or fill. The Contractor shall recondition the materials at no additional cost to the Owner.

**CONSERVATION OF TOPSOIL**

Areas designated for operations that contain a blanket of soil, which is more satisfactory for the growth of grass than the embankment material to be placed, shall be stripped to a depth of approximately four (4) to six (6) inches and placed in convenient stockpiles as directed in the field, for later use as a topsoil blanket on the new graded areas specified herein, or as designated. The stripping of material for use as topsoil shall be carefully determined and only the quantity required shall be stripped and stockpiled. Material ordered stockpiled shall be placed in a satisfactory manner to afford drainage. When grading operations permit, instead of stockpiling, the topsoil shall be hauled and spread directly on the areas to receive topsoil.

Topsoil shall be placed on all shoulders, slopes, ditches, and other earth areas graded under this contract, excluding borrow areas, unless otherwise specified on the plans. Topsoil shall be uniformly placed on these areas to a compacted depth of not less than three (3) inches or more than four (4) inches. The material shall be free from clods of soil, matted roots greater than ½ inch in diameter, and any other objectionable material which might hinder subsequent grass and mowing operations. The material shall be placed, leveled, and lightly compacted with at least one pass of a cultipacker, or other approved equipment weighing 100 to 160 pounds per linear foot of

roller, to required cross sections, but shall be left one-tenth of a foot below the finished earth grade as specified in the paragraph FINISHED EXCAVATION.

### **BORROW EXCAVATION** (Select Backfill)

Where satisfactory materials are not available in sufficient quantities from the required excavation, approved materials shall be obtained from borrow areas. Borrow excavation material shall be supplied by the Contractor from borrow areas located off-site. The work covered by this section shall consist of the excavation of approved material from borrow sources and the hauling and utilization of such material as required on the plans or directed by the Engineer. The borrow material shall be approved by the Engineer and shall not contain roots, root mats, stumps, highly plastic clay, or other unsatisfactory materials. The material shall be a soil material which meets requirements of AASHTO MI 45 for soil classification A-i-a, A-i-b, A-2-A, A-3 acceptable for select backfill. All borrow material shall be in accordance with the NCDOT Standard Specification for Roads and Structures, most recent edition. Borrow excavation shall be in accordance with the NCDOT Standard Specification for Roads and Structures, most recent edition. Excess material removed within the work limits, suitable for borrow excavation, during "Unclassified Excavation" operations shall not be considered or paid for as borrow excavation.

### **UNDERCUT EXCAVATION**

When the Owner determines that the natural soil materials in areas where fill is to be placed, or in the finished graded subgrade roadway cross section, or in areas supporting structures or pipes, are determined to have a poor supporting value, the Engineer may require the Contractor to remove the materials and backfill with approved properly compacted material to the finished graded section. The Contractor shall conduct undercut operations in such a way that the Engineer can take the necessary measurements before any backfill is placed. Any material removed and backfilled without the approval of the Engineer, and/or all necessary measurements taken, and/or to a depth, length or width exceeding the dimensions shall not be considered undercut excavation and will not be paid for such. All undercut excavation shall be in accordance with the NCDOT Standard Specification for Roads and Structures, most recent edition. Undercut excavations suitable for backfill on toes of slopes and other approved areas will not be paid for as borrow excavation.

### **FINISHED EXCAVATION**

All areas covered by the project, including excavated and filled sections and adjacent transition areas, shall be uniformly smooth graded. The finished surface shall be reasonably smooth, compacted, and free from irregular surface changes. The degree of finish shall be that ordinarily obtainable from blade-grader operations, except as otherwise specified. Ditches shall be finished to permit adequate drainage. The surface of areas to be turfed shall be finished to a smoothness suitable for the application of turving materials. Surfaces shall be finished not more than 0.15 foot above or below the established grade and approved cross section. In areas where the bulking of soil as a result of grassing operations will tend to retard surface drainage along the edge of pavements, the finished grades shall be left 0.1 foot below grade prior to grassing. Newly graded areas shall be protected from traffic and from erosion, and any settlement or washing away that may occur from any cause, prior to acceptance, shall be repaired and grades re-established to the required elevations and slopes. Embankments and excavations shall be kept shaped and drained. Ditches and drains along subgrade shall be maintained in such a manner as to drain effectively at all times. The finished subgrade shall not be disturbed by traffic of other operations and shall be protected and maintained by the Contractor in a satisfactory

condition until subbase, base, or pavement is placed. The storage or stockpiling of materials on the finished subgrade shall not be permitted. No base course or pavement shall be laid until the subgrade has been checked and approved, and in no case shall base, surfacing, or pavement be placed on a muddy, spongy, or frozen subgrade. All work shall be conducted in accordance with the environmental protection requirements of the contract.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02222 - EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITY SYSTEMS**

**GENERAL**

Work described in this section consists of the excavation, backfill, compaction, and finish grading required to install the utility systems. The intent and purpose of these specifications is to require a complete and satisfactory installation in every respect and any defect in material or workmanship shall be cause for the replacement and correction of such defect as directed by Fayetteville Public Works Commission (PWC).

**RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. 02447– Horizontal Directional Drilling
- B. 02660 – Water Distribution

**MATERIALS**

Suitable soil materials are defined as those in accordance with AASHTO Soil Classification Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3 (or in accordance with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GW, GP, GM, SM, SW, SP, SC) as determined by PWC. Suitable material shall be free from roots, organic matter, trash, debris, frozen material, or stones larger than three (3) inches in any dimension.

Unsuitable soil materials are defined as those in accordance with AASHTO Soil Classification Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (or in accordance with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GC, ML, MH, CL, CH, OL, OH, and PT) as determined by PWC. Unsuitable material as defined above shall be replaced with select material as determined by PWC.

Materials determined by PWC as too wet or too soft to provide a stable subgrade, foundation, or fill will be deemed as unsuitable regardless of soil classification. Materials deemed unsuitable shall be conditioned or replaced, as directed by PWC. The Contractor shall recondition and stockpile the materials at no additional cost to PWC.

**EXCAVATION**

All excavation shall be to the lines and grades indicated. The work shall consist of the excavation, placement, and compaction of suitable material as outlined in this Specification and proper disposal of all unsuitable materials. During excavation, suitable material for backfilling shall be stockpiled. The stockpiles shall be protected from contamination by unsuitable excavated material or other material. If any material becomes unsuitable, such material, if directed, shall be removed, and replaced with suitable on-site or imported material from approved sources at no additional cost to PWC.

Where the line parallels a creek and/or ditch the excavated material shall be stockpiled opposite the creek, with the trench separating the two. Adequate drainage shall be provided for the stockpiles and surrounding areas by means of ditches, dikes, or other approved methods. Grading shall be done to prevent surface water from entering the excavation. Any water within the trench shall be removed.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**



Suitable excavated material shall be stockpiled or placed in the excavation. Excavation and filling shall be performed in a manner and sequence that will provide drainage at all times. Unauthorized over excavation shall be backfilled with select bedding material at no additional cost to PWC. The Contractor, at their expense, shall properly dispose of all excess excavated material unless directed to place it in another area of the project by PWC. The Contractor's obligation to remove and dispose of excess materials shall in no manner convey to him any rights of property in any material taken from any excavation.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to investigate the site and existing conditions. No compensation will be allowed due to excavation and/or grading being different than anticipated.

### **TRENCH EXCAVATION**

The trench width shall be in accordance with the PWC standard details. All work shall be in accordance with the applicable OSHA regulations.

The subgrade beneath the centerline of the pipe shall provide uniform support for each section of the pipe. Stones three (3) inches or greater in any dimension, or as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller, shall be removed.

Where unsuitable material is encountered at the elevation established for installation of pipe or structures, additional undercut excavation shall be done as directed by PWC. The additional undercut excavated area shall be backfilled with stone bedding material. Unauthorized undercut excavation shall be backfilled with stone bedding material and compacted as directed by PWC. The Contractor shall conduct undercut operations in such a way that PWC can take the necessary measurements before any backfill is placed. Any material removed and backfilled without the approval of PWC, and/or all necessary measurements taken, and/or to a depth, length or width exceeding the dimensions shall not be considered undercut excavation and will not be paid for such.

Where unsuitable material is encountered at the elevation established for installation of roads, parking lots, or other paved areas, additional undercut excavation shall be done as directed by the responsible agency (i.e., City of Fayetteville, Town of Hope Mills, NCDOT, etc.). The additional undercut excavated area shall be backfilled with stone bedding material. Unauthorized undercut excavation shall be backfilled with stone bedding material and compacted as directed by the responsible agency. The Contractor shall conduct undercut operations in such a way that the responsible agency can take the necessary measurements before any backfill is placed. Any material removed and backfilled without the approval of the responsible agency, and/or all necessary measurements taken, and/or to a depth, length or width exceeding the dimensions shall not be considered undercut excavation. All undercut excavation shall be in accordance with the NCDOT Standard Specification for Roads and Structures (most recent edition), or the responsible agency's specifications.

Excavation for manholes, meter vaults, or similar structures shall leave a minimum of 12-inches clear space around the structure. Removal of unsuitable material shall be as specified above. Preparation of the subgrade shall be in accordance with the applicable detail and as directed by PWC.

### **PIPE LAYING**

All pipe shall be installed in accordance with PWC Specification Section 02660 – Water Distribution

### **TRENCH SAFETY**

All excavations shall comply with all Federal, State, and local rules and regulations. The Contractor shall have a trenching and shoring "competent" person on the job at all times when there is an open excavation. Under no circumstance shall an employee of PWC be considered the "competent" person for the operation.

### **TRENCH STABILIZATION (SHORING)**

The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain all necessary shoring to ensure a safe excavation. The method of shoring and excavation shall be in strict accordance with OSHA Regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation, maintenance, and removal of all trench stabilization measures. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to adjacent structures resulting from the installation, maintenance, removal, or absence of trench stabilization measures.

### **DEWATERING**

Excavations shall be kept dry at all times. Any required dewatering shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to the adjacent property resulting from the installation, maintenance, discharge, and removal of the dewatering system. All discharge from the dewatering system shall be in accordance with the applicable erosion control rules and regulations.

### **BACKFILL**

Backfill shall consist of suitable material free from debris, stone, etc. The backfill shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the pipe for the full length of the pipe. The backfill operation shall be conducted to prevent damage and/or movement of the pipe.

Backfill material in trenches shall be placed in layers not exceeding six (6) inches loose thickness to a point at least 12-inches above the pipe compacted to 90 percent maximum density. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled in layers not exceeding six (6) inches in loose thickness compacted as specified in subparagraph COMPACTION. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by an approved mechanical tamping device.

Backfill material around structures shall be placed in a manner that the structure will not be damaged. No backfill shall be placed around manholes, thrust blocks, or similar structures until the concrete has been allowed to cure for three (3) days. The backfill material shall be compacted as specified in subparagraph COMPACTION.

No backfilling will be allowed when weather conditions prevent compliance with these Specifications.

### **BORROW EXCAVATION (Select Backfill)**

Borrow excavation material shall be supplied by the Contractor when sufficient quantities of suitable materials are not available within the project limits. The borrow material shall be

approved by PWC and shall not contain roots, root mats, stumps, highly plastic clay, or other unsatisfactory materials. All borrow material shall be in accordance with the NCDOT Standard Specification for Roads and Structures, most recent edition.

**COMPACTION**

Backfill shall be compacted in accordance with the following table as a percentage of the maximum density at optimum moisture content as determined by the Standard Proctor Test, ASTM D-698.

<u>Area</u>	<u>Percent ASTM D-698 Maximum Dry Density</u>
Around and 1' above top of pipe	95
Remaining trench (within 4' of subgrade)	95
Pavement subgrade and shoulders	
Last 1' of fill (below subgrade)	100
Last 3' of fill to 12" below subgrade	98
Base material	100
Adjacent to structures (Areas not paved)	95
Under structures	98
Utility Outfalls (Cross Country)	95

Compaction testing may be performed at the option of the PWC Project Coordinator, or as required by the responsible agency (i.e., City of Fayetteville, NCDOT, etc.). Compaction testing shall be done in accordance with the responsible agency's requirements. Deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor without additional cost to PWC.

**FINISHED EXCAVATION**

All areas covered by the project shall be uniformly graded to the established elevations and approved cross sections. Ditches shall be graded to permit proper drainage. Newly graded areas shall be protected from traffic and/or from erosion, and any settlement or washing prior to acceptance shall be repaired and the required grades re-established. Ditches and drains along the subgrade shall be maintained to drain at all times. The finished subgrade shall be protected and maintained by the Contractor. The storage or stockpiling of materials on the finished subgrade shall not be permitted. No base course or pavement shall be laid until the subgrade has been checked and approved. All work shall be conducted in accordance with the environmental protection requirements of the Contract.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02272 - EROSION CONTROL - GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**GENERAL**

The Contractor shall be responsible for conducting his site grading and drainage operations in such manner as to prevent or lessen excessive soil erosion of the construction site work areas. He shall at all times provide satisfactory means to prevent or minimize the movement and washing of large quantities of soil. The Contractor is expected to review his site grading and drainage operations periodically to determine the area's most susceptible to erosion by excessive rainfall and periodically maintain all installed measures for the project duration. The Contractor shall correct any deficiencies or problem areas as directed by the Owner or the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ) inspector within 48 hours.

**EXECUTION**

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that unless exposed earth areas are properly cared for during construction, they may result in substantial sedimentation damage downstream from the construction area. He shall at all times provide satisfactory means to prevent or minimize the movement and washing of quantities of soil onto pavements or into adjacent ditches, swales, inlets, and drainage pipes, to avoid the possibility of these structures becoming clogged with soil. Should this happen as a result of erosion at the site of this construction, the Contractor will be required to immediately provide means for removal of the soil and/or debris from the structures to restore the proper functioning of these structures. The Contractor shall assume all responsibilities to the affected property owners for correction of all damages. The Contractor is expected to review his site grading and drainage operations periodically with the Owner with the view in mind of determining the area's most susceptible to erosion by excessive rainfall and shall take necessary temporary measures in sufficient time to minimize the washing away of the site soils that would likely occur before the areas are finished graded, topsoiled and planted. The temporary measures to be provided by the Contractor at the critical areas may consist of, but not limited to, any one or a combination of the following, or by other approved means selected by the Contractor:

Silt Fence  
Gravel Construction Entrance/Exit  
Inlet Protection

If any earthwork is to be suspended for any reason whatsoever for longer than 15 days, the disturbed areas shall be seeded with temporary vegetative cover or otherwise protected against excessive erosion during the suspended period. Suspension of work in any area of operation does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the erosion control and temporary measures will not be considered cause for a change in the price bid.

**MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall inspect and maintain each erosion control measure until the project is stabilized and accepted. After each significant rainfall, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of silt accumulation from each individual measure. The following maintenance may be required for each specific erosion and sediment control measure:

Silt Fence:	Fabric shall be removed and replaced whenever deteriorated to such an extent the effectiveness is reduced. The toe of the fabric shall be buried a minimum of 6 inches.
Gravel Construction Entrance/Exit:	Periodic top dressing with two inches (2") of graded stone. Remove all objectionable materials spilled, washed, or tracked onto public roadways.
Sediment Trap:	Remove sediment and restore trap to original dimensions when accumulated silt volume equals ½ the design depth. Replace the contaminated gravel facing.
Gravel Inlet Protection:	Remove sediment as necessary to provide adequate volume. Replace contaminated gravel facing if required.
Rip-Rap:	Make repairs to dislodged stone and/or supplement as required if erosion occurs during heavy rainfalls.

### **REMOVAL**

After the area has been stabilized and the project accepted, the Contractor shall remove all temporary erosion and sediment control measures. Silt fences shall be removed, sediment traps/pits and/or basins filled with suitable soil, compacted and seeded. The materials removed shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of off-site or may be reused in other locations if approved by the Owner.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK**



**02447 HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING**

**GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary for the construction of a new potable water main by horizontal directional drilling as shown on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) is a method of trenchless pipe installation using a steerable drilling operation which directly installs a pipe along an alignment without a conventional open cut or open face. HDD operations shall be completed so as not to interfere or endanger surface activity.
- C. The Contractor shall also furnish all survey including existing conditions, site layout, inspection and record keeping incidental to the drilling and pipe installation.

**RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 02110 – Site Clearing
- B. Section 02221 – Site Clearing for PWC Utilities
- C. Section 02273 – Silt Fence
- D. Section 02222 – Excavation, Trenching and Backfilling for Utility Systems
- E. Section 02272 – Erosion Control
- F. Section 02500 – Traffic Control
- G. Section 02660 – Water Distribution

Additionally, the Contractor shall be familiar with the “Horizontal Directional Drilling Good Practices Guidelines” (latest edition), as prepared by the HDD Consortium.

**PROJECT/SITE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. A geotechnical report is included in the Appendix B and boring locations are indicated. The boring logs were completed and provided by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and made available to the Contractor for his information and to be used at his own risk. Conditions may change from the actual boring locations and may change with time. The Contractor is responsible for any conclusions to be drawn from the borings including the character of the materials to be encountered and the degree of difficulty to be expected in the performance of the work. The Contractor can perform his own subsurface investigation as they deem necessary to understand the full extent of the drilling conditions and requirements at no additional cost to the Fayetteville Public Works Commission (Public Works Commission)
- B. The Contractor shall not assume that materials reflected in the geotechnical borings are inclusive of all materials that may be present or encountered during project work.
- C. HDD operations shall limit vibrations transmitted to surrounding structures so as not to cause damage.

- D. Contractor shall complete a pre-construction survey and video of the existing conditions of the entire site and 50 feet either side of the proposed alignment prior to commencing construction activities.
- E. All disturbed areas shall be restored in accordance with these Contract Documents.
- F. All HDD work within the rights-of-way of the NCDOT shall be subject to the requirements of NCDOT, as outlined in the approved encroachment.
- G. Comply with applicable ordinances, codes, statutes, rules, and regulations of State of North Carolina, NCDOT, applicable County building codes, and applicable regulations of Federal Government, Occupational, Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR 1926, and applicable criteria of American National Standards Institute (ANSI) A 10.16-1995 (R2001), "Safety Requirements for Tunnels, Shafts, and Caissons."

### **MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. Pipe shall be Fusible American Water Works Association (AWWA) C-900 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
  - a. Fusible PVC (FPVC): Material shall be fusible C900, minimum DR-18 with a pressure rating of 235.
  - b. All FPVC shall meet or exceed the performance specifications of:
    - i. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D1784, manufactured from compounds with minimum cell classification 12454
    - ii. Shall comply with and be labeled as approved by the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in potable water lines meeting NSF-61
- B. Pipe shall be homogenous throughout; free from voids, cracks, protrusions, or other defects. Surface shall be free from nicks, scoring, scratches, and other blemishes.
- C. Pipe shall be extruded with plain ends. Prior to fusing the end shall be square to the pipe and free of any bevel or chamfer.
- D. Fittings shall be of working pressure rating equal to or greater of the pipe to be joined. All fittings shall be in accordance with specification Section 02660 – Water Distribution.
- E. Two (2) continuous detection wires shall be installed with any plastic pipe installed with HDD. The detection wire shall be minimum 12 gauge single strand, coated copper or copper clad steel wire that is suitable for underground use. There shall be no splices within the length of pipe installed via directional drill. The detection wire shall be firmly secured to the pipe throughout the installation process. The detection wire shall be installed in accordance with the Public Works Commission requirements.
- F. Drilling fluids shall be inert and of no risk to the environment. No fluid will be utilized that does not comply with permit requirements and environmental regulations. Drilling fluid should remain in the borehole to increase the stability of the surrounding soil and to reduce the drag on the pulled pipe.
- G. Fittings

- a. Working pressure rating equal to or greater than the pipe to be joined shall be standard or as required to produce the required joints.
  - b. Comply with applicable AWWA and AST requirements for DIP pipe.
- H. Stainless Steel Inserts: Install in each FPVC end where joint is not butt-fused.
- I. Fusible PVC Joints
- a. FPVC will be fused by qualified fusion technicians, as documented by pipe installer, per manufacturer's instructions. Each fusion joint shall be recorded and logged by an electronic monitoring device (data logger) affixed to the fusion machine.
  - b. The following AS-RECORDED DATA is required from the contractor and/or fusion provider to the Public Works Commission or his onsite representative:
    - i. Fusion report for each fusion joint performed on the project, including joints that were rejected. Specific requirements for the Fusion Technician's joint report shall include:
      1. Pipe size and thickness
      2. Machine size
      3. Fusion technician
      4. Job Identification
      5. Fusion joint number
      6. Fusion, heating, and drag pressure settings
      7. Heat plate temperature
      8. Time stamp
      9. Heating and cooling down time of fusion
      10. Ambient temperature
    - ii. Mechanical couplings are not permitted for joining of directional drilled pipe sections.
- J. The drill rig and associated equipment shall be in good condition and capable of completing the project without significant delays. Drilling equipment shall be capable of a minimum of 150% of the anticipated drilling forces. The Contractor shall be required to have access to a backup drilling rig of similar or greater pulling capacity. The drilling rig must:
- a. Be grounded during operation.
  - b. Be securely anchored to withstand operating forces.
  - c. Maintain a leak free hydraulic powered system that is self-contained with sufficient pressure and volume to power the drilling operation for all HDD activities.
  - d. Include a guidance system operated by trained personnel who are aware of any magnetic or electromagnetic anomalies and must consider such anomalies in the operation of the guidance system.



- e. Include a steerable drill head compatible with the soil conditions encountered.
- f. Include a system to monitor and record maximum pullback pressure during pullback operations.

K. Tracer Wire for FPVC Pipe

- a. Thermoplastic Wire (TW), Thermoplastic Heat-resistant Wire (THW), Thermoplastic High Heat-resistant Nylon-coated wire (THWN) or High molecular weight polyethylene (HMWPE) insulated copper, 12 gauge or thicker wire. Wire shall be blue in color. Secure continuous strand of wire to outside of FPVC pipe with heavy-duty duct tape every 10 feet.
- b. All splices in the wire shall be made by use of an underground rated, watertight, and approved splice connector. No twisting of wire ends is permitted. The tracer wire shall not be wrapped around the pipe, flanges, bells, or other appurtenances.
- c. The tracer wire shall be accessible above ground at each valve box. The tracer wire shall be brought to grade and securely fastened to the interior of the valve box.
- d. Tracer wire shall be tested for continuity in the presence of the engineer prior to final acceptance. Any wire that is not continuous shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

## **INSTALLATION**

A. GENERAL

- a. Though the installation process may be licensed or proprietary in nature, the Contractor shall not change any material, thickness, design, values, or procedural matters stated in the submittals, without the prior knowledge and approval of the Public Works Commission. The Contractor shall submit, in writing, full details about component materials, their properties and installation procedures and abide by them fully during the entire course of the work.
- b. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure the specified directional drill pipe is not damaged beyond the manufacturer's specified tolerances during delivery, storage, or installation. All piping materials shall be stored off of the ground and the proper measures shall be taken to protect the specified directional drill pipe from sunlight (as appropriate). Any gouges or damage to the specified directional drill pipe beyond the manufacturer's tolerances will result in the pipe or section of the pipe, being rejected and replaced with undamaged pipe at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission. Installation guidelines from the pipe supplier shall be followed for all installations. Pipe shall not be installed in a manner that exceeds the recommended bending radius and safe pulling force.
- c. The Contractor shall provide equipment to guard against electrocution and an alarm system on drilling equipment capable of detecting electrical current as it

approaches electric lines. The Contractor shall maintain safe conditions and prevent damage at all times.

- d. All excavations shall conform to OSHA requirements. Locations of the entry and exit pits shall be approved by the Public Works Commission prior to beginning construction. The site should be graded or filled to provide a level working area for the HDD rig. Excavating and backfilling entry and exit points shall be in accordance with local conditions and the Contract Documents. Site restoration shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- e. All existing utilities shall be located and protected as necessary. The Contractor shall coordinate any utility protection with the respective utility company. Utility coordination and protection shall be in accordance with these Contract Documents.
- f. The Contractor shall transport and dispose of all waste soils, slurries and other wastes in accordance with applicable regulations at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission. Drilling fluids should be minimized at locations other than entry and exit points. The Contractor shall immediately clean up any drilling fluids that inadvertently surface (i.e., fracouts) in accordance with the approved work plan. No waste shall be left on-site following completion of the work. The Contractor shall dispose of all groundwater generated by dewatering operations and any surface water entering access pits in accordance with applicable regulations and these Contract Documents.
- g. Prior to beginning HDD operations, the wireline tracking shall be installed and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. In addition, the Contractor shall walk the project site to identify any objects that may interfere with the drilling operations, the proper operation of the receiver and transmitter, and/or pose any other concern with regards to the installation.

## B. HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL OPERATIONS

- a. The Contractor shall notify the Public Works Commission a minimum of five (5) business days before commencement of work. At least one of the Contractor's field supervisors listed in the work plan shall be at the site at all times when HDD operations are in progress. The Contractor shall maintain operations 24 hours a day, seven days a week during drilling and pullback.
- b. A protective bumper or roller shall be utilized to prevent the pipe from being dragged along the ground, damaged during the pullback operation and to reduce the pullback forces.
- c. The Contractor shall follow the pipeline alignment shown on the Contract Drawings and the tolerances specified herein:
  - i. Vertical alignment plus or minus 0.5 feet. Vertical path of the pilot hole shall not establish new high points not shown on the drawings.
  - ii. Horizontal alignment plus or minus 1.5 feet.

- iii. Maintain log sheets for drilling fluid pressure, flow rate, drill thrust pressure, pull-back force, drill head torque, and drill head location plots at 20-foot intervals
- d. At completion of pilot hole drilling, the Contractor shall furnish the Public Works Commission tabulations of horizontal and vertical alignment. Any adjustments to the pipeline alignment shall be approved by the Public Works Commission before implementation.
- e. The Contractor shall maintain close observation to detect settlement or displacement of surface and adjacent facilities, as well as frac-outs. The Public Works Commission shall be notified immediately if settlement, displacement, or frac-out is detected. The Contractor shall immediately respond to a frac-out and take all necessary measures to control and contain the drilling fluid. The Contractor shall take complete responsibility for all costs related to the clean-up of the frac-out and shall fully cooperate with the Public Works Commission in responding to and cleaning up the drilling fluid. The Contractor shall have the necessary materials and personnel to respond to a frac-out or other emergency.
- f. The Contractor shall ream the pilot hole to a diameter which is sufficiently sized to reduce forces applied to the pipe during pull back. Table 1 provides recommendations for reamed diameter, based on pipe diameter. Final ream diameters less than 1.5 times the pipe O.D. must be approved by the Public Works Commission prior to initiating pullback.

**Table 1. Pipe Diameter and Recommended Ream Diameter**

Pipe Diameter	Recommended Ream Diameter
less than 8"	pipe diameter + 4"
8" through 24"	1.5 times pipe diameter
greater than 24"	pipe diameter + 12"

- g. The bore laydown area is limited, so Contractor will need to perform intermediate fusions while installing the pipe.
- C. PIPE INSTALLATION**

- a. The Contractor shall install a swivel between the reamer and pipe connection to minimize torsional stresses imposed on the pipe. The Contractor shall protect the pipe during pull back so that it moves freely and is not damaged. The Contractor shall take necessary measures to prevent the specified directional drill pipe from exceeding its maximum allowable stress. Once the pullback operation has started, the operations shall continue to completion. The pullback should be a single uninterrupted operation. If this is not possible a plan shall be submitted to the Public Works Commission for approval, including details of the number of separate pull back operations required. Replace any pipe damaged during installation at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission.

- b. The Contractor shall install the pipe from either a pit which allows the pipe installation along the proposed grade directly or by drilling an initial sacrificial tangent section outside the limits of the proposed pipe segment which is then excavated and cut-off to make the pipe connection at the grades indicated.
- c. The Contractor shall maintain proper lubrication during pipe pullback to reduce the exterior friction and possibility of the pipe seizing in place.
- d. If forward motion or operation is stopped by an obstruction, the Contractor shall abandon the drill in place with drilling fluid, unless otherwise directed by the Public Works Commission. Upon approval from the Public Works Commission, the Contractor shall attempt a second installation at an approved location. Withdrawals, abandonments, restarts, and re-drills shall be completed at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission. If a bore hole under a road or under a waterway is abandoned it must be completely filled with grout or bentonite to prevent settlement.
- e. After installation, a minimum of 48 hours shall be allowed prior to cutting, in order for the specified directional drill pipe to experience stress relief. When connecting to an adjacent pulled or non-pulled section of pipe, the pulled section of pipe shall extend past the termination point. Sufficient pipe shall remain outside the borehole when pullback is completed, in order to connect to the direct bury portion of the project. After the stress relief, the specified directional drill pipe shall be cut to install the necessary valves, tees, and fittings as indicated on the drawings. All connections between the specified directional drill pipe and the direct bury pipe shall be restrained.

## **REPORTING**

- A. The Contractor shall maintain and update an operator logbook on a daily basis. The logbook shall include the drill locator's notes and records of the bore from the steering and tracking system.
- B. The logbook should also include pipe diameter, depth, pitch, steering commands, drilling fluid circulation/volume and pressure, drilling fluid composition, ground conditions, date, time on-site, footage obtained during that day, pulling forces, torsional forces, and any pertinent notes. The logbook shall be legible, accurate, and shall be submitted to the Public Works Commission upon completion of the work and made available throughout the installation process.

## **GROUND SURFACE MONITORING**

- A. Prior to beginning the HDD operation, the Contractor shall visually inspect the ground surface along the centerline and adjacent areas of the proposed bore. Any signs of settlement or heaving should be noted and reported to the Public Works Commission.
- B. The pipe shall be installed in a manner that does not cause upheaval, settlement, cracking, or movement and distortion of surface features. Any damages caused by the Contractor's operations shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission.

## **SITE RESTORATION**

- A. Demobilize equipment to restore the work site to its original condition once drilling operations are terminated. Backfill and compact all excavations in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Comply with requirements in Section 02222 – Excavation, Trenching and Backfilling for Utility Systems.

## **TESTING**

- A. Prior to Installation, Contractor may elect, at his expense, to hydrostatically test or perform a low pressure air test on the pipeline to determine the integrity of the butt fusion joints. This shall not be considered an alternative to the testing required after installation.
- B. Following installation, test pipe in accordance with Hydrostatic Tests and Sterilization in Section – 02660, Water Distribution. Following pipe installation, perform conductivity test on tracer wire to ensure pipe can be field located in the future.

## **INSTALLATION DOCUMENTATION**

- A.. Inverts of the installed bore shall be surveyed and documented on As-Built construction documents to be submitted for project closeout in accordance with Contract Documents.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02273 - TEMPORARY SILT FENCE**

**GENERAL**

The work covered by this section consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing a water permeable filter type silt fence for the purpose of removing suspended particles from the water passing through it.

The quantity of temporary silt fence to be installed will be affected by the actual conditions which occur during the construction of the project. The quantity of temporary silt fence may be increased, decreased, or eliminated entirely at the direction of the Owner. Such variations in quantity will not be considered as alterations in the details of construction or a change in the character of the work.

**MATERIALS**

Either wood posts or steel posts may be used. Wood posts shall be a minimum of 6 feet long, at least 3 inches in diameter, and straight enough to provide a fence without noticeable misalignment. Steel posts shall be 5 feet long, 1 3/4 inches wide and have projections for fastening the wire to the fence.

Wire fence fabric shall be at least 32 inches high and shall have at least 6 horizontal wires. Vertical wires shall be spaced 12 inches apart. The top and bottom wires shall be at least 10 gage. All other wires shall be at least 12½ gage.

Burlap shall be at least 36 inches wide and shall weigh at least 6.7 ounces per square yard. Other materials may be used in lieu of burlap, provided those materials have been approved by the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR).

Wire staples shall be No. 9 staple and shall be at least 1½ inches long.

**INSTALLATION**

The Contractor shall install temporary silt fence as shown on the plans and details. The silt fence shall be constructed at the locations shown on the plans and at other locations directed by the Owner.

Posts shall be installed so that no more than 3 feet of the post shall protrude above the ground and at least 18 inches are driven into the ground. Filter fabric shall be attached to the wire fence fabric by wire or other acceptable means. The fabric shall be continual in length. The fabric shall extend into a 6"x 6" trench along the uphill side of the fence. The trench shall be backfilled and compacted. Place 6 inches of No. 57 stone along the toe of the fence to secure the fabric in place. The single stripe located approximately 6 inches from the silt fence outer edge should not be visible if the fabric and fencing are installed properly.

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02274 - GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT**

**GENERAL**

The work covered by this section consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing temporary gravel construction entrance/exits. The entrance/exit shall be located at points where vehicles enter and exit the project and as indicated on the plans to limit sediment "tracked" off the site.

Where there are differences or conflict between this specification and those requirements outlined in an approved Erosion Control Plan, the specifications in the erosion control plan shall take precedence.

**MATERIALS**

The stone shall be two inch (2") to three inch (3") washed stone.

**INSTALLATION**

The Contractor shall install the gravel construction entrance as shown on the plans and details. The construction entrance shall be constructed at the locations shown on the plans and at other locations directed by the Engineer.

The area to receive the stone shall be cleared of all vegetation, roots, and other objectionable materials. The subgrade shall be graded and properly compacted. Areas yielding shall be covered with engineering fabric or undercut as directed by the Engineer. The stone shall be placed, graded, and compacted to a minimum depth of eight inches (8") and as shown on the plans. The minimum construction entrance dimensions shall be 50 feet in length and 12 feet in width. The construction entrance/exit shall be maintained, and the stone supplemented throughout the life of the project and shall be removed upon stabilization and disposed of off-site at the Contractor's expense.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02275 - BLOCK AND GRAVEL INLET PROTECTION**

**GENERAL**

The Contractor shall install block and gravel inlet protection when storm drain inlets are to be made operational before permanent stabilization of the disturbed drainage area. The inlet protection applies to areas of heavy runoff and provides for overflow capacity to prevent excessive ponding; however, shallow temporary flooding should be anticipated.

**INSTALLATION**

The Contractor shall install the block and gravel inlet protection as shown on the detail drawing and at the locations indicated. As an option, the concrete blocks may be omitted, and the entire structure made of gravel and stone. A structure made entirely of stone is commonly called a "gravel doughnut". In this case, keep the stone slope toward the inlet at 3:1 or flatter. Stone shall be washed stone with minimum 3-inch size on the basin side for stability and 1 inch or smaller (No. 57) on the flow side.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*



**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK**



**02447 HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING**

**GENERAL**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary for the construction of a new potable water main by horizontal directional drilling as shown on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) is a method of trenchless pipe installation using a steerable drilling operation which directly installs a pipe along an alignment without a conventional open cut or open face. HDD operations shall be completed so as not to interfere or endanger surface activity.
- C. The Contractor shall also furnish all survey including existing conditions, site layout, inspection and record keeping incidental to the drilling and pipe installation.

**RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 02110 – Site Clearing
- B. Section 02221 – Site Clearing for PWC Utilities
- C. Section 02273 – Silt Fence
- D. Section 02222 – Excavation, Trenching and Backfilling for Utility Systems
- E. Section 02272 – Erosion Control
- F. Section 02500 – Traffic Control
- G. Section 02660 – Water Distribution

Additionally, the Contractor shall be familiar with the "Horizontal Directional Drilling Good Practices Guidelines" (latest edition), as prepared by the HDD Consortium.

**PROJECT/SITE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. A geotechnical report is included in the Appendix B and boring locations are indicated. The boring logs were completed and provided by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and made available to the Contractor for his information and to be used at his own risk. Conditions may change from the actual boring locations and may change with time. The Contractor is responsible for any conclusions to be drawn from the borings including the character of the materials to be encountered and the degree of difficulty to be expected in the performance of the work. The Contractor can perform his own subsurface investigation as they deem necessary to understand the full extent of the drilling conditions and requirements at no additional cost to the Fayetteville Public Works Commission (Public Works Commission)
- B. The Contractor shall not assume that materials reflected in the geotechnical borings are inclusive of all materials that may be present or encountered during project work.
- C. HDD operations shall limit vibrations transmitted to surrounding structures so as not to cause damage.

- D. Contractor shall complete a pre-construction survey and video of the existing conditions of the entire site and 50 feet either side of the proposed alignment prior to commencing construction activities.
- E. All disturbed areas shall be restored in accordance with these Contract Documents.
- F. All HDD work within the rights-of-way of the NCDOT shall be subject to the requirements of NCDOT, as outlined in the approved encroachment.
- G. Comply with applicable ordinances, codes, statutes, rules, and regulations of State of North Carolina, NCDOT, applicable County building codes, and applicable regulations of Federal Government, Occupational, Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR 1926, and applicable criteria of American National Standards Institute (ANSI) A 10.16-1995 (R2001), "Safety Requirements for Tunnels, Shafts, and Caissons."

### **MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. Pipe shall be Fusible American Water Works Association (AWWA) C-900 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
  - a. Fusible PVC (FPVC): Material shall be fusible C900, minimum DR-18 with a pressure rating of 235.
  - b. All FPVC shall meet or exceed the performance specifications of:
    - i. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D1784, manufactured from compounds with minimum cell classification 12454
    - ii. Shall comply with and be labeled as approved by the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in potable water lines meeting NSF-61
- B. Pipe shall be homogenous throughout; free from voids, cracks, protrusions, or other defects. Surface shall be free from nicks, scoring, scratches, and other blemishes.
- C. Pipe shall be extruded with plain ends. Prior to fusing the end shall be square to the pipe and free of any bevel or chamfer.
- D. Fittings shall be of working pressure rating equal to or greater of the pipe to be joined. All fittings shall be in accordance with specification Section 02660 – Water Distribution.
- E. Two (2) continuous detection wires shall be installed with any plastic pipe installed with HDD. The detection wire shall be minimum 12 gauge single strand, coated copper or copper clad steel wire that is suitable for underground use. There shall be no splices within the length of pipe installed via directional drill. The detection wire shall be firmly secured to the pipe throughout the installation process. The detection wire shall be installed in accordance with the Public Works Commission requirements.
- F. Drilling fluids shall be inert and of no risk to the environment. No fluid will be utilized that does not comply with permit requirements and environmental regulations. Drilling fluid should remain in the borehole to increase the stability of the surrounding soil and to reduce the drag on the pulled pipe.
- G. Fittings

- a. Working pressure rating equal to or greater than the pipe to be joined shall be standard or as required to produce the required joints.
  - b. Comply with applicable AWWA and AST requirements for DIP pipe.
- H. Stainless Steel Inserts: Install in each FPVC end where joint is not butt-fused.
- I. Fusible PVC Joints
- a. FPVC will be fused by qualified fusion technicians, as documented by pipe installer, per manufacturer's instructions. Each fusion joint shall be recorded and logged by an electronic monitoring device (data logger) affixed to the fusion machine.
  - b. The following AS-RECORDED DATA is required from the contractor and/or fusion provider to the Public Works Commission or his onsite representative:
    - i. Fusion report for each fusion joint performed on the project, including joints that were rejected. Specific requirements for the Fusion Technician's joint report shall include:
      1. Pipe size and thickness
      2. Machine size
      3. Fusion technician
      4. Job Identification
      5. Fusion joint number
      6. Fusion, heating, and drag pressure settings
      7. Heat plate temperature
      8. Time stamp
      9. Heating and cooling down time of fusion
      10. Ambient temperature
    - ii. Mechanical couplings are not permitted for joining of directional drilled pipe sections.
- J. The drill rig and associated equipment shall be in good condition and capable of completing the project without significant delays. Drilling equipment shall be capable of a minimum of 150% of the anticipated drilling forces. The Contractor shall be required to have access to a backup drilling rig of similar or greater pulling capacity. The drilling rig must:
- a. Be grounded during operation.
  - b. Be securely anchored to withstand operating forces.
  - c. Maintain a leak free hydraulic powered system that is self-contained with sufficient pressure and volume to power the drilling operation for all HDD activities.
  - d. Include a guidance system operated by trained personnel who are aware of any magnetic or electromagnetic anomalies and must consider such anomalies in the operation of the guidance system.

- e. Include a steerable drill head compatible with the soil conditions encountered.
- f. Include a system to monitor and record maximum pullback pressure during pullback operations.

K. Tracer Wire for FPVC Pipe

- a. Thermoplastic Wire (TW), Thermoplastic Heat-resistant Wire (THW), Thermoplastic High Heat-resistant Nylon-coated wire (THWN) or High molecular weight polyethylene (HMWPE) insulated copper, 12 gauge or thicker wire. Wire shall be blue in color. Secure continuous strand of wire to outside of FPVC pipe with heavy-duty duct tape every 10 feet.
- b. All splices in the wire shall be made by use of an underground rated, watertight, and approved splice connector. No twisting of wire ends is permitted. The tracer wire shall not be wrapped around the pipe, flanges, bells, or other appurtenances.
- c. The tracer wire shall be accessible above ground at each valve box. The tracer wire shall be brought to grade and securely fastened to the interior of the valve box.
- d. Tracer wire shall be tested for continuity in the presence of the engineer prior to final acceptance. Any wire that is not continuous shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

## **INSTALLATION**

A. GENERAL

- a. Though the installation process may be licensed or proprietary in nature, the Contractor shall not change any material, thickness, design, values, or procedural matters stated in the submittals, without the prior knowledge and approval of the Public Works Commission. The Contractor shall submit, in writing, full details about component materials, their properties and installation procedures and abide by them fully during the entire course of the work.
- b. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure the specified directional drill pipe is not damaged beyond the manufacturer's specified tolerances during delivery, storage, or installation. All piping materials shall be stored off of the ground and the proper measures shall be taken to protect the specified directional drill pipe from sunlight (as appropriate). Any gouges or damage to the specified directional drill pipe beyond the manufacturer's tolerances will result in the pipe or section of the pipe, being rejected and replaced with undamaged pipe at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission. Installation guidelines from the pipe supplier shall be followed for all installations. Pipe shall not be installed in a manner that exceeds the recommended bending radius and safe pulling force.
- c. The Contractor shall provide equipment to guard against electrocution and an alarm system on drilling equipment capable of detecting electrical current as it

approaches electric lines. The Contractor shall maintain safe conditions and prevent damage at all times.

- d. All excavations shall conform to OSHA requirements. Locations of the entry and exit pits shall be approved by the Public Works Commission prior to beginning construction. The site should be graded or filled to provide a level working area for the HDD rig. Excavating and backfilling entry and exit points shall be in accordance with local conditions and the Contract Documents. Site restoration shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- e. All existing utilities shall be located and protected as necessary. The Contractor shall coordinate any utility protection with the respective utility company. Utility coordination and protection shall be in accordance with these Contract Documents.
- f. The Contractor shall transport and dispose of all waste soils, slurries and other wastes in accordance with applicable regulations at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission. Drilling fluids should be minimized at locations other than entry and exit points. The Contractor shall immediately clean up any drilling fluids that inadvertently surface (i.e., fracouts) in accordance with the approved work plan. No waste shall be left on-site following completion of the work. The Contractor shall dispose of all groundwater generated by dewatering operations and any surface water entering access pits in accordance with applicable regulations and these Contract Documents.
- g. Prior to beginning HDD operations, the wireline tracking shall be installed and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. In addition, the Contractor shall walk the project site to identify any objects that may interfere with the drilling operations, the proper operation of the receiver and transmitter, and/or pose any other concern with regards to the installation.

## B. HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL OPERATIONS

- a. The Contractor shall notify the Public Works Commission a minimum of five (5) business days before commencement of work. At least one of the Contractor's field supervisors listed in the work plan shall be at the site at all times when HDD operations are in progress. The Contractor shall maintain operations 24 hours a day, seven days a week during drilling and pullback.
- b. A protective bumper or roller shall be utilized to prevent the pipe from being dragged along the ground, damaged during the pullback operation and to reduce the pullback forces.
- c. The Contractor shall follow the pipeline alignment shown on the Contract Drawings and the tolerances specified herein:
  - i. Vertical alignment plus or minus 0.5 feet. Vertical path of the pilot hole shall not establish new high points not shown on the drawings.
  - ii. Horizontal alignment plus or minus 1.5 feet.

- iii. Maintain log sheets for drilling fluid pressure, flow rate, drill thrust pressure, pull-back force, drill head torque, and drill head location plots at 20-foot intervals
- d. At completion of pilot hole drilling, the Contractor shall furnish the Public Works Commission tabulations of horizontal and vertical alignment. Any adjustments to the pipeline alignment shall be approved by the Public Works Commission before implementation.
- e. The Contractor shall maintain close observation to detect settlement or displacement of surface and adjacent facilities, as well as frac-outs. The Public Works Commission shall be notified immediately if settlement, displacement, or frac-out is detected. The Contractor shall immediately respond to a frac-out and take all necessary measures to control and contain the drilling fluid. The Contractor shall take complete responsibility for all costs related to the clean-up of the frac-out and shall fully cooperate with the Public Works Commission in responding to and cleaning up the drilling fluid. The Contractor shall have the necessary materials and personnel to respond to a frac-out or other emergency.
- f. The Contractor shall ream the pilot hole to a diameter which is sufficiently sized to reduce forces applied to the pipe during pull back. Table 1 provides recommendations for reamed diameter, based on pipe diameter. Final ream diameters less than 1.5 times the pipe O.D. must be approved by the Public Works Commission prior to initiating pullback.

**Table 1. Pipe Diameter and Recommended Ream Diameter**

Pipe Diameter	Recommended Ream Diameter
less than 8"	pipe diameter + 4"
8" through 24"	1.5 times pipe diameter
greater than 24"	pipe diameter + 12"

- g. The bore laydown area is limited, so Contractor will need to perform intermediate fusions while installing the pipe.
- C. PIPE INSTALLATION**

- a. The Contractor shall install a swivel between the reamer and pipe connection to minimize torsional stresses imposed on the pipe. The Contractor shall protect the pipe during pull back so that it moves freely and is not damaged. The Contractor shall take necessary measures to prevent the specified directional drill pipe from exceeding its maximum allowable stress. Once the pullback operation has started, the operations shall continue to completion. The pullback should be a single uninterrupted operation. If this is not possible a plan shall be submitted to the Public Works Commission for approval, including details of the number of separate pull back operations required. Replace any pipe damaged during installation at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission.

- b. The Contractor shall install the pipe from either a pit which allows the pipe installation along the proposed grade directly or by drilling an initial sacrificial tangent section outside the limits of the proposed pipe segment which is then excavated and cut-off to make the pipe connection at the grades indicated.
- c. The Contractor shall maintain proper lubrication during pipe pullback to reduce the exterior friction and possibility of the pipe seizing in place.
- d. If forward motion or operation is stopped by an obstruction, the Contractor shall abandon the drill in place with drilling fluid, unless otherwise directed by the Public Works Commission. Upon approval from the Public Works Commission, the Contractor shall attempt a second installation at an approved location. Withdrawals, abandonments, restarts, and re-drills shall be completed at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission. If a bore hole under a road or under a waterway is abandoned it must be completely filled with grout or bentonite to prevent settlement.
- e. After installation, a minimum of 48 hours shall be allowed prior to cutting, in order for the specified directional drill pipe to experience stress relief. When connecting to an adjacent pulled or non-pulled section of pipe, the pulled section of pipe shall extend past the termination point. Sufficient pipe shall remain outside the borehole when pullback is completed, in order to connect to the direct bury portion of the project. After the stress relief, the specified directional drill pipe shall be cut to install the necessary valves, tees, and fittings as indicated on the drawings. All connections between the specified directional drill pipe and the direct bury pipe shall be restrained.

## **REPORTING**

- A. The Contractor shall maintain and update an operator logbook on a daily basis. The logbook shall include the drill locator's notes and records of the bore from the steering and tracking system.
- B. The logbook should also include pipe diameter, depth, pitch, steering commands, drilling fluid circulation/volume and pressure, drilling fluid composition, ground conditions, date, time on-site, footage obtained during that day, pulling forces, torsional forces, and any pertinent notes. The logbook shall be legible, accurate, and shall be submitted to the Public Works Commission upon completion of the work and made available throughout the installation process.

## **GROUND SURFACE MONITORING**

- A. Prior to beginning the HDD operation, the Contractor shall visually inspect the ground surface along the centerline and adjacent areas of the proposed bore. Any signs of settlement or heaving should be noted and reported to the Public Works Commission.
- B. The pipe shall be installed in a manner that does not cause upheaval, settlement, cracking, or movement and distortion of surface features. Any damages caused by the Contractor's operations shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Public Works Commission.

## **SITE RESTORATION**

- A. Demobilize equipment to restore the work site to its original condition once drilling operations are terminated. Backfill and compact all excavations in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Comply with requirements in Section 02222 – Excavation, Trenching and Backfilling for Utility Systems.

## **TESTING**

- A. Prior to Installation, Contractor may elect, at his expense, to hydrostatically test or perform a low pressure air test on the pipeline to determine the integrity of the butt fusion joints. This shall not be considered an alternative to the testing required after installation.
- B. Following installation, test pipe in accordance with Hydrostatic Tests and Sterilization in Section – 02660, Water Distribution. Following pipe installation, perform conductivity test on tracer wire to ensure pipe can be field located in the future.

## **INSTALLATION DOCUMENTATION**

- A.. Inverts of the installed bore shall be surveyed and documented on As-Built construction documents to be submitted for project closeout in accordance with Contract Documents.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*



**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02500 – TRAFFIC CONTROL**

**GENERAL**

The purpose of these specifications is to outline the Contractor's requirements for furnishing, erecting, maintaining, relocating, and removing traffic control devices for the maintenance of traffic during the Contractor's construction operations. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, accessories, equipment, and tools for performing all required traffic control operations.

**REFERENCES**

All work shall be in accordance with:

- A. The North Carolina Department of Transportation Standards and Specifications for Roads and Structures (most recent edition)
- B. The North Carolina Department of Transportation Roadway Standard Drawings (most recent edition)
- C. The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) – most recent edition
- D. The North Carolina Supplement to the MUTCD
- E. Section 01000 – Supplementary Conditions, of these Contract Documents

**REQUIREMENTS**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

The Contractor shall submit a traffic control and phasing plan for the overall project to be reviewed and approved by the PWC Project Engineer, prior to starting construction. The Contractor shall obtain an approved copy of the traffic control plan for the overall project area prior to any excavation within roadways. The plan must indicate how traffic will be managed, signage to be used, and potential traffic patterns resulting from plan implementation. The plan shall be submitted to the PWC Project Engineer in accordance with Section 01000 "Supplementary Conditions" and Section 01300 "Submittals" of these Contract Documents. Failure of the Contractor to submit the required traffic control plan sufficiently in advance shall not entitle the Contractor to any extension of Contract Time.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

The Contractor working in public rights-of-way on streets open to vehicular traffic, shall be required to provide, erect, and maintain all necessary traffic control devices throughout the project area to include any connecting streets affected by construction activities. The Contractor shall provide a sufficient number of personnel and take all precautions for the protection of the work and safety of the public. All traffic control devices in place shall be in accordance with the approved traffic control plan. All traffic control devices and device installation shall be placed and maintained in strict accordance with the resources listed above.

The Contractor shall be liable for any damages resulting from using unapproved and/or inadequate work zone traffic control. Fayetteville Public Works Commission (PWC) reserves the

right to stop any work for non-compliance. The Contractor shall have no claim for delay due to stoppage of work as a result of non-compliance.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND ROAD CLOSURE NOTIFICATION

1. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – The Contractor shall notify the PWC Project Engineer, in writing, by 5:00 p.m. Wednesday, indicating which roadways will be affected by the work the following week. The Contractor shall notify NCDOT of work to be done per the terms of the approved encroachment agreement. The PWC Project Engineer shall receive copies of all correspondence via fax or email (PWC fax 910-829-0203; email addresses will be provided at the pre-construction meeting).

Traffic cannot be altered without notification and approval from the appropriate agency as outlined in the above paragraph. Failure to do so will result in the Contractor not being able to work within the street the next week.

No work on the individual streets shall start until all the traffic control devices required for the particular work activity have been installed in accordance with the approved traffic control plan.

2. ROAD CLOSURE NOTIFICATION - When deemed to be in the best interest of the public, PWC and the Contractor, a street may be closed for a duration mutually agreed upon. The Contractor shall submit a request in writing to the PWC Project Engineer for approval to have a street closed. The PWC Project Engineer will forward the request to the appropriate agency (i.e., City, Hope Mills, NCDOT) for approval of the closure. The PWC Project Engineer will include their recommendation regarding approval or disapproval of the request. The PWC Project Engineer will respond in writing with any recommendation for approval or disapproval of the request.

The request shall be submitted a minimum of five (5) business days prior to the desired closure date. The request shall include the street name and the limits of the closure based on the points of intersection. The request shall also state the proposed duration the street is to be closed and shall include a traffic control plan showing the detour route, traffic control devices, etc. The traffic control plan submitted shall be in accordance with the requirements listed in this Specification.

Once the street closure has been approved, in writing, by the PWC Project Engineer, the Contractor accepts full responsibility for the closure, to include the installation, maintenance, and removal of all traffic control devices and all implied liability.

## STEEL PLATING ROADWAYS

Steel plating shall not be used without the prior written approval of the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit their proposed plan to utilize steel plates a minimum of five (5) working days prior to the proposed activity. Plating shall only be considered if the trench depths are 14 feet or greater. Should plating be approved the Contractor shall adhere to the following:

1. The trench shall be adequately shored to support bridging and traffic loads.
2. The trench box shall be sealed so there are no open voids.
3. Steel plates shall rest on trench box.

## BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD

4. Steel plates shall extend beyond the outer edges of the trench box on all four sides.
5. There must be a minimum of two (2) feet of compacted backfill above steel plates.
6. Compacted backfill shall match existing street grade.
7. Provide documentation that the plates are capable of supporting potential loads.

Steel plating shall not exceed two (2) consecutive calendar days in any given week. However, provided that work is progressing in that particular section of sewer the Contractor may be allowed to utilize plating for a longer duration as approved in writing by the PWC Project Engineer.

#### **STEEL PLATING ROADWAYS (NCDOT STREETS)**

Steel plating shall not be used without the prior written approval of the PWC Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit their proposed plan to utilize steel plates a minimum of five (5) business days prior to the proposed activity. Should plating be approved, the Contractor shall adhere to the following:

1. The plates shall be secured against any movement from traffic. Options include “countersinking” the plates to be flush with the existing pavement or bolting the plates to the pavement.
2. The plates shall overlap the excavation a minimum of two (2) feet on all sides.
3. The plates shall be sufficient to withstand the expected traffic loads.
4. Provide documentation that the plates are capable of supporting potential loads.

Steel plating shall not exceed two (2) consecutive calendar days in any given week. However, provided that work is progressing in that particular section of the project, the Contractor may be allowed to utilize plating for a longer duration as approved in writing by the PWC Project Engineer.

#### **MATERIALS**

- A. The Contractor shall utilize interim pavement marking paint as specified in the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standards and Specifications for Roads and Structures (most recent edition)
- B. Traffic cones may be utilized when approved by PWC Project Engineer. If approved, traffic cones shall either be double stacked or weighted to prevent movement by traffic.
- C. All traffic control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor, unless otherwise specified in these Contract Documents.

#### **INSTALLATION**

The furnishing, erecting, maintaining, relocating, and removal of traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the MUTCD (most recent edition), the requirements outlined in the approved traffic control plan, and these Contract Documents.

### **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

All traffic control devices shall be in place prior to the Contractor beginning work, removed during intervals when work is not on-going, and removed at the end of each business day (unless otherwise approved, as outlined in this specification).

The Contractor shall not obstruct or impede any traffic on adjacent streets, during the installation or removal of the traffic control devices, or during construction.

The Contractor shall not close a lane to through traffic after normal working hours and during periods of construction inactivity, unless otherwise approved in writing by the PWC Project Engineer.

The PWC Project Engineer may restrict the Contractor from placing lane closures during certain hours, holidays, or as deemed necessary for the convenience of the public. All lane closure types, hours of installation, and durations shall be as approved in writing by the PW Project Engineer.

The use of police and/or trained flaggers to control traffic through the work site shall be provided by the Contractor as required. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining trained personnel to direct traffic and contacting local authorities for use of police for traffic control where applicable.

#### **INTERIM PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

The Contractor shall be required to place interim pavement markings (centerlines, lane lines, edgelines, railroad, and school symbols) daily on any street with existing pavement markings that have been obliterated.

#### **THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

The Contractor shall be required to place thermoplastic pavement marking centerlines, lane lines, and edge lines within three (3) calendar days after the completion of the resurfacing operation.

The Contractor shall be required to place all thermoplastic pavement marking symbols (arrows, crosswalks, stop lines, school symbols, railroad symbols, raised pavement markers, etc.) within seven (7) calendar days of the completion of the project.

#### **NCDOT STREETS**

All traffic control measures for work within NCDOT road rights-of-way shall be in accordance with the approved NCDOT encroachment agreement, and as specified herein. Where there is a conflict between the requirements of this specification and the approved encroachment, the requirements of the approved encroachment shall govern.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

#### **DIVISION 2 SITE WORK 02505 – ADJUSTMENT OF EXISTING STRUCTURES**

#### **GENERAL**

#### **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

The work covered by this specification consists of the raising or lowering of existing manholes and valve boxes encountered within the limits of the project to match the adjacent finished work.

### **RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. 02222 – Excavation and Backfilling for Utility Systems
- B. 02660 – Water Distribution
- C. 02730 – Sanitary Sewer Systems

Where conflicts occur between the specifications, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

### **MATERIALS**

All materials shall be in strict accordance with the requirements of PWC and as set forth in this standard.

Adjustable riser rings are not approved for use within PWC water and/or sewer system. All manhole adjustments shall be done utilizing a concrete grade ring. If a concrete grade ring cannot be utilized, the manhole shall be broken down and rebuilt to the proper grade, in accordance with PWC standards.

### **INSTALLATION**

Adjustment of structures shall not be performed until after placement of base course and/or any leveling course, and prior to placement of final course. All adjustments of structures shall be accomplished a minimum of 72 hours prior to placing the final surface course. All defective, damaged, or worn castings shall be replaced with new castings provided by PWC at no cost to the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for exchanging castings at PWC's facility.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent debris from entering the sanitary sewer system. Any debris that falls into the manhole or valve box during adjustment shall be removed immediately.

#### **Manholes**

For all manholes that need adjustment, the Contractor shall remove all concrete grade rings to the top of the cone section. All loose material shall be removed and properly disposed of. The Contractor shall utilize new concrete grade rings to ensure that the new manhole ring and cover will be at final grade. If no concrete grade rings are required to adjust the structure to final grade, the Contractor shall set the ring and cover in a bed of clean fresh mortar.

If the manhole needs to be lowered, and there are no existing concrete grade rings, then the Contractor shall tear down the existing manhole and rebuild it, utilizing new riser and cone sections, in order to ensure that the installed ring and cover will be at final grade. The Contractor shall remove all necessary sections of the existing manhole in order to make the adjustment.

If the manhole needs to be raised, and there are 12-inches of concrete grade rings already in place, the Contractor shall tear down the existing manhole and re-build it. The Contractor shall utilize new riser and cone sections, as required, to ensure that the installed ring and cover will be at final grade. The Contractor shall remove all necessary sections of the existing manhole in order to make the adjustment.

## Valve Boxes

In order to adjust valve boxes, the top section of the valve box shall be raised or lowered as required to meet the final grade. If the height of the final grade exceeds the length of the existing top section, the Contractor shall remove the existing valve box and install a new one at final grade.

All adjustments shall be protected for at least 72 hours before the placement of any surfacing material, in order to allow the concrete to properly set. The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting the raised structure from damage due to traffic. After the 72 hours, a temporary asphalt transition shall be placed around the raised structure, to allow vehicular traffic to pass over. The asphalt transition shall extend a minimum of 18 inches from the structure in every direction. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining this asphalt transition until such time the final surface course is placed. Immediately prior to paving, the asphalt transition shall be removed. In the event paving is stopped for the day prior to completing the work, the Contractor shall re-install the temporary asphalt transition. The finish surface tolerance shall not vary more than  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (0.25 inch) in any direction. Every effort shall be made to ensure that the surface course and castings provide as smooth a ride as possible.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02573 – PAVEMENT PATCH**

**GENERAL**

Permanent pavement patching shall be completed as indicated on the Contract Plans and in accordance with these Contract Documents. The intent and purpose of these specifications is to require a complete and satisfactory installation in every respect and any defect in material or workmanship shall be cause for replacement and correction of such defect as directed by PWC. All materials and workmanship shall be in complete accordance with the standards and specifications of PWC and subject to Public Works Commission inspection and approval. The materials and installation shall conform to the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) Standards, (latest revision), the NCDOT HMA/QMS Manual (latest revision), and as specified herein. The Contractor shall schedule an on-site pre-paving conference with the PWC Project Engineer and PWC Project Coordinator prior to performing any paving operation. The conference should include discussion on the definition and determination of a lot.

**REMOVAL**

The Contractor shall cut the existing pavement to straight uniform widths parallel and perpendicular to the roadway. Jagged saw cuts will not be acceptable. The pavement shall be removed its entire depth. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all removed pavement. If the Contractor elects to mill the asphalt, the millings cannot exceed two (2) inches in size and shall be swept into the trench and re-compacted. The removal limits shall extend a minimum of six (6) inches into solid undisturbed base course prior to patching or as directed by PWC.

Pavement removal shall not exceed 3,000 feet total for the entire project at one time. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the trench (swept, wetted, compacted, etc.) until paved.

**PAVEMENT**

Replacing the pavement shall consist of the following:

Tack Coat

All existing pavement edges shall be tacked in accordance with the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures (latest revision).

Asphalt Surface Course

The asphalt surface course shall be Type S9.5, placed in accordance with the PWC Standard Detail M.2. All asphalt surface course shall be in accordance with the NCDOT HMA/QMS Manual (latest revision) and the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures (latest revision).

The pavement repair shall be constructed to the line, grade, crown, and cross section of the existing street. The asphalt plant mix shall be compacted to density in accordance with the HMA/QMS Manual (latest revision). The Contractor shall provide a smooth transition from the existing pavement to the top of the backfill, so as to have no vertical drop (in any direction). The transitions shall only be removed the day of patch paving.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

The permanent pavement patch shall be made within 30 days of installation of the line. If settlement should occur within one (1) year warranty period, the Contractor shall be required to remove asphalt, re-compact base and sub-base, and re-patch any areas of settlement at no expense to PWC. All repairs shall be in accordance with these Contract Documents.

#### Base Course

The base course shall be aggregate base course (ABC) installed to a minimum eight (8) inches thickness (compacted) and extending a minimum of six (6) inches beyond the edge of the trench as indicated on the PWC Standard Detail M.2. The base course shall be compacted to 100% maximum dry density at optimum moisture content as determined by the AASHTO T-99 as modified by NCDOT.

The Contractor, with permission of PWC, may use asphalt concrete intermediate course, placed in a minimum four (4) inch layer extending a minimum of six (6) inches beyond the edge of the trench as indicated on the Permanent Patch Detail. The Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course shall be in accordance with the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications (latest revision), and the NCDOT HMA/QMS Manual (latest revision).

Prior to patch paving, the Contractor shall remove the upper ten (10) inches of backfill, if ABC is to be used or upper six (6) inches if Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course is to be used, in the trench. All asphalt edges along the trench shall be cut straight, uniform width, parallel and perpendicular to the road with no jagged edges. The outer six (6) inches (minimum) of the trench adjacent to the newly removed asphalt shall be on undisturbed soil.

The pavement repair shall be constructed to the line, grade, crown, and cross section of the existing street. The asphalt plant mix shall be compacted to density in accordance with the HMA/QMS Manual.

Maintenance shall be performed at least weekly, after a rainfall, or at the direction of PWC. Maintenance shall include sweeping the adjoining pavement, blading, wetting, and compacting the stone to insure smooth drivable surface.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*



**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02574 – TEMPORARY PAVEMENT PATCH**

**GENERAL**

Open cutting and replacing existing pavement shall be performed in accordance with these Contract Documents. The materials and installation shall conform to the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specification (most recent edition), the NCDOT HMA/QMS Manual (most recent edition), and as specified herein. Encroachment permits will be obtained by PWC, but all necessary insurance as required by NCDOT shall be furnished and paid for by the Contractor.

**REMOVAL**

The Contractor shall cut the existing pavement to straight uniform widths parallel and perpendicular to the roadway. Jagged saw cuts will not be acceptable. The pavement shall be removed its entire depth. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all removed pavement. If the Contractor elects to mill the asphalt, the millings cannot exceed two (2) inches in size and shall be swept into the trench and re-compacted. The removal limits shall extend a minimum of six (6) inches into solid undisturbed base course prior to patching or as directed by PWC.

Pavement removal shall not exceed 3,000 feet total for the entire project at one time. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the trench (swept, wetted, compacted, etc.) until paved.

**PAVEMENT**

Replacing the pavement shall consist of the following:

Tack Coat

All existing pavement edges shall be tacked in accordance with the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures (most recent edition).

Asphalt Surface Course

Where streets are indicated to be temporarily patched and overlaid with an asphalt surface course, the patch shall be constructed of asphalt intermediate course, Type I-19.0. The Asphalt Intermediate Course, material shall be in accordance with NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures (most recent edition) and the NCDOT HMA/QMS Manual (most recent edition).

The pavement repair shall be constructed to the line, grade, crown, and cross section of the existing street. The asphalt plant mix shall be compacted to density in accordance with the NCDOT HMA/QMS Manual (most recent edition).

The temporary pavement patch shall be a minimum three (3) inches compacted thickness and extend a minimum of six (6) inches beyond the edge of the trench in accordance with the PWC Standard Detail. No more than 24 hours prior to patch paving, the Contractor shall remove the upper three (3) inches of backfill in the trench. All asphalt edges along the trench shall be cut straight, uniform width, parallel and perpendicular to the road with no jagged edges. The outer

six (6) inches (minimum) of the trench adjacent to the newly removed asphalt shall be on undisturbed soil. The Contractor shall provide a smooth transition from the existing pavement to the top of the backfill, so as to have no vertical drop (in any direction). The transitions shall only be removed the day of patch paving.

The temporary pavement patch shall be made within thirty (30) days of installation of the line. If settlement should occur within the one (1) year warranty period, the Contractor shall be required to remove asphalt, re-compact base and sub-base, and re-patch any areas of settlement at no expense to PWC. All repairs shall be in accordance with these Contract Documents.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02575 – DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT GENERAL**

Removal and replacement of existing driveways is required as indicated in the Drawings and shall conform to the requirements of this Specification and the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary for the removal and replacement of the driveways disturbed as part of the utility construction. The intent and purpose of these specifications is to require a complete and satisfactory installation in every respect and any defects in material or workmanship shall be cause for the replacement and correction of such defect as directed by PWC at no expense to PWC.

All work shall be done in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined herein, PWC “Manual for the Design and Construction of Water and Wastewater System Extensions” (most recent edition), in accordance with the North Carolina Department of Transportation “Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures” (most recent edition), and subject to final approval and acceptance by PWC. In case of conflicting requirements between this Specification and the above referenced documents, this Specification shall govern.

The Contractor shall provide resident’s access to their driveways at all times. The Contractor shall coordinate with the resident to provide access to their home during removal and replacement of the driveway. The Contractor shall make every attempt to coordinate their efforts with the schedule and wishes of the resident.

**RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. 02222 – Excavation and Backfilling for Utility Systems

**REMOVAL**

The Contractor shall provide a neat edge along the concrete or asphalt driveway pavement being retained by sawing, straight and true, approximately two (2) inches deep before breaking away. The portion of driveway to be removed shall be as indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the PWC Project Coordinator. The concrete or asphalt driveway pavement shall be removed for its entire depth, removed from the site, and disposed of at the Contractor's sole expense.

The Contractor shall remove the existing gravel drive to the limits shown on the Drawings or as directed by the PWC Project Coordinator. The driveway shall be removed for its entire depth, removed from the site, and disposed of at the Contractor’s sole expense.

**ASPHALT DRIVES**

Replacing the asphalt driveway shall consist of the following:

**Base Course:**

The stabilized aggregate base course shall be installed to a minimum eight (8) inches compacted thickness as indicated on the Asphalt Driveway Patch Detail. The base course shall be compacted to 100% maximum dry density at optimum moisture content as determined by the

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

AASHTO T-99 as modified by NCDOT. In lieu of utilizing aggregate base course, the Contractor, with approval from the City of Fayetteville, may utilize a minimum of four (4) inches of I-19.0 intermediate course.

In locations approved by the PWC Project Engineer, where the stone base course is to remain for a defined period of time prior to asphalt paving, the stone base course shall be maintained by the Contractor. Maintenance shall include sweeping the adjoining pavement, blading and/or leveling the stone, compacting and wetting the stone to insure smooth drivable surface. The Contractor shall have on the project the proper equipment to complete this work. Maintenance shall be performed at least weekly, after a rainfall, or at the direction of the PWC Project Engineer.

#### Tack Coat:

All existing pavement edges shall be tacked in accordance with the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures (most recent edition).

#### Bituminous Concrete Surface Course:

The bituminous concrete surface course shall be Type SF9.5, placed in a two (2) inch minimum thickness or to the existing full depth thickness whichever is greater and in strict accordance with the North Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures (most recent edition).

### **CONCRETE DRIVES**

Where new concrete is to be placed against existing concrete, preformed expansion joint filler, three-quarter inches in width and of a depth extending for the full thickness of the slab, shall be used. All concrete shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3,000 psi and shall be placed to the same thickness as the removed portion except that in no case shall any new slab be less than five (5) inches thick. The concrete shall be accurately screeded to produce a uniform surface, floated, and given a broom finish. All work shall be in accordance with PWC standard details and City of Fayetteville requirements.

### **GRAVEL DRIVES**

Gravel driveways shall be restored or replaced in all locations disturbed by construction. The replacement gravel driveway shall consist of six (6) inches thick compacted Number 57 stone or aggregate base course stone, whichever matches or more closely matches the existing gravel driveway.

### **ACCEPTANCE**

Acceptance of the installed driveways shall be based on the conformance with the requirements outlined herein, PWC's review of the installation, and written concurrence from the property owner. PWC will not accept any installation without the written release from the property owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the written release from the property owner.

### **WARRANTY**

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

If settlement should occur within one (1) year, the Contractor shall repair/re-pave the area to provide a smooth transition between the new and existing driveways. The finished product shall be neat in appearance and of equal or exceeding quality of the surrounding driveway or area.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02584 - ROADWAY AND PARKING LOT MARKING**

**GENERAL**

The pavement markings shall be in strict accordance with both NCDOT Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures (most recent edition) and U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration's Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

**MATERIALS**

The traffic and zone marking paint shall be white, yellow, or blue alkyd-chlorinated rubber chlorinated paraffin as manufactured by PPG Industries, General Paint and Chemical Company, Sherwin-Williams or an approved equal. The paint shall be in accordance with AASHTO M248, Type III.

**INSTALLATION**

The Contractor shall lay out all work including traffic lanes, arrows, spaces, handicap aisles, etc. and other pavement markings as indicated on the Drawings. Prior to the application of any paint, the pavement surface shall be cleaned of all dirt, trash and the surface shall be free of any material that would prevent adherence of paint. The paint shall be applied to a dry surface using either a template or striping machine. Stripes shall be uniform weight and width. Stripe width shall be 4 inches unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02660 - WATER DISTRIBUTION**

**GENERAL**

Water lines and all appurtenant items shall be constructed of materials specified and/or as indicated on the approved Drawings. The intent and purpose of these specifications is to require a complete and satisfactory installation in every respect and any defects in material or workmanship shall be cause for the replacement and correction of such defect as directed by Fayetteville Public Works Commission (PWC) at no expense to Fayetteville Public Works Commission.

**RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. 02211 – Grading, Utilities
- B. 02222 – Excavation and Backfilling for Utility Systems
- C. 02301 – Boring and Jacking (Roadways and Railroads)

**MATERIALS**

**MANUALLY OPERATED GATE VALVES**

All manually operated gate valves four (4) inches and larger shall be ductile iron or cast-iron body resilient wedge type rated for 250 psig working pressure gate valves and shall conform to American Water Works Association (AWWA) C-509/C-515 and NSF 61. All valves must open counterclockwise equipped with a two (2) inch square operating nut. The operating nut shall have an arrow cut in the metal, indicating the direction of opening. All valves shall have a non-rising stem. All valves up to and including thirty-six (36) inch diameter shall have triple "O" ring stem seals. The design and machining of valves shall be such as to permit the replacement of the upper two (2) "O" rings without undue leakage while the valve is wide open and in service. The wedge shall be ductile iron encapsulated in nitrile rubber (for four (4) inch through 12 inch) and SBR rubber for 14-inch through 24-inch sizes. All internal and external surfaces of the valve body and bonnet shall have a fusion bonded epoxy coating complying with ANSI/AWWA C550 applied electrostatically prior to assembly, conforming to AWWA C-550-90. All valves up to and including 36-inch diameter shall have a safe working pressure of 250 psi. Valve connections shall be as required for the piping in which they are installed. Valves shall have a clear waterway equal to the full nominal diameter of the valve. All valves shall be tested for leakage and distortion in strict accordance with the latest revision of AWWA Specification C-500.

Gate valves installed in meter vaults shall have a wheel in lieu of a square operating nut and shall also have a non-rising stem. The wheel shall have an arrow cut in the metal indicating the direction of opening. Flanges shall not be buried. An approved pit shall be provided for all flange connections.

Resilient seated tapping valves shall be furnished with the tapping flange having a raised face or lip designed to engage the corresponding recess in the tapping sleeve flange in accordance with MSS-SP60. Tapping valves without the raised face on the tapping flange are not permitted since they do not assure the proper alignment required to prevent damage by a misaligned shell cutter. The interior of the waterway in the body shall be a full opening and capable of passing a full-sized shell cutter equal to the nominal diameter of the valve.

**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

All valves shall be manufactured in strict accordance with the latest specifications of the American Water Works Association (AWWA). Valves shall be manufactured by: Mueller Company, Clow Corporation, or American Darling Company. Certification shall be furnished to PWC by the manufacturer that all valves are in accordance with PWC standards. Where specified on the plans and approved by PWC, resilient wedge gate valves may be furnished with spur gearing for valves installed in a vertical position and bevel gearing for valves installed in a horizontal position. All gate valves shall be installed in accordance with PWC standard details.

## BALL VALVES

For all valves smaller than four (4) inches, ball valves shall be used. Ball valves shall be installed in accordance with PWC standard details.

Ball valves shall be all bronze construction, with tee head operator and having a removable disc. Ball valves shall have threaded connections, in accordance with PWC standard details. Ball valves shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with AWWA/ANSI C800. The valve shall be equipped with packing nut, gland, and packing material. Ball valves shall be of an approved type made from approved materials conforming to ASTM Specifications and shall also meet the approval of PWC. The turn required to travel from fully closed to fully open on the ball valve shall be 90 degrees.

## VALVE BOXES

Valve boxes shall be "slip-type" made of close-grained, gray cast iron metal painted with a protective asphaltic coating. Construction shall be in three pieces as follows: The lower of base pieces, which shall be flanged at the bottom, the upper part which shall be flanged on the lower end, and of such size as to telescope over the lower part, the upper end being constructed in the form of a socket to receive the cap or cover; and the cover or cap shall have cast on the upper surface, in raised letters, the word "WATER". All valve boxes shall be equal in quality and workmanship to those manufactured by Sigma Corporation (VB-462), Tyler Union (6855 Series), Star Pipe Products (VB-0004), or an approved equal. The valve box shall be installed in accordance with PWC standard details. The valve box shall have a 3/8-inch hole drilled in the upper part four (4) to six (6) inches from the top of the box to accommodate a 1/4-inch x 1-1/2-inch galvanized bolt for securing tracer wire.

Valve box protector rings shall be installed to protect valve boxes located outside pavement. The ring shall be constructed and installed in accordance with PWC standard details.

## FIRE HYDRANTS

All fire hydrants shall be dry barrel, traffic type and conform to the latest revision of AWWA Specification C-502 except as listed below or as otherwise directed by PWC. All working parts shall be bronzed. The size of the fire hydrants (designated by the nominal diameter of the valve opening) shall not be less than four and one-half (4 1/2) inches.

All hydrants shall be able to deliver a minimum of 1,000 gallons per minute with a friction loss of not more than five (5) pounds per square inch (psi) total head loss through the hydrant. Hydrants shall be of compression type (opening shall be of such design that when the barrel is broken off the hydrant valve will remain closed and reasonably tight against leakage). All hydrants shall be mechanical joint to accommodate the spigot end of six (6) inch Pressure Class 150, AWWA

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**



Standard, ductile iron pipe. The installation of the fire hydrant shall be in accordance with PWC standard details. Bosses (6") may be substituted for tees in pipe sizes exceeding 24 inches in diameter, with prior approval from PWC. The boss shall be welded to the bottom of the main to provide effective flushing of the system.

All hydrants shall be furnished with two (2) two and one-half (2 ½) inch nozzles and one (1) four and one-half (4 ½) inch pumper nozzle. Outlets shall have American National Standard fire hose coupling thread, in accordance with the City of Fayetteville standard, and shall be provided with nozzle caps securely chained to the body of the hydrant. The base of the hydrant shall have two (2) cast lugs suitable for use in strapping the hydrant to the connecting pipe. The operating nut shall be pentagonal in shape, finished with a slight taper to one and one-half (1 ½) inches from point to flat to conform to the standard wrench used by PWC. All hydrants shall open left or counterclockwise. Hydrants shall be suitable for working pressure of 150 psi and a test pressure of twice the working pressure. Fire hydrants shall be specific models manufactured by Mueller Company (Model Centurian 200), Clow Corporation (Medallion), American Darling (Model Mark 73-1) or approved equal. The interior of the hydrant shoe shall be coated with a four (4) mil thickness FDA approved epoxy coating.

#### COMBINATION AIR VALVES ASSEMBLY

Combination air valves shall be of the single housing style that combines the operation features of both an air/vacuum and air release valve. The combination air valve shall have a two (2) inch inlet and one (1) inch outlet connections and an orifice diameter to be determined by the PWC Project Engineer for each project for a maximum working pressure of 300 psi. The assembly shall be equipped with a two (2) inch cut-off valve as shown on the PWC standard detail. The combination air valve body shall be constructed of 316 stainless steel or reinforced nylon with the only exception being the Buna-N Rubber seat and gasket. Valves shall be as manufactured by Crispin (Model UX20), ARI (D-020), or approved equal. Combination air valves shall be installed in accordance with PWC standards.

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

## WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE

### DUCTILE IRON PIPE

The raw material from all ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have an average minimum content consisting of 90% recycled iron and steel. Ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States of America in accordance with ANSI/AWWA A21.51/C151. The manufacturer of the ductile iron pipe shall be a member of the Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association (DIPRA).

All ductile iron pipe shall be designated as "Pressure Class," unless otherwise specified. The pipe furnished shall have a minimum thickness calculated in accordance with ANSI A 21.50 (AWWA C-150), with a factor of safety of two (2); a working pressure of 150 psi to 350 psi, plus 100 psi water hammer allowance; and AASHTO H-20 live truck load with 2.5 feet of cover. In no case shall "Pressure Class" pipe's nominal thickness be less than the following:

<u>NOMINAL SIZE</u>	<u>PRESSURE CLASS</u>	<u>THICKNESS (In.)</u>
4"	350	0.25
6"	350	0.25
8"	350	0.25
10"	350	0.26
12"	350	0.28
16"	250	0.30
24"	250	0.37

### PUSH-ON JOINTS

Push-on joints shall be as specified and installed in accordance with AWWA C-600 and shall conform to AWWA Standard C-111. Push on joints, rubber gaskets and lubricant shall conform to ANSI A21.11. Pressure rating shall not be less than 200 psi unless otherwise specified. All ductile iron pipe shall be lined with standard thickness cement mortar lining and asphaltic seal coat in accordance with ANSI A21.4 (AWWA C-104). The pipe shall have an outside asphaltic coating as specified in AWWA Standard C-151.

### RESTRAINED JOINTS

#### Factory Restrained Joints

Factory restrained joint pipe shall be utilized for all pipe greater than 12-inches in diameter, unless otherwise approved by PWC. Factory restrained joint pipe shall be furnished for the locations shown on the approved Drawings. The pipe, joints, and gaskets shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA Standards as specified for ductile iron pipe. Factory restrained joints shall be rated for a working pressure of 350 psi for sizes up to 12-inches and 250 psi for larger sizes.

All factory restrained joint pipe shall have the restraints internal to the pipe (i.e., "boltless"). All restrained joint ductile iron pipe and fittings larger than 12-inches shall be as manufactured by U.S. Pipe's TR-Flex, Griffin Pipe Products SNAP-LOK, American Cast Iron Pipe Company's Flex-Ring Joint, or approved equal. The method of restraining the valves to the factory restrained ductile iron pipe shall be reviewed and approved by PWC on a case-by-case basis. The valves shall have the same working pressure as the pipe.

#### Flanged Joints

Flanges shall be specifically designed for each application. The flange pipe shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C-115/A21.15. Threads for threaded flange pipe shall be in accordance with ANSI B2.1, shop fabricated as outlined by AWWA 115 with serrated faces furnished on the pipe, completely factory installed. Welding of flanges to the body of the pipe will not be acceptable.

Ductile iron fittings and flanges shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C-110/A21.10 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Gaskets shall be full faced SBR rubber per ANSI/AWWA C-111/A21.11 with a minimum 1/8-inch thickness. Linings and coatings shall be as previously outlined for all ductile iron pipe and fittings.

### Mechanical Joints

Mechanical joints shall be as specified and installed in accordance with AWWA C-600 and shall conform to AWWA Standard C-111. Mechanical joints shall be of the stuffing box type and shall conform to ANSI A21.11 for four (4) inch pipe through 12-inch pipe. Mechanical joints, rubber gaskets and lubricant shall conform to ANSI A21.11. Pressure rating shall not be less than 200 psi unless otherwise specified.

Special accessories such as mechanical joint retainer glands or mega-lugs are acceptable on pipe 12-inches and less in diameter, upon approval from PWC. Mega-lug and/or grip-ring restraint mechanisms will not be an acceptable method of restraint for pipe, fitting and/or valves on sizes larger than 12-inches in diameter. For mains larger than 12-inches and at locations specified by PWC, factory restrained joints shall be utilized, in accordance with these Specifications.

### Field Lok Gaskets

Special accessories such as US Pipe's Field-LOK gasket, Ford's Uni-Ring, or Romac's Grip-Ring are acceptable on pipe 12-inches and less in diameter, upon approval from PWC. Mega-lug and/or grip-ring restraint mechanisms will not be an acceptable method of restraint for pipe, fitting and/or valves on sizes larger than 12-inches in diameter. For mains larger than 12-inches and at locations specified by PWC, factory restrained joints shall be utilized, in accordance with these Specifications.

## FITTINGS

### Mechanical Joint

All fittings shall be ductile iron and shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C-110 (ANSI A21.11). Compact fittings shall be mechanically restrained, ductile iron in accordance with ANSI A 21.53 (AWWA C-153) for four (4) inch through 12-inch sizes only. Where thrust blocking is utilized, fittings shall be full body ductile iron in accordance with ANSI A 21.53 (AWWA C110).

All ductile iron fittings shall be lined with standard thickness cement mortar lining and asphaltic seal coat in accordance with ANSI A21.4 (AWWA C-104). All fittings shall have an outside asphaltic coating as specified in AWWA Standard C-151 and C-110, respectively.

### Factory Restrained

Factory restrained joint fittings shall be utilized for all pipe greater than 12-inches in diameter, unless otherwise approved by PWC. Factory restrained joint fittings shall be furnished for the locations shown on the approved Drawings. The fittings, joints, and gaskets shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA Standards as previously specified for ductile iron pipe. Factory restrained joints shall be rated for a working pressure of 350 psi for sizes up to 12-inches and 250 psi for larger sizes. All factory restrained joint fittings shall have the restraints internal to the fitting (i.e., "boltless"). All fittings shall be compatible with the factory restraint system. All restrained joint ductile iron fittings larger than 12-inches shall be as manufactured by U.S. Pipe's TR-Flex, Griffin Pipe Products SNAP-LOK, American Cast Iron Pipe Company's Flex-Ring Joint, or approved equal.

### Bosses

Tangential welded on outlets (i.e., bosses) shall only be utilized on pipe 24-inches and larger, as approved by PWC. All bosses shall be factory welded; field fabrication is not allowed. The pipe shall be in accordance with these specifications. Bosses shall be of the size and location indicated on the approved Drawings.

### AERIAL CROSSINGS

For aerial crossings, the ductile iron pipe shall be thickness class, as specified on the plans and standard details. All thickness class pipe shall be in accordance with ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C-151, with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

For aerial crossings which are four (4) inches to 12 inches in diameter, Class 53 manufactured factory restrained joint, or Class 53 flanged ductile iron pipe shall be used in accordance with the PWC standard details. No other means of restraint are allowed for aerial crossings. For aerial crossings larger than 12 inches, or as noted specifically on the plans, Class 53 flanged ductile iron pipe shall be used in accordance with the PWC standard details.

All aerial crossings shall be designed and installed in accordance with PWC standard details.

### PIPE IN CASINGS

All ductile iron pipe (regardless of diameter) within casings shall be factory restrained, in accordance with these specifications and the applicable PWC standard details. The use of any other restraints (i.e., mega-lugs, grip-rings, etc.) shall not be utilized on pipe within casings.

All restrained joint ductile pipe in casings shall be in accordance with the PWC standard details.

### TRENCHLESS APPLICATIONS

All ductile iron pipe (regardless of diameter) utilized for trenchless installations (i.e., horizontal directional drilling, pipe-bursting, etc.) shall be factory restrained, in accordance with these specifications and the applicable specification section for the trenchless technology. The use of any other restraints (i.e., mega-lugs, grip-rings, etc.) shall not be utilized.

### PVC PIPE

Two (2) inch water main pipe shall be manufactured using Grade 1 PVC compound material as defined in ASTM D-1784 and shall be SDR21, pressure class 200 in accordance with ASTM D 2241. Fittings for two (2) PVC pipe shall be solvent weld Schedule 80 PVC. Brass FIP x pack

joint for PVC fittings shall be used to transition from PVC to brass. The pipe shall be plainly marked with the manufacturer's name, size, material (PVC) type and grade or compound, NSF seal, date of manufacture, pressure rating and reference to appropriate product standards. All PVC pipe (4-inches through 12-inches diameter) shall be manufactured using virgin compounds as defined in ASTM D-1784, with a 4,000 psi HDB rating and designated as PVC 1120 to be in strict accordance with AWWA C-900. The pipe shall be Class 150 and conform to the thickness requirements of DR18. The pipe shall be manufactured to withstand 755 psi quick burst pressure tested in accordance with ASTM D-1599 and withstand 500 psi for a minimum of 1,000 hours tested in accordance with ASTM D-1598. The pipe joints shall be of the integral bell type with rubber gaskets and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D-3139 or ASTM F-477.

PVC fittings are not acceptable for water mains four (4) inches or greater. Fittings and specials shall be ductile iron, bell end in accordance with AWWA C-110, 150 psi pressure rating unless otherwise shown or specified. Ductile iron fittings to PVC pipe shall be adequately supported on a firm trench foundation. Ductile iron fittings and specials shall be cement mortar lined (standard thickness) in accordance with ANSI A21.4.

**Mechanical restraining systems (i.e., mega-lug, grip-ring) shall not be used on PVC pipe.**

#### TRACING WIRE

For the purpose of locating non-metallic pipes, a continuous "detectable" tracing wire shall be installed. The wire shall be a minimum 12-gauge, single strand, coated copper, or copper clad steel wire that is suitable for underground use. Splices shall be accomplished utilizing a corrosion proof wire connector. The connectors shall "lock" the wires in place and contain a dielectric sealant to prevent corrosion. The connector shall be the "Snake Bite" connector manufactured by Copperhead Industries, LLC, or approved equal. The wire shall be buried continuously along the pipe. The wire shall be secured into valve boxes such that a direct/conductive metal detector may be used to trace the pipe location. Bolts shall be used to secure the wire and the attachment location shall be readily available from finished grade without special equipment.

#### POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC WATER TUBING

Polyethylene (PE) plastic water tubing shall be installed in accordance with PWC standard details. All services installed in new construction shall be one continuous run of pipe with no splices from the corporation stop to the meter. The PE water tubing shall meet the requirements of ASTM D2737, AWWA C901, and NSF Standards 14 and 61. Pipe dimensions shall meet Iron Pipe Size (IPS) standards.

The PE tubing material shall be high density polyethylene conforming to the minimum requirements of cell classification 445574E, as defined and described in ASTM D3350. The resin shall have a material designation code of PE4710 by the Plastic Pipe Institute.

The PE water tubing shall be SIDR 7, with a minimum pressure rating of 250 psi. Fittings for the PE water pipe shall be cast brass compression fittings, made to the PE water pipe dimension. All brass fittings shall have a 300-psi minimum pressure rating.

For the purpose of locating plastic water services during trenching, a continuous tracing wire shall be installed. The wire shall be a minimum 12-gauge, single strand, coated copper, or copper clad steel wire that is suitable for underground use. The wire shall be buried along the water service

lateral from the main to the meter box. The wire shall extend a minimum of 12 inches into the meter boxes.

## COPPER WATER TUBING

Copper water tubing shall be installed in accordance with PWC standards. All services installed shall be one continuous run of pipe with no splices from the corporation stop to the meter.

Copper water tubing shall be Type K, soft copper manufactured in accordance with ASTM B88. The minimum pressure rating for the copper water pipe shall be 655 psi. Fittings for the copper water pipe shall be brass compression fittings, made to the copper water pipe dimensions. All brass fittings shall have a 300-psi minimum pressure rating.

## TAPPING SLEEVES

Tapping sleeves shall be ductile iron mechanical joint or stainless steel and have a minimum working pressure of 150 psi for all tapping of mains up to and including 24-inch diameter with a branch less than or equal to 12-inches diameter. Branch diameter greater than 12-inches on a 16-inch diameter pipe and larger shall require full body ductile iron mechanical joint tapping sleeve.

Ductile iron mechanical joint tapping sleeves shall be as manufactured by Clow, M&H, Mueller, American, or an approved equal and shall be furnished with complete joint accessories. The mechanical joint sleeve shall be compatible with type and class of pipe being tapped. The outlet flange shall be class 125 per ANSI B16.1 compatible with approved tapping valves.

Stainless steel tapping sleeves shall be as manufactured by Romac, Smith-Blair, or approved equal, and shall be furnished with all accessories. The sleeve, lugs, bolts, and nuts shall be 18-8 type 304 stainless steel, as provided by the manufacturer. The outlet flange shall be ductile iron or stainless steel. The gasket shall be a grid pattern design and shall provide full circumferential sealing around pipe to be tapped. The sleeve shall include a 3/4 NPT test plug. All welds shall be passivated. The outlet flange shall be class D per AWWA C-207-ANSI 150 lb. drilling compatible with approved tapping sleeves.

The tapping sleeve and valve shall be in accordance with PWC standard details.

All tapping sleeves shall be hydrostatically pressure tested prior to the tap being accomplished. **Use of air to complete the pressure test is not acceptable.** The tapping sleeve shall be tested to 150 psi. The PWC Project Coordinator shall witness and approve the testing.

## WATER SERVICE SADDLES

All water service saddles for use on two (2) inch PVC shall be one (1) inch brass saddles as manufactured by Ford, McDonald, or Mueller.

Water service saddles for one (1) and two (2) inch taps on four (4), six (6), eight (8), 12-inch and larger size PVC and asbestos-cement (AC) and also four (4) inch and larger size iron pipe shall be ductile iron with stainless steel strap(s), bolts, nuts, and washers. Ford Models FS 101, FS 202; Romac Models 101S, 202S; or Smith-Blair Model 315.317 shall be used. Stainless steel straps must be pre-formed at the factory to the specified outside diameters of the pipe.

Water service saddles with a two (2) inch outlet shall be double strap.

## BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD

Water service saddles for pipe sizes 12-inch through 24-inch shall be double strap.

Water service saddles for pipe sizes exceeding 24-inches shall be as specified by the PWC Water Resources Engineering Department.

## **INSTALLATION**

### **GENERAL**

Pipe installation shall be in strict accordance with Specification Section 02222 – Excavation and Backfilling for Utility Systems and as outlined herein.

### **PIPE INSTALLATION**

Pipe installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. All pipes and fittings shall be handled to prevent damage to the protective coatings and linings.

All dust, dirt, oil, tar, or other foreign matter shall be cleaned from the jointing surfaces and shall be lubricated with lubricant recommended by the manufacturer.

All pipe shall be installed in accordance with the approved Drawings and cut sheets, unless otherwise directed by PWC.

All dead ends on new mains shall have a two (2) inch blow-off assembly as indicated on the approved Drawings. The blow-off assembly shall be in accordance with PWC standard details.

For pipe sizes up to 12-inches, mechanical equipment should not be utilized to assemble the pipe. For pipe sizes over 12-inches, mechanical equipment may be utilized, in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's instructions. Any damage resulting from the use of mechanical equipment shall be replaced as directed by PWC.

Adjustments in grade by exerting force on the barrel of the pipe with excavating equipment shall not be allowed. The Contractor shall verify line and grade after assembling each joint.

When pipe installation is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or other means approved by the PWC Project Coordinator. If water is present, the plug shall remain in place until the water is lowered to a level that allows for proper installation. No pipe shall be laid in water or where in the PWC Project Engineer's and/or PWC Project Coordinator's opinion trench conditions are unsuitable. Every precaution shall be taken to prevent material from entering the pipe while it is being installed.

### **ALIGNMENT AND GRADE**

The Contractor shall be responsible for installing the pipe and appurtenances to proper line and grade.

All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C-110/A21.10. All C-900 pipe shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D-2774. The amount of deflection in the PVC or ductile iron pipe shall not exceed the applicable AWWA standards and the manufacturer's recommendations. If the required deflection exceeds the specified limitations or as determined by PWC, mechanical joint bends shall be utilized.

## **BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ALONG RAEFORD ROAD**

Pipe passing through walls of NCDOT bridges, retaining walls, and other concrete structures shall be factory restrained joint ductile iron and be installed in casings/sleeves in accordance with NCDOT specifications. Annular space between walls and sleeves shall be filled with an approved cement mortar that meets NCDOT specifications. The annular space between the sleeve and the pipe shall be filled with an approved mastic.

Pipe passing through the walls of meter vaults, valve pits, and storm drainage structures shall be restrained joint ductile iron, as specified by PWC. Pipe shall be installed in a casing/sleeve if determined to be necessary. Annular space between walls and sleeves shall be filled with an approved cement mortar. Annular space between pipe and sleeves shall be filled with an approved mastic. Proposed conflict boxes with storm and water shall be reviewed by the PWC Water Resources Engineer and approved on a case-by-case basis.

All ductile iron pipe (regardless of diameter) within casings shall be factory restrained, in accordance with these specifications and the applicable PWC standard details. The use of mechanical restraints (i.e., mega-lugs, grip-rings, etc.) shall not be utilized on pipe within casings.

When pipe is field cut, the cut end shall be smooth and at right angles to the axis of the pipe. All sharp edges shall be removed. All field cut pipe shall be beveled. The beveled end of PVC pipe shall be removed, when installing into mechanical joint ductile iron fittings.

When connecting unlike (class, material, etc.) pipe, an approved PWC fitting shall be used. All pipe shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C-600 or C-605 as applicable, for buried lines and the manufacturer's recommendations. For mechanical joint pipe and fittings, all nuts shall be torqued to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Concrete thrust blocking shall be utilized on all PVC water mains. The concrete thrust blocking shall be in accordance with PWC standard details. When thrust blocking is to be utilized, backfilling shall not occur until the concrete has time to set. No hydrostatic pressure testing shall occur until the concrete thrust blocking has cured for a minimum of five (5) calendar days.

## FIRE HYDRANTS

Fire hydrants shall be installed as shown on the approved Drawings. Each fire hydrant shall be connected to the main with a six (6) inch branch line and shall have a minimum of 42-inches of cover. Fittings between the valve and fire hydrant may be utilized, with prior approval from PWC. The valve shall be located at the main unless otherwise approved by PWC. Hydrants shall be set plumb with pumper nozzle facing the roadway. The hydrant branch shall not be backfilled until inspected and approved by the PWC Project Coordinator. Fire hydrants shall be installed in accordance with PWC standard details.

## HYDROSTATIC TESTS

All mains and laterals shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test. Each valved section maybe tested individually.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor and material, including test pumps, taps, and corporations, necessary to complete the work. Any taps which are not to be utilized shall be killed out at the main. If any taps are to be used for irrigation laterals they shall be installed in accordance with PWC standard details. A PWC Project Coordinator shall be present and observe all valve operation by the Contractor. Under no circumstances shall a Contractor operate any PWC-owned valves unless it is an emergency.



The duration of the pressure test shall be at least one hour or longer, as directed by the PWC Project Coordinator. The hydrostatic pressure shall be 200 psi. The pipe to be tested shall be slowly filled with water and the specified test pressure shall be applied. Before applying the specified test pressure, all air shall be expelled from the pipe. If hydrants or blow offs are not located to properly expel the air, taps shall be made as approved by PWC.

Damaged or defective materials discovered as a result of the pressure test shall be removed and replaced with new material, and the test shall be repeated until the test results are satisfactory to PWC.

All replacement, repair or retesting shall be accomplished by the Contractor at no additional cost to PWC. All repairs shall be reviewed and approved by PWC prior to backfill. The use of couplings, fittings, sleeves, etc. shall be reviewed and approved by PWC prior to use. The main must successfully pass the hydrostatic test prior to sterilization.

### STERILIZATION

Sterilization shall be in accordance with the requirements of NCDEQ, the North Carolina Rules Governing Public Water Supply, AWWA C651, and AWWA C655 (most recent editions). The Contractor shall furnish all chlorinating equipment, sterilization solution, materials, excavation, barricades, backfilling, and any taps and corporations necessary to complete the work. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the PWC Project Coordinator, furnish any needed assistance, and schedule the testing.

Prior to performing the hydrostatic test, water mains, laterals, and appurtenances shall be flushed to remove air, sediment, contaminants, and/or foreign matter. After completion of a successful hydrostatic test, the water system shall be disinfected by the thorough dispersion of a chlorine solution. The chlorine level shall be between 50 parts per million (ppm) and 100 ppm throughout the water system. In no case shall the chlorine level exceed 300 ppm. If the chlorine level is over 300 ppm, the system shall be completely flushed and re-chlorinated. **In no case shall chlorine be introduced into the water system in a dry solid state.**

The chlorine solution shall remain in contact with the interior surfaces of the water system for a minimum period of 24 hours and shall result in not less than 10 ppm of chlorine throughout the system. Then the water system shall be flushed with water from the existing PWC water system until the chlorine solution is dispelled. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to prevent downstream erosion caused by flushing the lines. All erosion/damages shall be repaired at no additional expense to PWC. All environmental regulations governing the release and/or disposal of chlorinated testing water shall be met by the Contractor. AWWA C655 defines "highly chlorinated" water as water having more than four (4) ppm. Any water with a chlorine level greater than four (4) ppm shall be de-chlorinated by the Contractor prior to being released to the environment.

If any disruption to the disinfection process occurs, or if any repair procedure is necessary then the disinfection process shall start over.

After disinfection, the water supply shall not be accepted or placed into service until bacteriological tests results or representative water samples analyzed in PWC's laboratory are found to be satisfactory. The disinfection shall be repeated until tests indicate the absence of pollution for at least two (2) full days. The PWC Project Coordinator shall be responsible for taking the sample(s) and transporting them to the PWC laboratory.

If the initial sample taken after disinfection and flushing does not indicate that the water main is sterilized, the Contractor shall, in conjunction with the PWC Project Coordinator, flush the lines. Once flushing is complete, another sample will be taken to PWC's laboratory for analysis. Should this second sample also fail to indicate that the main is sterilized; the Contractor shall repeat the disinfection process. This process shall be repeated until the samples are satisfactory. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the PWC Project Coordinator, furnish any needed assistance, and schedule the testing.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

## **DSITE WORK 02931 - SOD**

### GENERAL

Restoration of existing lawn areas outside of the public right-of-way disturbed by construction activities shall be by installation of new sod. Restoration and sod shall be performed as soon as practical, but the time period between initial disturbance, the utility installation and sod placement shall not exceed 60 days. Sod is defined as blocks, squares, strips of turf grass and adhering soil used for vegetative planting. Sodding and preparation of the sod bed shall be performed by an experienced landscape subcontractor specializing in this type of operation unless otherwise approved by Fayetteville Public Works Commission in writing.

The Contractor shall adhere to the standards set forth by the American Association of Nurseryman and the Associated Landscape Contractors of America. All personnel shall be appropriately trained with regard to the degree of involvement so to assure the Owner the highest level of workmanship. Sod species suitable in this area are hybrid Bermuda, centipede and zoysia; however, the sod placed for each individual's lawn shall be the same species of sod as existing. Sodding may be performed at any time of the year except frozen sod shall not be placed nor shall sod be placed on frozen ground. The Contractor shall adapt his operations to variations in weather or soil conditions as necessary for the successful establishment and growth of a vigorous, disease free and weed free sod lawn.

### MATERIAL

Materials, equipment, and products incorporated in the work shall be approved by PWC. The Contractor shall submit a list of the proposed materials with samples, if required. Package materials should be delivered in unopened original containers showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. The Contractor shall protect the material from deterioration and/or damage.

Sod shall contain 95 percent permanent grass; not more than five (5) percent weeds and undesirable grasses, good texture and free from obnoxious grasses, roots, stones, and foreign materials. Sod shall be uniformly 1 ½ to 2 inches thick with a well-developed fibrous root mat system in topsoil with clean cut edges. The sod shall be sufficiently dense and cut to the minimum required thickness such that if the sod is suspended by one corner, the sod will not tear apart. The sod shall be recently mowed to a height of not more than three (3) inches prior to harvest. The sod shall be supplied and maintained in a healthy condition as evidence by the grass being a normal green color in appearance, dense, and free from insects, pests, disease, or injury. Sod shall be delivered to the job site within 24 hours after being cut and shall be installed within 24 hours after delivery. Any sod which is torn, broken or too dry will be rejected.

### SOIL BED PREPARATION

Before landscape construction is to begin, the site shall be cleaned and disposed of brush, rubbish, stones, gravel, and other foreign material within the area to be landscaped. Exposed ground surfaces disturbed during construction activities shall be graded to the original contours (allowing for the thickness of the sod) or as in the case of an altered contour such as a fill slope, graded as directed by PWC to finish grade, or typical cross section. The sod bed shall be excavated to such a depth that after sod placement the top of the sod shall be flush with surrounding grade or contours. Rake areas to be sodded smooth, free from unsightly

variations, bumps, ridges, or depressions. Do not start work until conditions are satisfactory and do not work during inclement or impending inclement weather.

The surface area to receive sod shall contain a minimum of four (4) inches of good, fertile, friable, organic natural topsoil loam as a base for laying the sod. Topsoil shall be free of clumps, brush, sticks, weeds, stones, roots, trash, or other objectionable material. Contractor shall insure all topsoil to be free of plants or plant parts of quackgrass, Johnson grass, nut sedge, poison ivy or other noxious weeds. The Contractor shall furnish and supplement the existing topsoil at no additional costs to PWC providing a minimum four (4) inch thickness as specified. Soil preparation shall not be performed in frozen or extremely wet conditions. The finished topsoil bed shall be uniform in grade, with a yard like appearance. All changes in grade shall have a smooth, rounded peaks and valleys.

The soil shall be scarified or otherwise loosened to a depth of not less than five (5) inches and all clods shall be broken. The top four (4) inches shall be worked into an acceptable smooth, friable, and uniformly fine texture sod bed by use of soil pulverizers, drags, harrows or by other methods approved by PWC. Commercial grade fertilizer (8% nitrogen, 8% phosphate, 8% potash) shall be applied at a rate of 20 pounds per 100 square feet, super-phosphate at 12 pounds per 1,000 square feet and lime (dolomite limestone containing not less than 85% total carbamates) shall be applied at a rate of 25 pounds per 1,000 square feet or at a rate recommended for the type of sod being placed. Apply soil amendments within 24 hours after raking topsoil base surface and not more than 48 hours prior to laying sod. Mix thoroughly a minimum depth into the upper four (4) inches of topsoil and lightly water to aid in dissipation. Sod placement shall not begin until the soil preparation is inspected and approved by PWC. During application of soil amendment fertilizer etc., adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to existing features such as traffic, structures, landscape, trees, vegetation, utilities, or any other appurtenances. The Contractor shall be required to repair or clean any damages.

### **PLACING SOD**

The Contractor and his landscape subcontractor shall coordinate the placing of the sod to begin within 24 hours after the topsoil base preparation is completed and accepted by PWC. Sod shall be brought to the site as near to the time of placing as possible. Store sod in the shade and keep watered particularly in extreme hot and dry condition to ensure vitality and to prevent the dropping off of soil during handling. During wet weather, the sod shall be allowed to dry sufficiently to prevent tearing. Handling shall be done in a manner which will prevent tearing, breaking, drying or other damage. Carefully place sod in rows with the longer side perpendicular to slopes and the ends staggered in each successive row in a brick-like pattern. Butt the ends and sides together tightly and do not overlap or stretch the sod. Do not leave any voids or gaps. Unavoidable gaps shall be closed with small pieces of torn or broken sod if kept moist and approved by PWC. After the sod is laid, irrigate thoroughly to allow water to penetrate a minimum six (6) inches into the soil below the sod. Sod shall not be placed when the atmospheric temperature is below 32 degrees Fahrenheit.

Tamp and roll completed sod installation with a manual roller or approved equipment to eliminate minor irregularities and to form close contact with the soil bed immediately after placing and watering. The type of rolling and tamping equipment to be used shall be submitted to PWC for approval prior to construction. On steep slopes 3:1 (horizontal and vertical) or greater, in drainage ditches or any areas where sod slipping may occur, anchor sod with approved wooden stakes ( $\frac{1}{2}$ "x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12") or staples spaced not over two (2) feet apart in any direction and/or in sufficient number to prevent slippage or displacement. The anchors shall be

driven flush with the surface of the sod. The wide flat side of the stake shall be driven parallel to the slope. Staking shall be done concurrently with sod placement and prior to tamping. Sod shall be laid with the long horizontal edge of the strips parallel to the contour starting at the bottom of the slope. The edge of the sod shall be turned slightly in the ground at the top of a slope and a layer of earth placed over it and compacted so as to conduct the surface water over and onto the top of the sod. Upon completion of the above-described work, the surface of the sodded areas shall coincide with the finished grade and not exceed ¼" plus or minus variation to adjoining grade or proposed contour. Extreme care shall be taken to prevent the installed sod from being torn or displaced.

## **MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to PWC, make whatever arrangements necessary to supply water of suitable quality and purity to sustain and encourage vigorous plant growth, and supply all equipment for proper delivery and application to planted areas. Water obtained from a PWC fire hydrant shall be metered and properly protected with an approved backflow prevention device. PWC must inspect and approved any connections to their water system to include the proposed water application and storage equipment. The Contractor shall not use private resident's water. The Contractor is solely responsible to provide watering of the sod. The method of application of water shall be approved by PWC. Limit watering to early morning or late afternoon to enable to soil the absorb maximum amount of water.

Maintenance shall begin immediately after sodding operation. The Contractor shall maintain all sodded areas until sod is firmly established and as outlined below. Maintenance will include watering, fertilizer, pest control, soil amendments, disease control, erosion repair, mowing, protecting turf area from traffic (i.e., temporary fences, barriers, signs, etc.) and replacement of any dead or damaged sod.

### Watering

- Water lawn areas once a day with a minimum ½ inch water for the first three (3) weeks after area sodded.
- After the three (3) week period, water twice a week with a ¾ inch of water each time unless a comparable amount of rainfall has occurred.
- Make weekly inspections to determine moisture content of soil and supplement the above watering schedule as needed.
- Excessive runoff puddling and wilting shall be prevented.

### Fertilizer and Pest Control

- Evenly spread fertilizer composite at a rate of 40 pounds per 5,000 square feet or as recommended by the manufacturer. Fertilizer shall not be applied until two (2) weeks after initial placement of the sod or prior to the advent of winter dormancy.
- Treat areas of weed and insect infestation as recommended by the treatment manufacturer.

### Mowing

- The Contractor shall do mowing operations, (in yards not being mowed by residents) until provisional acceptance.
- Mowing shall be done only when the grass is dry with a rotary type mower having a blade height set not lower than one and one half (1½) inches nor higher than three (3)

inches.

- Mowing operations shall be conducted at intervals, which ensure grass height does not exceed four (4) inches between mowing.
- The Contractor shall complete at least one mowing operation before the work will be considered for acceptance.

The Contractor shall protect and not allow access of vehicular traffic into any newly sodded areas and shall repair any damaged turf to original grade. Maintenance shall continue for a period of 90 days after placement or until provisional acceptance by PWC. A written record shall be furnished to the Owner of the maintenance work performed. At least two weeks shall elapse after chemical control is applied before a request of inspection.

### **ACCEPTANCE**

Fifteen (15) days prior to the end of the 90-day maintenance period, the Contractor shall make a written request to PWC for an inspection and provisional acceptance of the sod. Failure to notify PWC will not relieve the Contractor of the maintenance provisions required and the Contractor will continue to be responsible for the maintenance of the sod.

Replacement of dead sod shall be performed within seven (7) days after notification by PWC and the maintenance period for these areas or individual lawns shall be extended for the 90-day maintenance period. Failure to replace dead sod within the specified seven (7) day period will result in PWC having the work performed and deducting the cost from the Contract; however, the Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance.

Final acceptance will be given upon satisfactory contract performance exhibited at final inspection and acceptance. Sodded areas are to be fully rooted prior to acceptance. The Owner shall be the sole judge as to whether or not the lawns are acceptable. Should any deficiencies be disclosed at final inspection, the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections in a timely manner and request re-inspection.

### **GUARANTEE**

The Contractor shall guarantee a dense, vigorous stand of turf free of weeds, disease, pests, or any dead areas more than one half of a square foot in size for a period of 90 days from initial placement or replacement whichever is greater. Total dead area shall not exceed one percent (1%) of total square footage for each individual resident's lawn.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
02933 - LAWNS AND GRASSES (SEEDING)**

**GENERAL**

All exposed ground surfaces that have been disturbed during construction shall be graded to original contours as practicable, shaped to drain, and free of trash and debris. Grassing shall be accomplished as soon as practicable after sections of work are completed. Seeding and/or planting shall be performed by an experienced subcontractor specializing in this type of operation, unless otherwise approved by PWC in writing. Disturbed sections shall not exceed one mile, without prior approval by PWC. Grassing shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**PREPARATION OF THE SOIL**

The surface area to receive seed shall contain a minimum of four (4) inches of good, fertile, friable, organic natural topsoil loam as a base for spreading the seed. Topsoil shall be free of clumps, brush, sticks, weeds, stones, roots, trash, or other objectionable material. Contractor shall insure all topsoil to be free of plants or plant parts of quackgrass, Johnson grass, nut sedge, poison ivy or other noxious weeds. The Contractor shall furnish and supplement the existing topsoil at no additional costs to PWC providing a minimum 4-inch thickness as specified. Soil preparation shall not be performed in frozen or extremely wet conditions. The finished topsoil bed shall be uniform in grade, with a yard like appearance. All changes in grade shall have a smooth, rounded peaks and valleys.

The topsoil shall be loosened and mixed to the depth of four inches (4"). Suitable equipment (cultipackers, harrows, drags) meeting the approval of PWC shall be used. This operation shall be accomplished by cutting on one (1) foot centers parallel to the contour of the slopes. On slopes that are steeper than 2:1, both depth preparation and degree of smoothness may be reduced, if approved by PWC, but in all cases the slope surface shall be scarified groove, trenched or punctured so as to provide a textural plane of cut forming pockets, ridges, or trenches in which seeding material can lodge. Soil preparation shall not be performed when the soil is frozen, extremely wet or in an otherwise unfavorable working condition. The soil shall be free of any substance that might inhibit plant growth. Assistance of the local agricultural agent is recommended.

Lime shall be applied at the rate of 1/2 tons per acre. 10-20-20 commercial fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of 1,000 pounds per acre and well worked in to the top four inches (4") of topsoil. If hydroseeding, use 500 pounds of 10-10-10 fertilizer on slopes steeper than 1/2 horizontal to 1 vertical.

**SEED MIXTURE AND SOWING THE SEED**

Seed shall be seed certified to be the latest season's crop and shall be delivered in original sealed packages bearing the producer's guaranteed analysis for percentages of mixtures and pure live seed. The producer's seed label shall indicate it the minimum percent of pure live seed (which shall be 82.45 for Bermuda, 88 for Rye Grain), the minimum percent of germination in hard seed and maximum percent of weed seed (no more than 1 percent for Bermuda, 0.5 percent for Rye Grain). Seed shall be labeled in conformance with U.S. Department of Agriculture rules and regulations under the Federal Seed Act and applicable State seed laws. Seed that has become wet, moldy, or otherwise damaged will not be acceptable.

The following seed mixture shall be used:

	<u>POUNDS OF SEED PER ACRE</u>				
	K-31 Fescue	Rye	Grain Centipede	Common	
Bermuda					
April 15 - Sept. 1	75	-	60 (hulled)		5
Aug. 15 - Nov. 15	20	-	25 (hulled)		5
Nov. 1 - April 1 5	120	120		25 (un-hulled)	

Note: If there are differences in the seed mixture between the mixture stated in these specifications and that which is specified as part of an approved Erosion Control Plan, the seed mixture specified in the erosion control plan shall take precedence.

Where construction crosses a pasture that has been grassed, the Contractor shall re-seed the area with the same type of grass as found on the site. All highway rights-of-way, and private yards disturbed shall also be re-seeded or with the same type of grass previously found. The seed mixture specification shall be used as a guide and the Contractor is charged with the responsibility of seeding areas with the proper type of grass that matches the existing.

Seed shall be broadcast uniformly by hand or by approved sowing equipment. One half of the seed shall be sown in one direction and the remaining shall be sown at right angles to the first. Do not seed when the wind velocity exceeds five (5) miles per hour. Rake lightly into top 1/8 inch of the soil prior to compacting, with a roller not exceeding 100 pounds.

All seeded areas will be mulched with two (2) tons per acre of small grain straw or wood cellulose fiber spread uniformly, approximately 1/4 of ground should be visible to avoid smothering seedlings. Asphalt emulsion (ASTM D-977 and ASTM D-2028) shall be used to anchor the straw applied at 150 gallons per ton of straw or crimped to stabilize. Asphalt emulsion shall be required from November 1st to March 31st. The Contractor shall take sufficient precautions to prevent mulch from entering drainage structures through displacement by wind, water or other causes and promptly remove any blockage which may occur.

### **SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

Shrubbery shall be expertly removed and carefully preserved for replanting, unless otherwise directed by PWC adequate earth ball shall be removed to guard against damage to the root system. Shrubbery shall be replanted only after all construction is complete. The excavation made for replanting shall be six inches (6") larger in every dimension than the root ball removed. This additional space shall be filled with a mixture of one-half topsoil and one-half peat moss. Care shall be taken to set the top of the ball slightly above or flush with the surrounding surface. Any shrubbery damaged or that dies shall be replaced with an equal or better plant material at the Contractor's expense.

### **MAINTENANCE**



The Contractor shall protect and maintain grassed areas as necessary to establish a uniform turf composed of the grasses specified. The Contractor shall re-seed any bare areas and repair all eroded areas.

Watering of seeded areas will be required during periods of dry weather to promote maximum growth. The Contractor shall supplement natural rainfall to insure a minimum of one (1) inch of rainfall weekly.

Maintenance of lawns begins immediately after the area is planted and continues for the period required to establish acceptable lawns, but not less than sixty (60) days after initial seeding, or until provisional acceptance by Owner. Maintain seeded areas by watering, fertilizing, mowing, weeding and other operations such as rolling, re-grading, replanting, aerating, and mulching as required to establish an acceptable lawn free of eroded or bare areas.

### **ACCEPTANCE**

Fifteen (15) days prior to the end of the sixty (60) day maintenance period, the Contractor shall make a written request to the Owner for an inspection and provisional acceptance of the seeded area. Failure to notify the Owner will not relieve the Contractor of the maintenance provisions required and the Contractor will continue to be responsible for the maintenance of the seeded area.

Replacement of dead seed area(s) shall be performed within seven (7) days after notification by PWC and the maintenance period for these areas or individual lawns shall be extended for an additional sixty (60) day maintenance period. Failure to replace seeded area(s) within the specified seven (7) day period will result in the Owner having the work performed and deducting the cost from the Contract; however, the Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance.

Final acceptance will be given upon satisfactory contract performance exhibited at final inspection and acceptance. Seeded areas are to be fully rooted prior to acceptance. The Owner shall be the sole judge as to whether or not the lawns are acceptable. Should any deficiencies be disclosed at final inspection, the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections in a timely manner and request re-inspection.

Payment to the Contractor for seeding areas will be approved once the seed has been established and meets the requirements of this paragraph of this specification.

### **GUARANTEE**

The Contractor shall guarantee a stand of turf is considered acceptable when a live vigorous stand of permanent grass is established with growing sprouts visible at the surface showing not less than 9 seedlings of permanent grass at least 2 inches long in each square foot, and where no gaps larger than 4 inches in diameter occur anywhere in the lawn area. Permanent grass is defined as Common Bermuda, Centipede, and Fescue.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

**DIVISION 2  
SITE WORK  
03301 - CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (UTILITY)**

**GENERAL**

Concrete construction specified in this section shall be applicable to all "site work" and is not intended to cover general building specifications. The concrete work shall include all furnishing, hauling, fine grading and subgrade, form work, etc. and all incidentals necessary for completion of the work as it pertains.

**MATERIALS**

**Concrete**

The Contractor shall furnish and place concrete in strict accordance with the requirements of ACI 318 (most recent edition). Ready-mixed concrete from an approved mixing plan shall be used throughout the work and conform to the requirements of ASTM C-94 for batch, mixing, and transporting. Concrete shall be in accordance with the following requirements:

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| A. Under Ground - Regular Weight Concrete                             |                        |
| 28-day compressive strength   | 3000 psi               |
| Coarse aggregate  | 1 ½" max. size stone   |
| Slump   | 2" minimum, 4" maximum |
| Air Entrainment   | No requirement         |
| <br>  |                        |
| B. Walls, Slabs, Sidewalks, Curb and Gutter - Regular Weight Concrete |                        |
| 28-day compressive strength   | 3000 psi               |
| Coarse aggregate  | ¾" max. size stone     |
| Slump   | 2" minimum, 4" maximum |
| Air Entrainment   | 5 more or less 1       |

The Contractor shall submit for approval mix designs, designed, and tested by an approved testing laboratory, following the requirements of ACI 318 for each class of concrete to be used on this project. Mix designs in excess of one year old shall be verified. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs involved in the mix design. Material suppliers and material proportions incorporated in the mix design and certification shall not change without written permission from PWC.

Admixtures used to produce entrained, or air shall be sulfated hydrocarbons or neutralized vinsol resins conforming to ASTM C-260. Calcium chloride, other accelerators, or "anti-freeze" shall not be used without written approval by PWC.

**Reinforcing Steel**

Reinforcing bars shall be new billet stock and shall conform to ASTM A-615, Grade 60. Bars shall be deformed to conform to ASTM A-305. The Contractor shall check and submit for approval four (4) sets of shop and erection drawings prepared by the fabricator. Reinforcement detailing and placement shall conform to ACI 318. All reinforcing bars shall be tied in place according to approved erection drawings, using bar supports and accessories conforming to ACI 315. Laps or splices shall conform to ACI 318, and consist of the following minimum dimensions:

Tension Splices	36 Bar Diameters
Compression Splices	30 Bar Diameters

All reinforcing bars shall be tagged and stored in such manner as to be readily available at the time needed. Tag mark substitutions will not be made.

Welded wire mesh fabric reinforcing shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A-185. Lap splices shall be at least one full mesh plus 2" staggered to avoid continuous laps in either direction and securely wired or clipped.

## **GRADING**

The Contractor shall use every effort to observe any possible misalignments in line or grade of the installed forms and will call such to the attention of PWC promptly. The Contractor is cautioned that he shall be responsible for any damage to utility lines caused by his negligence. PWC or his representative shall then inspect the forms and if approved, pouring operations may begin. Where unstable material exists, the Contractor shall remove such material to a depth required to provide a stable subgrade at no additional cost to PWC.

## **FORM WORK**

Metal forms shall be used throughout the work except for short, odd length sections and in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 347 (most recent editions). Earth cuts may be used as forms for unexposed vertical surfaces on footings, provided the soil and workmanship allow an accurate and curable excavation. Forms shall be kept in good condition at all times. Any forms which have become out of shape or otherwise unsuitable shall be removed from the work. Forms shall be of such section and design that they will adequately support the concrete and any construction equipment used in the work. Form sections shall be provided with interlocking joints to ensure that the forms are tightly jointed together free from movement. Forms shall be held in place by metal pins, not less than eighteen (18) inches in length, with fastenings of metal and wedges to insure a correct, rigid setting.

Forms shall be of the dimension required for the designed cross-section shown on the plans. Built up sections to attain the required depth will not be permitted. Forms shall be set true to the lines and grades established by the PWC Project Engineer or as indicated on the plans.

Forms shall be held rigidly in position and shall be of sufficient strength to resist springing out of line when concrete is placed.

## **PLACING CONCRETE**

Prior to placing concrete, the subgrade shall be moistened, and the contact side of the forms shall be cleaned and coated with a heavy oil. The Contractor shall not place any concrete without the forms, reinforcing steel and subgrade being inspected and approved by the PWC Project Engineer. Placing of concrete is to be in accordance with ACI 304 (most recent edition). Water shall be removed from the excavation before placing concrete and water shall be diverted to prevent washing over freshly deposited concrete.

Concrete shall be placed as not to disturb concrete already in place and in such a manner as to require the minimum amount of lateral movement. Concrete shall be deposited in the forms without segregation. A tremie shall be used when the fall exceeds five (5) feet. Care shall be taken not to upset any forms during the concrete pouring operations. Any concrete showing

misalignment due to form movement shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to PWC.

All concrete shall be consolidated in accordance with ACI 309 (most recent edition). Mechanical vibrators shall be operated by experienced workmen. Spading and rodding may be required to supplement mechanical vibration. Consolidation shall be adequate to remove any voids and after removal of the forms, no honeycomb shall be present. Should any honeycomb be present, the PWC Project Engineer shall determine if the honeycomb is of a minor nature, the voids may be filled with mortar as approved by the Design Engineer.

All concrete within forms shall be brought to true section by the use of an approved straight edge and shall be tamped with straight edge to bring mortar to the surface, after which it shall be floated smooth by means of wood floats. No steel floats will be permitted. After true surface of section has been obtained, and after initial set has taken place, the entire surface shall be brushed with a dampened brush. All joints and all exposed edges shall be rounded off with approved jointing and edging tools. The type of finish required will be specified in the specific item of work specified or indicated on the drawings. All exposed surfaces of retaining walls, structures, etc. shall be given a Class 2 finish with ¼ inch chamfered edges.

No more concrete shall be laid than can be properly finished and covered during the daylight, unless adequate artificial light satisfactory to the PWC Project Engineer is provided.

Immediately after finishing operations have been completed, the entire surface of the concrete shall be sprayed with an approved curing compound. The use of liquid retarding agents shall conform to standards specified by current AASHTO or ASTM Specifications.

Cold weather concreting shall be in accordance with ACI 306 (most recent edition), and hot weather concreting shall be in accordance with ACI 305 (most recent edition). Concreting shall be done when weather conditions are favorable unless otherwise directed by the Design Engineer. Concrete operations shall be discontinued when the temperature of 40 degrees Fahrenheit is reached on a falling thermometer. No concreting shall be attempted when local weather bureaus indicate temperatures below freezing within the ensuing 24 hours unless proper precautions are made to protect concrete by covering with straw or other thermal insulation satisfactory to the PWC Project Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality and strength of the concrete laid during cold weather or hot weather and any concrete damaged by frost action or freezing shall be removed and replaced as directed by the PWC Project Engineer and/or PWC at the Contractor's expense.

Forms shall not be removed from the concrete for a minimum of 7 days, unless approved by the PWC Project Engineer. The Contractor shall apply a curing compound or provide measures to maintain moisture for proper curing at his expense if early form removal is approved. Immediately after the forms have been removed, all honeycomb areas shall be repaired (with one-part cement and two parts sand) and earth backfill material shall be placed adjacent to the finished concrete and smoothed off to prevent an accumulation of standing water, subgrade saturation or under wash in the event of rain.

Both pedestrian and vehicle traffic shall be excluded from crossing the concrete for a period of 14 days by the erection and maintenance of suitable barricades. Contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from traffic within the 14-day period and he shall remove and replace any concrete damaged as directed by the PWC Project Engineer and/or Public Works Commission.

## **MASONRY MATERIALS**

Brick shall be in accordance with ASTM C-32 Grade MS laid in full beds of mortar with shove joints.

Concrete masonry blocks shall be in accordance with ASTM C-139. Blocks shall be at least 5", but not more than 8" in thickness nor less than 8" in length and of such shape that the joints can be effectively sealed and bonded with cement mortar.

Cement mortar for brick work shall be in accordance with ASTM C-270, Type M. Use Type IIA cement in accordance with ASTM C-150.

### **TESTING**

The requirements of ACI318 (most recent edition) shall be used to control the evaluation of all concrete strengths. The strength is to be checked during construction by four (4) cylinders at the option and cost of PWC, of which 1 shall be broken at 7 days, 2 at 28 days. If the specified strength is not achieved in 28 days, 1 reserved shall be stored and broken as specified by the PWC Project Engineer. Cylinders shall be made and stored in accordance with ASTM C-13. Cylinders shall be for each day concrete is poured in excess of 10 cubic yards of each different type of concrete, as determined by the PWC Project Engineer. All additional expenses required because of the failure of the materials to meet routine testing requirements, or poorly scheduled concrete deliveries, shall be borne by the Contractor.

\*\*\*END OF SECTION\*\*\*

# APPENDICES

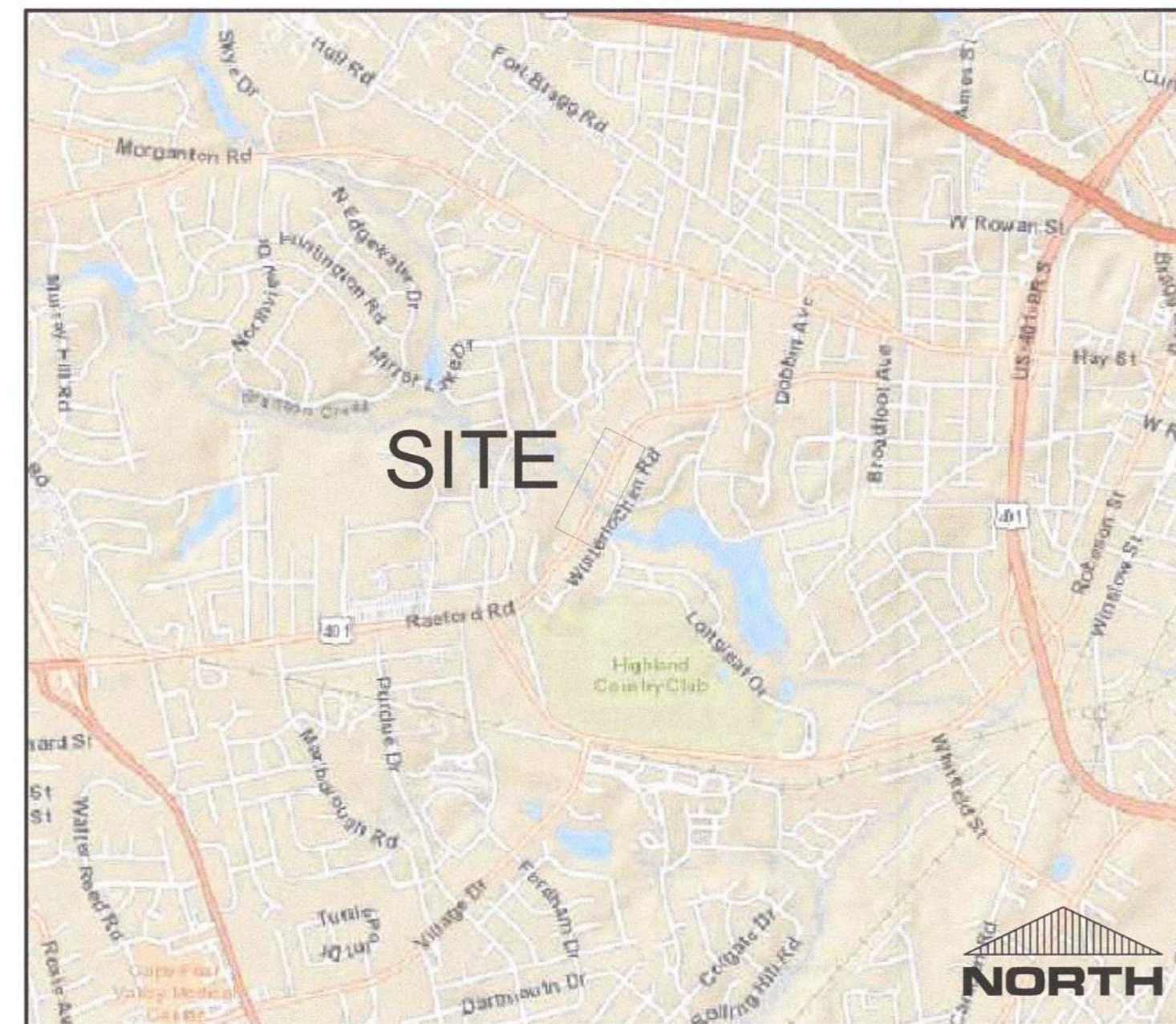
# **APPENDIX A**

# PWC

## Fayetteville's HOME TOWN UTILITY

### FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.

# BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD



VICINITY MAP  
N.T.S.

SHEET INDEX	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
GENERAL	
G1	PWC COVER SHEET
G2	LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES
G3	SHEET INDEX MAP
UP1	CIVIL UTILITY PLAN
CIVIL	
C1	STA. 0+00 TO STA. 3+49
CIVIL: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	
EC1	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
EC2	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
EC3	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
EC4	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
EC5	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
EC6	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
DETAILS	
D1	DETAILS

**FINAL PLANS  
ISSUED FOR BID**

**MARCH 2024**



4300 EDWARDS MILL ROAD,  
SUITE 200  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27612  
Phone: (919) 233-8091, Fax: (919) 233-8031

NC License# F-1222  
www.mckimcreed.com

M&C Project #02532-0032



Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



1 ABBREVIATIONS
Table with 2 columns: Abbreviation and Description. Includes items like 1SFD (1 STORY FRAMED DWELLING), 1SBKBUS (1 STORY BRICK BUSINESS), AC (ASBESTOS CEMENT), AL OR ALUM (ALUMINUM), ASPH (ASPHALT), etc.

2 EXISTING SYMBOL LEGEND
Table with 3 columns: Description, Symbol, and Abbreviation. Includes 11.25" HORIZONTAL BEND, 22.50" HORIZONTAL BEND, 45" HORIZONTAL BEND, etc.

3 EXISTING LINE LEGEND
Table with 3 columns: Description, Linetype, and Abbreviation. Includes UNDERGROUND CABLE TV, UNDERGROUND PER RECORD CABLE TV, UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC, etc.

4 PROPOSED SYMBOL LEGEND
Table with 3 columns: Description, Symbol, and Abbreviation. Includes 11.25" HORIZONTAL BEND, 22.50" HORIZONTAL BEND, 45" HORIZONTAL BEND, etc.

5 PROPOSED LINE LEGEND
Table with 3 columns: Description, Linetype, and Abbreviation. Includes PERMANENT EASEMENT, TEMPORARY EASEMENT, SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN, etc.

6 PROFILE LINE LEGEND
Table with 3 columns: Description, Linetype, and Abbreviation. Includes EXISTING GRADE PAVEMENT PROFILE, EXISTING GRADE GROUND PROFILE, PROPOSED GRADE PROFILE, etc.

7 AREA LEGEND
Table with 3 columns: Description, Symbol, and Abbreviation. Includes WETLANDS, RIP-RAP, TEMP. SLOPE STABILIZATION, STRAW WITH NET LINER.

8 GENERAL NOTES
List of 14 numbered notes regarding water utility installation, testing, and maintenance procedures.

WATER UTILITY NOTES
Table with columns: DWG. NO., W.1, DWG. BY: FAYPWC, DATE: JAN. 01, 2024, APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

REVISIONS
Table with columns: NO., DATE, REVISION. Includes 1 01/01/18 ADDED NOTES 6, 8; 2 06/01/21 ADDED NOTES 1-7 AND RENUMBERED; 3 11/23 REVISED NOTES 10, 14.

D. CROSSING STORM DRAINAGE LINES: A MINIMUM OF 12-INCHES OF VERTICAL CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN A WATER LINE CROSSING OVER A STORM DRAINAGE LINE UNLESS DUCTILE IRON PIPE IS USED. IN ADDITION, THREE AND A HALF (3 1/2) FEET OF COVER MUST BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WATER MAIN OR IT SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON. IF DUCTILE IRON PIPE IS USED THEN TWO AN A HALF (2 1/2) FEET OF COVER MUST BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WATER MAIN AND A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES OF VERTICAL CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE WATER MAIN AND THE STORM DRAINAGE LINE.

15. WATER OUTAGES: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE A COORDINATION MEETING WITH THE PWC PROJECT COORDINATOR AND PROJECT ENGINEER A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO ANY PLANNED WATER OUTAGE. THE COORDINATION MEETING SHALL BE CONDUCTED PRIOR TO ANY NOTICES BEING ISSUED. ADDITIONALLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE (VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY) ANY UTILITIES WITHIN THE WORK AREA, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES WITHIN THE WORK AREA SHALL BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO THE COORDINATION MEETING. ANY CONFLICTS WITH THE PENDING WORK AND THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AND A PLAN FOR RESOLVING ANY CONFLICTS SHALL BE PRESENTED. THE PURPOSE OF THIS COORDINATION MEETING IS TO ENSURE THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS A GOOD UNDERSTANDING OF THE REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE PENDING OUTAGE, VERIFY THAT THERE ARE NO UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT WILL PREVENT THE WORK FROM BEING COMPLETED, ALL EQUIPMENT IS IN GOOD WORKING ORDER, ALL EQUIPMENT IS FUNCTIONAL, ALL MATERIALS ARE ON SITE, ALL NECESSARY TOOLS ARE ON SITE, DISCUSS ANY NECESSARY CONTINGENCY PLANS, AND ANY OTHER ITEMS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT THE FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION HAS CONFIDENCE THAT THE WORK CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHIN THE GIVEN TIME PERIOD. SHOULD, FOR ANY REASON, THE FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION DETERMINE THAT THE CONTRACTOR IS NOT PREPARED FOR THE PROPOSED OUTAGE, THE OUTAGE NOTIFICATIONS WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED AND THE OUTAGE SHALL BE POSTPONED A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) WEEKS. THE FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION WILL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO THE CONTRACTOR OF THIS DECISION. NO ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TIME WILL BE GRANTED FOR THIS DELAY. SHOULD THE CONTRACT TIME EXPIRE WITHIN THAT TWO (2) WEEK PERIOD, THE FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ASSESS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, AS OUTLINED IN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

WATER UTILITY NOTES
Table with columns: DWG. NO., W.1, DWG. BY: FAYPWC, DATE: JAN. 01, 2024, APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES:
List of 17 numbered notes regarding water utility installation, testing, and maintenance procedures.

REVISIONS
Table with columns: NO., DATE, REVISION. Includes 1 01/01/18 ADDED NOTES 6, 8; 2 06/01/21 ADDED NOTES 1-7 AND RENUMBERED; 3 11/23 REVISED NOTES 10, 14.

SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR FAIL TO COMPLETE THE WORK WITHIN THE ALLOTTED TIME, THE FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION SHALL ASSESS A PENALTY OF \$500 PER 15 MINUTE INTERVAL OR ANY PORTION THEREOF UNTIL WATER SERVICE IS RESTORED. THIS PENALTY WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S PAY APPLICATION OR BE BILLED DIRECTLY TO THE CONTRACTOR. THE PENALTY MAY BE WAIVED FOR CIRCUMSTANCES BEYOND THE CONTRACTOR'S CONTROL, AS DETERMINED BY THE FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION. THE PWC PROJECT COORDINATOR AND/OR PROJECT ENGINEER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CANCEL OR POSTPONE THE OUTAGE AT ANY GIVEN TIME, IF DEEMED NECESSARY.

DATE: OCT. 2023
DATE: MAY 2024
DATE: MAR. 2024

DATE: OCT. 2023
DATE: MAY 2024
DATE: MAR. 2024



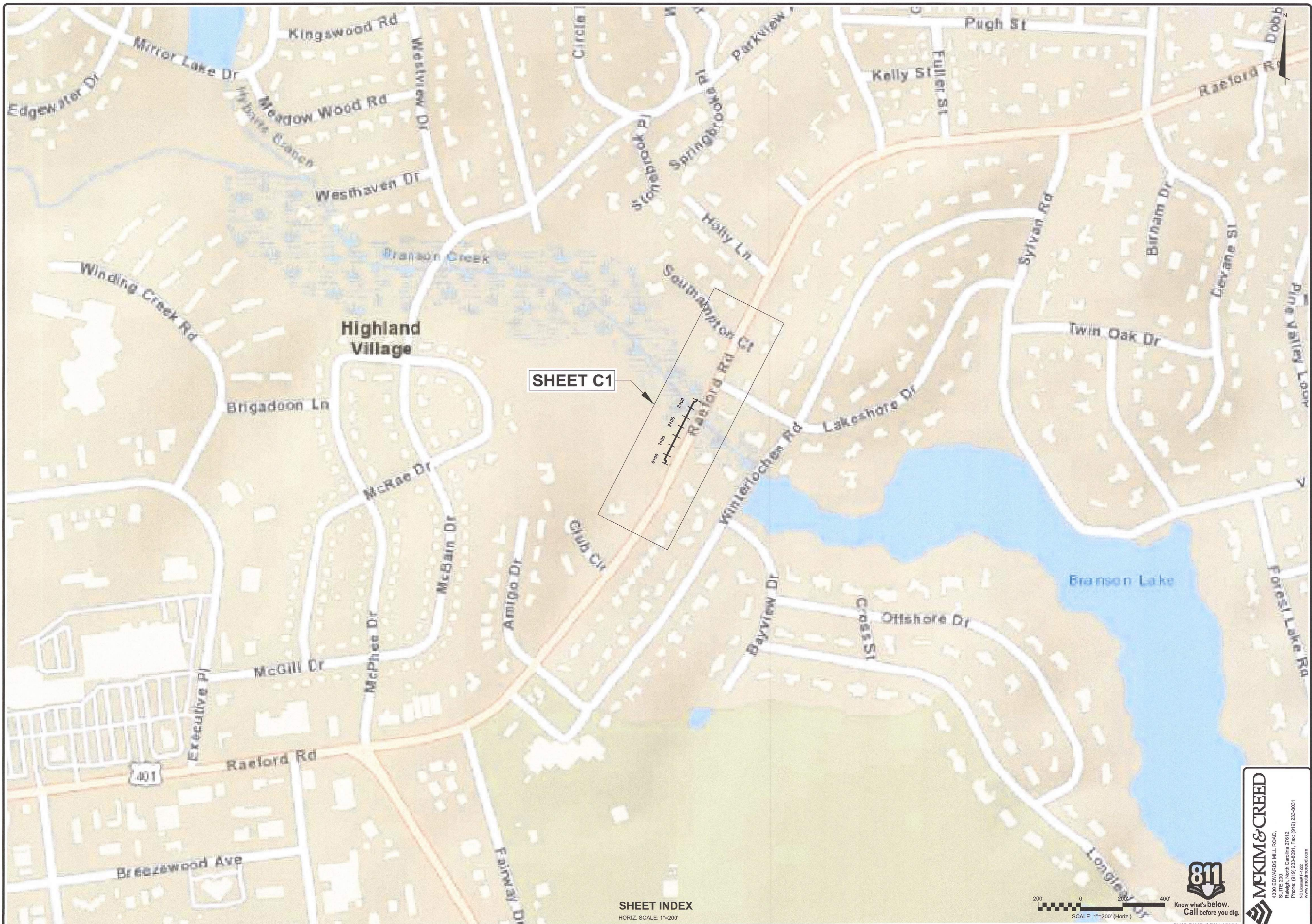
BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES
FINAL DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

MCKIM & CREED
800 EDWARDS HILL ROAD, SUITE 200, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612
Phone: (919) 233-8901, Fax: (919) 233-8031
www.mckimcreed.com

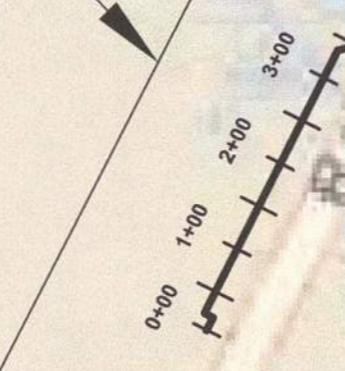


PWC DWG # DW-15820

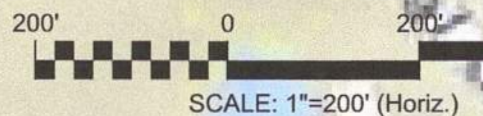
DW-15820



SHEET C1



SHEET INDEX  
HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=200'



**811**  
Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.

**MCKIM & CREED**  
4300 EDWARDS MILL ROAD,  
SUITE 200  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27612  
Phone: (919) 293-5091, Fax: (919) 293-5031  
www.mckimcreed.com

DATE	BY
MAR. 2024	DLH
MAR. 2024	DLH
MAR. 2024	DLH
MAR. 2024	DLH

DATE	SURVEYED BY
OCT. 2023	BY NEDOT
	DESIGN BY
	LMR
	CHECKED BY
	DLH
	SCALE
	HOR: 1"=200'
	VERT: N/A

**G3**  
3 OF 12



**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN  
RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD  
FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA**

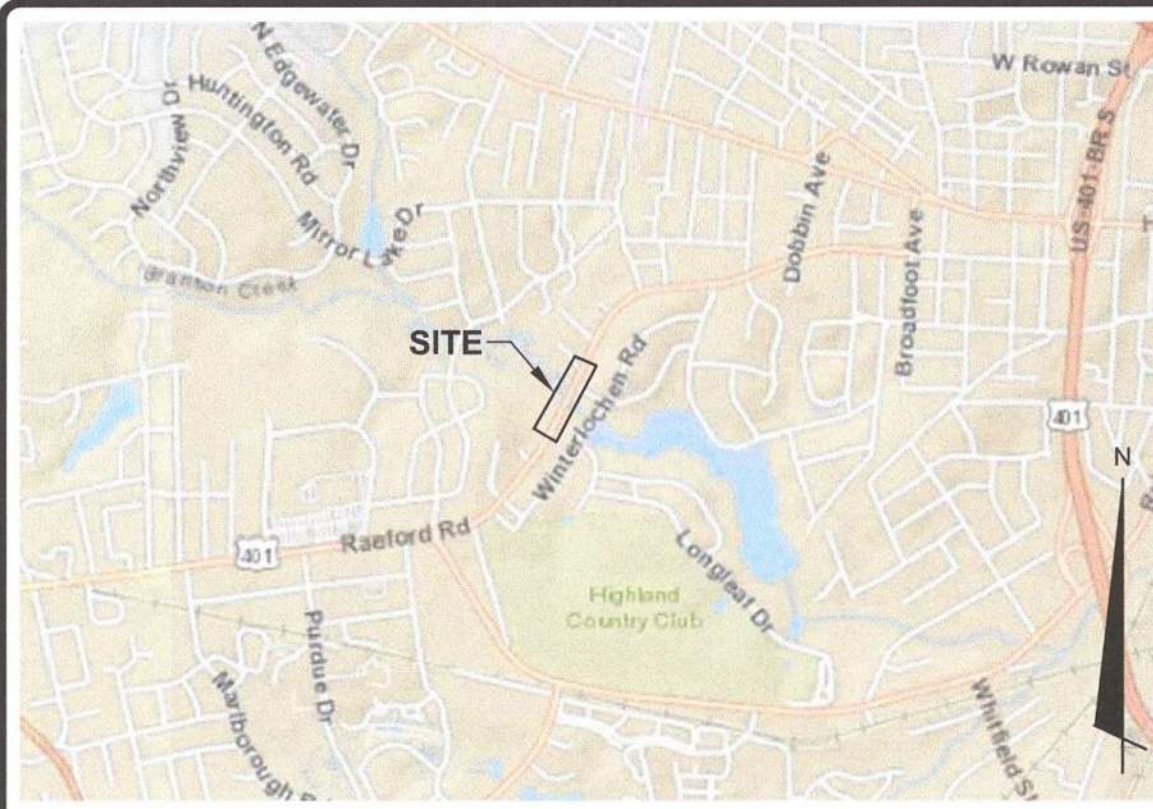
**FAYETTEVILLE  
PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION**  
**WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 1088, Fayetteville, NC 28402  
955 Old Wilmington Road, Fayetteville, NC 28301

DW-15820

SHEET INDEX MAP  
FINAL DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

SHEET SERIES-PINAL DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

I:\02532\0032\ENG\80-DRAWINGS\80-DESIGN\CIV\REF\_C102-0250245-BRANSON\_CREEK\_UTILITY\_PLAN.DWG 03/08/2024 12:13:35 CODE: TONDRE

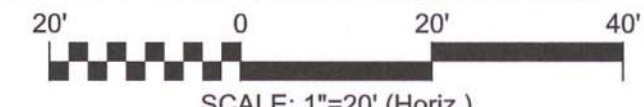


**VICINITY MAP**  
HORIZ. SCALE: NTS



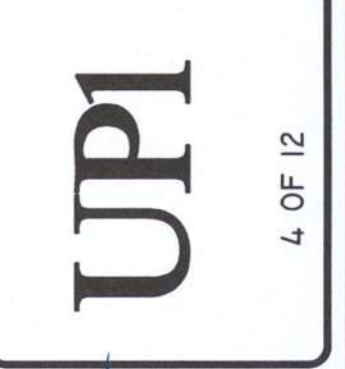
1. ALL BASEMAPPING AND SURVEY PROVIDED BY NCDOT IN NOVEMBER 2022
2. NEW 10'X10' CULVERTS, WINGWALLS, PROPOSED RIP-RAP AND DRAINAGE TO BE INSTALLED BY OTHERS FOR NCDOT BP6.R006 PROJECT - BRANSON CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT.

**PLAN VIEW**  
HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=20'



DATE	REVISIONS	BY
MAR 2024	FOR DESIGN	DJH
MAR 2024	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	DJH
MAR 2024	FINAL DESIGN SUBMITTAL	DJH
MAR 2024	ISSUED FOR BID	DJH

DATE	OCT 2023
SURVEY/EGS BY	BYNDOT
DRAWN BY	MB
CHECKED BY	DJH
SCALE	HORIZ: 1"=20' VERT: N/A



**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA**  
CIVIL UTILITY PLAN  
FINAL DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

**FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION**  
**WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 1085, Fayetteville, NC 28302  
855 Old Wilmington Road, Fayetteville, NC 28301



Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.

PWC DWG # DW-15820

**MCKIM & CREED**  
6300 EDWARDS MILL ROAD,  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27612  
Phone: (919) 233-8091, Fax: (919) 233-8031  
NC License # 1222  
www.mckimcreed.com

DW-15820



I:\024532\00332\ENCL01-DRAWINGS\86-DESIGN\CIV\REF\04-02532-0032-ENCL\_DETAILS.DWG 03/08/2024 12:14:21 COOIE TONDRE

EC-01 EROSION CONTROL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

N.T.S.

- 1. THE INTENT OF THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE IS TO PROVIDE THE CONTRACTOR WITH A GENERAL GUIDE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. THIS SEQUENCE IS NOT INTENDED TO OUTLINE ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON THIS PROJECT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, ENGINEER, PWC, AND NCDOT FOR ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY ON SITE.
3. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.
4. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS. NEEDED REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY.
5. IF IT IS DETERMINED DURING CONSTRUCTION THAT ANY SEDIMENT IS LEAVING THE SITE, DESPITE PROPER IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE, THE CONTRACTOR IS OBLIGATED TO TAKE ADDITIONAL CORRECTIVE ACTION. CONTACT OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND ENGINEER WITH ANY ADDITIONAL MEASURES NEEDED.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH GROUND COVER ON DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN DAYS SPECIFIED BY THE NOTES GENERAL PERMIT STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS AFTER COMPLETION OF ANY PHASE OF GRADING. SEEDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH EC-05 AND EC-06 ON THIS SHEET.
7. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES TO AVOID CONFLICT DURING INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, STORM SEWER PIPES AND UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES. CONTRACTOR IS TO CALL 1-800-632-4949 FOR "NO ONE CALL" OR "811" TO HAVE EXISTING UTILITIES LOCATED.
8. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR FLAG PROPERTY LINES, EASEMENTS, TREE PROTECTION AREAS AND LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE PRIOR TO LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.
9. INSTALL TEMPORARY GRAVEL ACCESS POINTS PER THE PLANS. INSTALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES WHERE REQUIRED AND SHOWN IN THESE PLANS TO ACCESS WORK AREAS.
10. INSTALL TEMPORARY SILT FENCE, COMPOST SOCKS, TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND OTHER MEASURES AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON ALL DOWN-SLOPE PORTIONS OF THE DISTURBED AREA. SILT FENCE SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE DISTURBANCE AREA (TREE PROTECTION FENCING IS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE IF DESIRED). SILT FENCE OUTLETS SHOULD BE INSTALLED AT ALL LOW SPOTS AND ANYWHERE WATER IS POOLING. SILT FENCE AND OUTLET LOCATIONS MAY VARY FROM THE APPROVED PLANS PER SITE CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SILT FENCE AROUND ALL SCOUR/STORMWATER/WASTE AREAS, ALL LAYOUT STAGING AREAS, AND ALONG EITHER SIDE OF ALL TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS ROADS/CORRIDORS.
11. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS SHOWN AND DETAILED IN THESE PLANS. CONTRACTOR TO PHASE THE OVERALL EROSION CONTROL BASED ON INSTALLATION OF THE WATER LINE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE THE EROSION CONTROL INSTALLATION WITH THE PWC AND NCDOT.
12. OPEN TRENCH, INSTALL WATER LINE AND BACKFILL TRENCH DAILY. WHEN BACKFILLING IN UNPAVED AREAS STABILIZATION SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DETAIL EC-03.
13. CONTRACTOR IS TO DEWATER THE OPENED TRENCH DAILY AS NEEDED BUT AT A MINIMUM AFTER EVERY RAINFALL EVENT.
14. SPOIL PLACEMENT SHALL BE ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE TRENCH ONLY. ANY ADDITIONAL EXCAVATED MATERIAL IS TO HAULED OFF AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ANY DEWATERING ON THE PROJECT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH A SILT/SEDIMENT FILTER BAG (REFER TO DETAIL EC-18).
15. STABILIZE SITE AS TRENCH IS RESTORED TO ORIGINAL GRADE WITH VEGETATION AND/OR PAVING AS SHOWN ON PLANS. THIS STABILIZATION IS TO BE COMPLETED DAILY.
16. PERFORM SEEDING AND MULCHING AS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EROSION CONTROL (EC) DETAILS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
17. REMOVE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES WHEN WORK IS COMPLETE IN AN AREA AND BRING AREAS BACK TO ORIGINAL GRADES AS REQUIRED.
18. ONCE ALL GROUND COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED IN A SPECIFIC AREA, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER, PWC AND NCDOT FOR SITE INSPECTION BEFORE REMOVING ANY TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
19. ONCE AREA HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR REMOVAL OF EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION MEASURES, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THESE MEASURES AND INSTALL PERMANENT SEEDING PER DETAIL EC-06.
20. AFTER THE ENTIRE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST PERMISSION FROM ENGINEER, PWC, AND NCDOT TO REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY MEASURES. ONCE APPROVAL IS GIVEN, REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY MEASURES AND INSTALL PERMANENT VEGETATION AS REQUIRED AND ON ANY RESULTING BARE AREAS. REPAIR ANY AREAS DISTURBED DURING REMOVAL.

EC-02 EROSION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

N.T.S.

- 1. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL. TOTAL DISTURBED AREA IS 0.25 ACRES.
2. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS. NEEDED REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY.
3. ADDITIONAL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY NEED TO BE INSTALLED IF DEEMED NECESSARY BY EITHER THE ENGINEER OR ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR.
4. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE MAINTAINED UNTIL ALL UPGRADE DRAINAGE AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED WITH THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT VEGETATION.
5. DUST ON SITE SHALL BE MINIMIZED BY SPRAYING WATER ON DRY AREAS OF THE SITE. THE USE OF OILS AND OTHER PETROLEUM BASED OR TOXIC LIQUIDS FOR DUST SUPPRESSION IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
6. IF THE MAJORITY OF MUD OR DIRT IS NOT REMOVED FROM CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC BY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT VEHICLE WASH AREAS AT CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC EXIT POINTS. MUD AND DIRT SHALL BE INTERCEPTED AND TRAPPED BEFORE WASH WATER IS ALLOWED TO BE DISCHARGED OFF-SITE. RINSE-OFF WILL NOT BE ALLOWED OUTSIDE THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
7. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM BEHIND THE SILT FENCE WHEN IT REACHES 1-FOOT DEEP.
8. MAXIMUM GRADED SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 3:1.
9. NO CONCRETE OR CEMENT SLURRY SHALL BE DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE. ANY HARDENED CONCRETE RESIDUE WILL BE DISPOSED OF, OR RECYCLED OFF SITE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND STATE SOLID WASTE REGULATIONS.
10. ALL SWALES, DITCHES, PERIMETER SLOPES AND ALL SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3 HORIZONTAL TO 1 VERTICAL (3:1) SHALL BE PROVIDED TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION WITH GROUND COVER AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE BUT IN ANY EVENT PER THE STABILIZATION TIMEFRAMES DETAILED IN THESE PLANS (REFER TO REQUIRED GROUND STABILIZATION TIMEFRAMES TABLE IN THE NCDOT GROUND STABILIZATION AND MATERIALS HANDLING NOTES SHEET EC6). REFER TO EROSION CONTROL DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING A PERMIT FOR ANY BORROW AND/OR SPOIL AREAS OR DISTURBED AREAS NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. THIS SHALL INCLUDE ALL COST ASSOCIATED WITH OBTAINING PERMIT.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW EROSION CONTROL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE UNLESS GIVEN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER FOR VARIANCE.
13. IF RIP-RAP IS NOT REQUIRED AND STRAW WITH TACK LINER IS TO BE USED, WATER COURSE SHALL BE SEED PER SIDE DITCH SEEDING SCHEDULE DETAIL USING SEEDBED PREPARATION SCHEDULE DETAIL.
14. COMPOST SOCK MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SILT FENCE OUTLET GRAVEL, SLOPE BREAKS, CHECK DAMS AND INLET PROTECTION. THE COMPOST SOCK MUST BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS. THEY MUST BE SIZED TO PREVENT OVERTOPPING. FOR SILT FENCE OUTLETS, THE INSTALLED HEIGHT CAN BE NO LESS THAN 16 INCHES. WATTLES, COIR LOGS, FILTER LOGS, ETC. ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR THESE USES.
15. UTILIZE SILT FENCE HOOKS AT SILT FENCE OUTLET LOCATIONS IN WHICH THE RUNOFF FLOW DIRECTION IS PARALLEL TO THE OUTLET. THIS WILL HELP PREVENT OUTLET BYPASS AND REDUCE RUNOFF ALONG THE SILT FENCE.
16. PLACE A LAYER OF SAND, SCREEMINGS OR FINES ON PAVED SURFACES PRIOR TO DEPOSITION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS. THESE AREAS ARE TO BE WITHIN THE PERMITTED LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE.

EC-03 SEEDBED PREPERATION

N.T.S.

- 1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS, WHERE REQUIRED.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL (SEE EC-4).
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM, REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEE EC-06 FOR PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.
7. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER SEED LIGHTLY WITH SEEDING EQUIPMENT OR CULTIPACK AFTER SEEDING.
8. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
9. INSPECT ALL SEEDER AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. IF STAND SHOULD BE OVER 60% DAMAGED REESTABLISH FOLLOWING ORIGINAL LIME, FERTILIZER AND SEEDING RATES.
10. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT AND FERTILIZATION AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.

EC-04 SOIL STOCKPILE MAINTENANCE REQMTS.

N.T.S.

- 1. EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM TRENCHES ARE TO BE PLACED ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE TRENCH. NO ADDITIONAL "STOCKPILE" AREAS ARE TO BE UTILIZED OUTSIDE OF THE EXISTING LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE.
2. SEEDING OR COVERING OF STOCKPILES WITH TARPS OR MULCH IS REQUIRED AND WILL REDUCE EROSION PROBLEMS. TARPS SHOULD BE KEPT IN AT THE TOP OF THE SLOPE TO KEEP WATER FROM RUNNING UNDER THE TARP.
3. THE APPROVED PLAN SHALL PROVIDE FOR THE USE OF STAGED SEEDING AND MULCHING ON A CONTINUAL BASIS WHILE THE STOCKPILE(S) ARE IN USE.
4. STOCKPILE HEIGHT SHALL NOT EXCEED 10 FEET TALL.
5. STOCKPILE SLOPES SHALL BE 2:1 OR FLATTER.

EC-05 TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

N.T.S.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LATE WINTER AND EARLY SPRING

Table with 2 columns: SPECIES, RATE (lb/acre). Rows include ANNUAL LESPEDEZA (KOBÉ IN MOUNTAINS & COASTAL PLAIN, KOREAN IN MOUNTAINS) with rates of 120 and 50.

OMIT ANNUAL LESPEDEZA WHEN DURATION OF TEMPORARY COVER IS NOT TO EXTEND BEYOND JUNE

Table with 2 columns: SEEDING DATES, MOUNTAINS (ABOVE 2,500'), FEB. 15 - MAY 15; COASTAL PLAIN, FEB. 1 - MAY 1; PIEDMONT, JAN. 1 - MAY 1; COASTAL PLAIN, DEC. 1 - APR. 15.

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 lb/acre GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 lb/acre 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: APPLY 4,000 lb/acre STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT (min. 400 gal/acre). NETTING OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FALL

Table with 2 columns: SPECIES, RATE (lb/acre). Row includes RYE (GRAIN) with rate of 120.

Table with 2 columns: SEEDING DATES, MOUNTAINS, AUG. 15 - DEC. 15; COASTAL PLAIN AND PIEDMONT, AUG. 15 - DEC. 30.

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 lb/acre GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 lb/acre 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: APPLY 4,000 lb/acre STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT (min. 400 gal/acre). NETTING OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. IF CRIMPING IS TO BE USED, INSTALL 1/2 OF THE MULCH, THEN CRIMP, AND INSTALL THE OTHER 1/2 OF MULCH ON TOP.

MAINTENANCE: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOPDRESS WITH 50 lb/acre OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 lb/acre KOBE (PIEDMONT AND COASTAL PLAIN) OR KOREAN (MOUNTAINS) LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SUMMER

Table with 2 columns: SPECIES, RATE (lb/acre). Row includes GERMAN MILLET with rate of 40.

IN THE PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAINS, A SMALL-STEMMED SUDANGRASS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AT A RATE OF 50 lb/acre.

Table with 2 columns: SEEDING DATES, MOUNTAINS, MAY 15 - AUG. 15; PIEDMONT, MAY 1 - AUG. 15; COASTAL PLAIN, APR. 15 - AUG. 15.

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 lb/acre GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 lb/acre 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: APPLY 4,000 lb/acre STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT (min. 400 gal/acre). NETTING OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. IF CRIMPING IS TO BE USED, INSTALL 1/2 OF THE MULCH, THEN CRIMP, AND INSTALL THE OTHER 1/2 OF MULCH ON TOP.

MAINTENANCE: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

EC-06 PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE

N.T.S.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LATE WINTER AND EARLY SPRING

Table with 2 columns: SPECIES, RATE (lb/acre). Rows include TALL FESCUE (300) and KOBE LESPEDEZA (40).

NURSE PLANTS: BETWEEN MAY 1 AND AUG. 15, ADD 10 lb/acre GERMAN MILLET OR 15 lb/acre SUDANGRASS. PRIOR TO MAY 1 OR AFTER AUG. 15, ADD 40 lb/acre RYE (GRAIN).

Table with 2 columns: SEEDING DATES, BEST, POSSIBLE. Rows include FALL (AUG. 15 - SEPT. 15, AUG. 20 - OCT. 25) and LATE WINTER (FEB. 15 - MAR. 21, FEB. 1 - APR. 15).

FALL IS BEST FOR TALL FESCUE AND LATER WINTER FOR LESPEDEZAS. OVERSEEDING OF DOBE LESPEDEZA OVER FALL-SEEDED TALL FESCUE IS VERY EFFECTIVE.

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 lb/acre GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 lb/acre 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: APPLY 4,000 lb/acre STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT (min. 400 gal/acre). NETTING OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE: REFERTILIZE IN THE SECOND YEAR UNLESS GROWTH IS FULLY ADEQUATE. MAY BE MOWED ONCE OR TWICE A YEAR, BUT MOWING IS NOT NECESSARY. RESEED, FERTILIZE AND MULCH DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GRASS-LINED CHANNELS

Table with 2 columns: SPECIES, RATE (lb/acre). Row includes TALL FESCUE (300).

NURSE PLANTS: BETWEEN MAY 1 AND AUG. 15, ADD 10 lb/acre SUDANGRASS OR 15 lb/acre GERMAN MILLET. PRIOR TO MAY 1 OR AFTER AUG. 15, ADD 40 lb/acre RYE (GRAIN).

Table with 2 columns: SEEDING DATES, BEST, POSSIBLE. Rows include BEST (AUG. 25 - OCT.) and POSSIBLE (FEB. - APR. 15).

AVOID SEEDING FROM NOV. TO JAN. IF SEEDING MUST BE DONE AT THIS TIME, ADD 40 lb/acre RYE GRAIN AND USE A CHANNEL LINING THAT OFFERS MAXIMUM PROTECTION.

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 lb/acre GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 1,000 lb/acre 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: USE ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT TO COVER THE BOTTOM OF THE CHANNELS AND DITCHES, AND STAPLE SECURELY. THE LINING SHOULD EXTEND TO THE TOP OF BANK ON CHANNEL SIDE SLOPES ABOVE THIS HEIGHT, AND IN DRAINAGES NOT REQUIRING TEMPORARY LININGS, APPLY 4,000 lb/acre GRAIN STRAW, AND ANCHOR STRAW BY STAPLING NETTING OVER THE TOP.

MULCH AND ANCHORING MATERIALS MUST NOT BE ALLOWED TO WASH DOWN SLOPES WHERE THEY CAN CLOG DRAINAGE DEVICES.

MAINTENANCE: INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 lb/acre 10-10-10. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RIPARIAN BUFFERS AND WETLANDS

SEEDING MIXTURE: RECOMMENDED APPLICATION RATE: 20-25 LBS. PER ACRE

Table with 3 columns: SPECIES, COMMON NAME, PERCENT. Lists various grasses and legumes with their respective percentages.

AS SPECIFIED BY MELLOW MARSH IN SILER CITY OR APPROVED EQUAL.

SEEDING DATES: BEST: MAR - MAY 1; POSSIBLE: OCT - FEB.

NO SEEDING FROM JUNE TO SEPTEMBER.

SOIL AMENDMENTS: CONTRACTOR TO WORK COMPOST INTO THE SOILS SURFACE AT A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES. FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 1,500 lb/acre GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE.

MAINTENANCE: INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. MOWING IN AUGUST - SEPTEMBER ONLY TO HELP DISPERSE SEEDS.

NOTES:

- 1. SEE NCDENR'S EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING DESIGN MANUAL SECTION 6.11 FOR ADDITIONAL PERMANENT SEEDING OPTIONS.
2. IF CRIMPING IS TO BE USED, INSTALL 1/2 OF THE MULCH, THEN CRIMP, AND INSTALL THE OTHER 1/2 OF MULCH ON TOP.

Table with 4 columns: DATE, SITE, DATE, DATE. Rows include 03/08/2024, 03/08/2024, 03/08/2024, 03/08/2024.

Table with 4 columns: DATE, SURVEY/DESIGN BY, DRAWN BY, CHECKED BY. Rows include 03/08/2024, NCDOT, LMB, DLH.

EC2 7 OF 12



BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS FINAL DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

Logo for Fayetteville Public Works Commission and EPMCO Water Resources Engineering. Includes address: 4000 EDWARDS MILL ROAD, SUITE 200, Raleigh, NC 27612. Phone: (919) 233-5091. Fax: (919) 233-5031. Website: www.epmco.com.



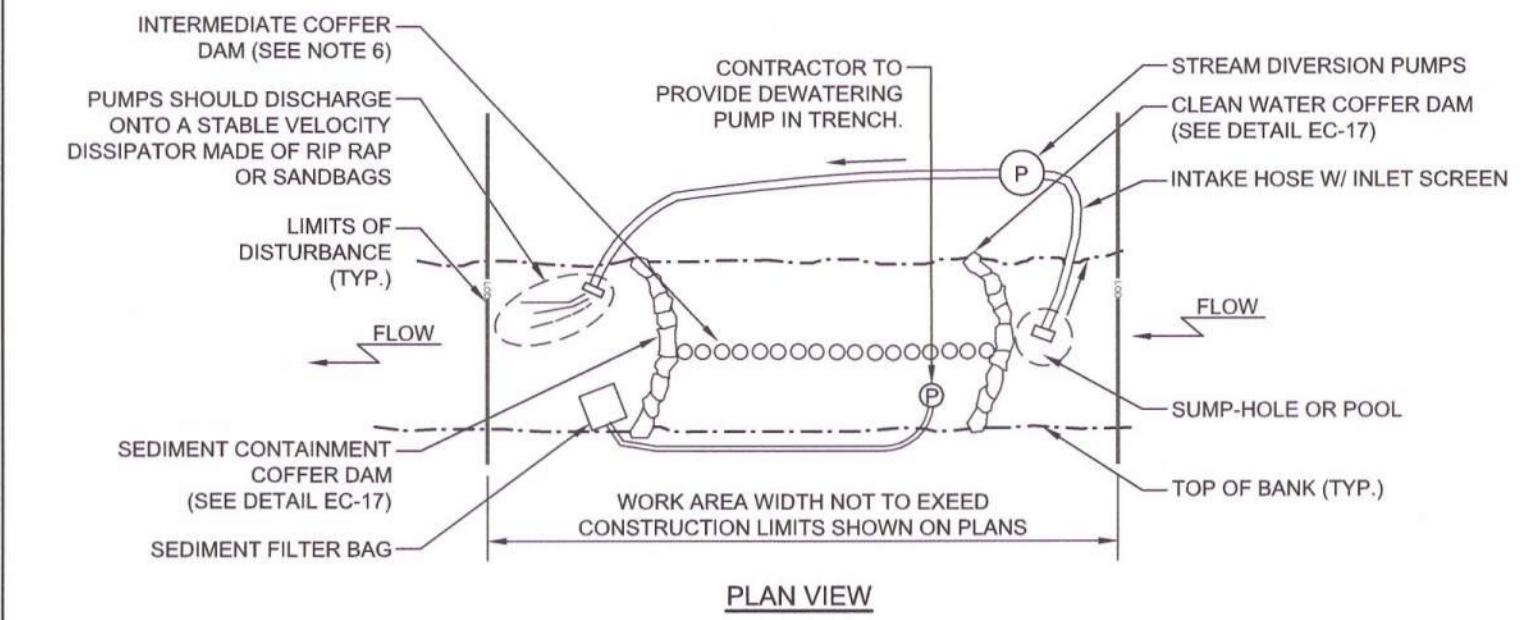
Know what's below. Call before you dig.

PWC DWG # DW-15820

MCKIM & CREED logo and address: 4000 EDWARDS MILL ROAD, SUITE 200, Raleigh, NC 27612. Phone: (919) 233-5091. Fax: (919) 233-5031. Website: www.mckimcreed.com.

DW-15820





**PUMP-AROUND PRACTICE:**  
TEMPORARY MEASURE FOR DEWATERING STREAM CROSSING SITES.

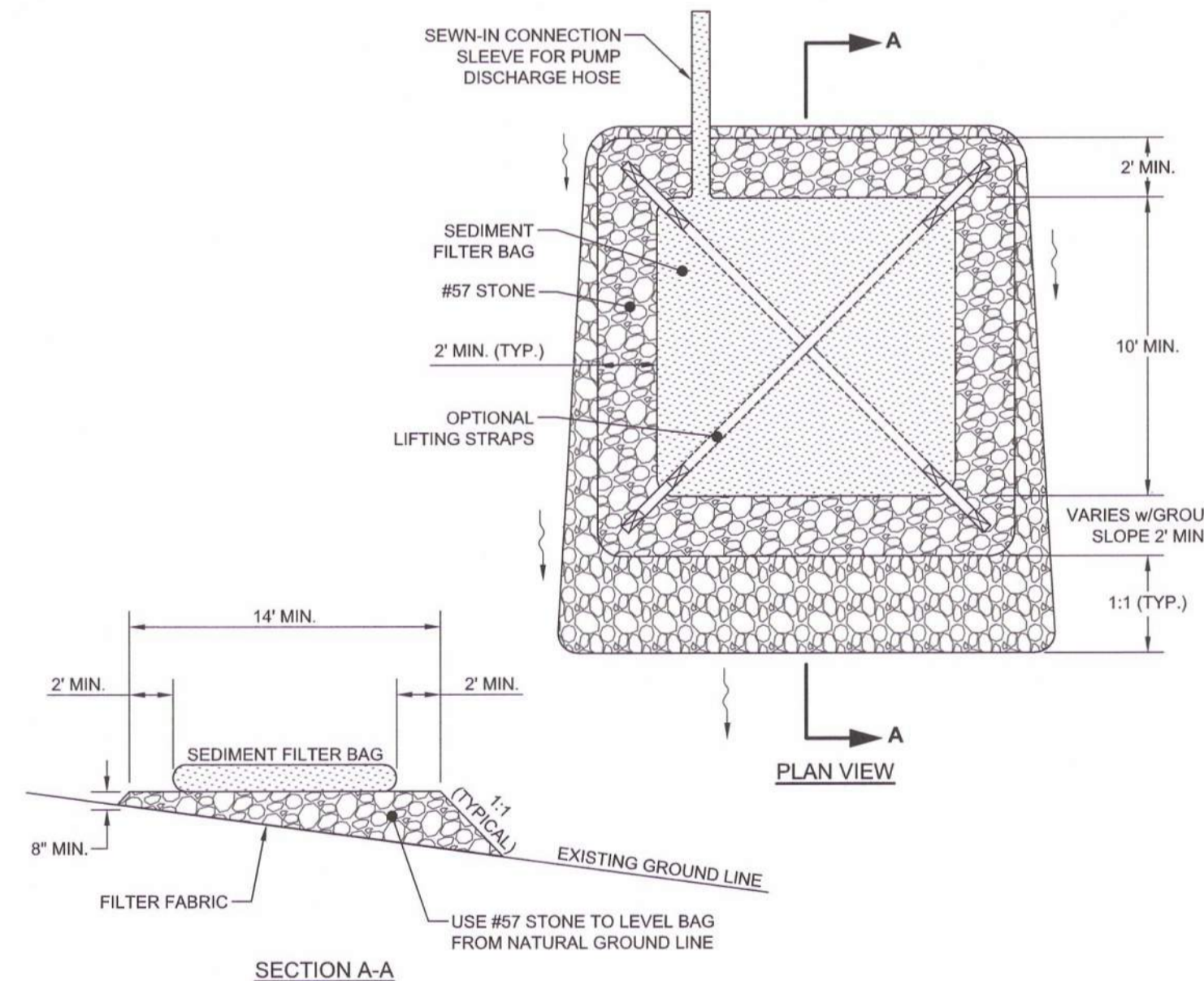
**DESCRIPTION:**  
THE WORK SHALL CONSIST OF INSTALLING A TEMPORARY PUMP AROUND AND SUPPORTING MEASURES TO DIVERT FLOW AROUND CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SIZING PUMPS TO ENSURE ADEQUATE CAPACITY TO KEEP FLOW FROM ENTERING WORK AREA.

**IMPLEMENTATION SEQUENCE:**  
SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, PUMP-AROUND PRACTICES, AND ASSOCIATED CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE (REFER TO DETAIL).

- COFFER DAMS SHALL BE SITUATED AT THE ENDS OF THE WORK AREA AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS (REFER TO DETAIL EC-12), AND WATER ON THE UPSIDE OF THE DAM AREA SHALL BE PUMPED AROUND THE WORK AREA.
- THE DIVERSION PUMPS SHALL DISCHARGE ONTO A STABLE VELOCITY DISSIPATOR MADE OF RIP-RAP OR SANDBAGS.
- WATER FROM THE WORK AREA SHALL BE PUMPED TO A SEDIMENT FILTERING MEASURE SUCH AS A TEMPORARY WOOD CHIP DEWATERING BASIN, SILT BAG OR OTHER APPROVED SEDIMENT FILTERING MEASURE (REFER TO DETAIL EC-16).
- AFTER THE SANITARY SEWER IS INSTALLED AND THE SLOPES HAVE BEEN STABILIZED, THE PUMP INTAKE HOSES, DISSIPATOR PADS AND FILTER MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED AND THEN THE COFFER DAMS SHALL BE REMOVED.
- A PUMP AROUND MUST BE INSTALLED ON ANY TRIBUTARY OR STORM DRAIN OUTFALL WHICH CONTRIBUTES BASEFLOW TO THE WORK AREA. THIS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY LOCATING A COFFER DAM AT THE DOWNSTREAM END OF THE TRIBUTARY OR STORM DRAIN OUTFALL AND PUMPING THE STREAM FLOW AROUND THE WORK AREA. THIS WATER SHALL DISCHARGE ONTO THE SAME VELOCITY DISSIPATOR USED FOR THE MAIN STREAM PUMP AROUND.
- CONTRACTOR MAY USE INTERMEDIATE COFFER DAM ALONG STREAM ALIGNMENT TO ALLOW PHASED CROSSING VIA MAXIMUM OF 2 SEPARATE BYPASS PHASES.

**EC-13 TEMPORARY PUMP AROUND**

N.T.S.



**SEDIMENT FILTER BAG GENERAL NOTES:**

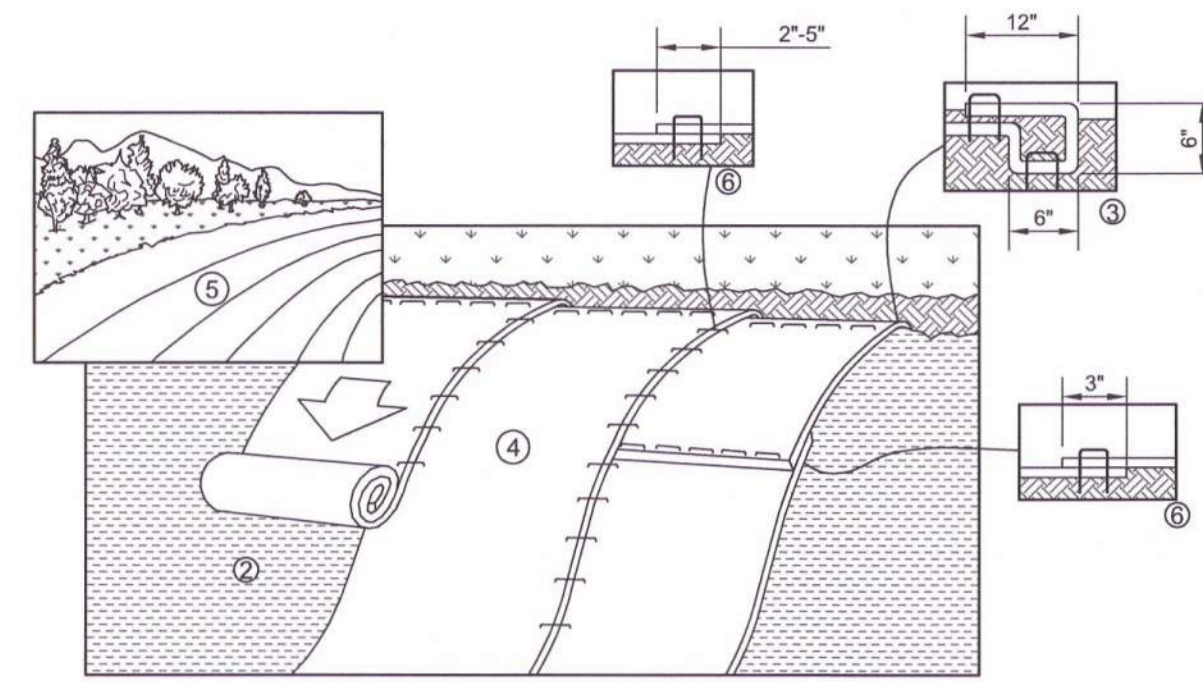
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION NOT TO BURST OR DAMAGE THE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG WHEN PUMPING.
- THE LENGTH AND WIDTH OF THE TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BAG SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING MAY VARY PER VENDOR SPECIFICATIONS. THE MINIMUM "FOOTPRINT" OF THE BAG SHALL BE 10 x 15 FEET.
- SEDIMENT FILTER BAGS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A SEWN-IN SLEEVE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO ACCEPT A MINIMUM 4 INCH DIAMETER PUMP DISCHARGE HOSE. THE DISCHARGE HOSE SHOULD BE EXTENDED INTO THIS SLEEVE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES AND BE TIGHTLY SECURED WITH A HOSE CLAMP OR OTHER SUITABLE MEANS TO PREVENT LEAKAGE. HOSE CONNECTION THROUGH A SLIT IN THE BAG WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.
- THE PUMP DISCHARGE HOSE CONNECTION SLEEVE SHALL BE SECURELY TIED OFF DURING DISPOSAL OF THE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG IN ORDER TO PREVENT LEAKAGE OF COLLECTED SEDIMENTS.
- SEDIMENT FILTER BAG SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPLACED WHEN ONE HALF FULL OF SEDIMENT OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:**

- FILTER BAG IS TO BE PLACED ON A LEVEL BED OF AGGREGATE.
  - INSERT THE DISCHARGE HOSE AND SECURE IT TIGHTLY PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.
  - THE BAG IS TO BE MONITORED TO AVOID RUPTURE OR EXCESSIVE LEAKAGE AROUND THE DISCHARGE HOSE.
  - SEDIMENT FILTER BAG AND THE CAPTURED SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF PER LOCAL REGULATIONS.
- MAINTENANCE:**
- INSPECT TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSINGS AFTER RUNOFF-PRODUCING RAINS TO CHECK FOR BLOCKAGE IN CHANNEL, EROSION OF ABUTMENTS, CHANNEL SCOUR, RIPRAP DISPLACEMENT, OR PIPING. MAKE ALL REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE TO THE INSTALLATION.

**EC-16 SEDIMENT FILTER BAG WITH GRAVEL PAD**

N.T.S.



**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:**

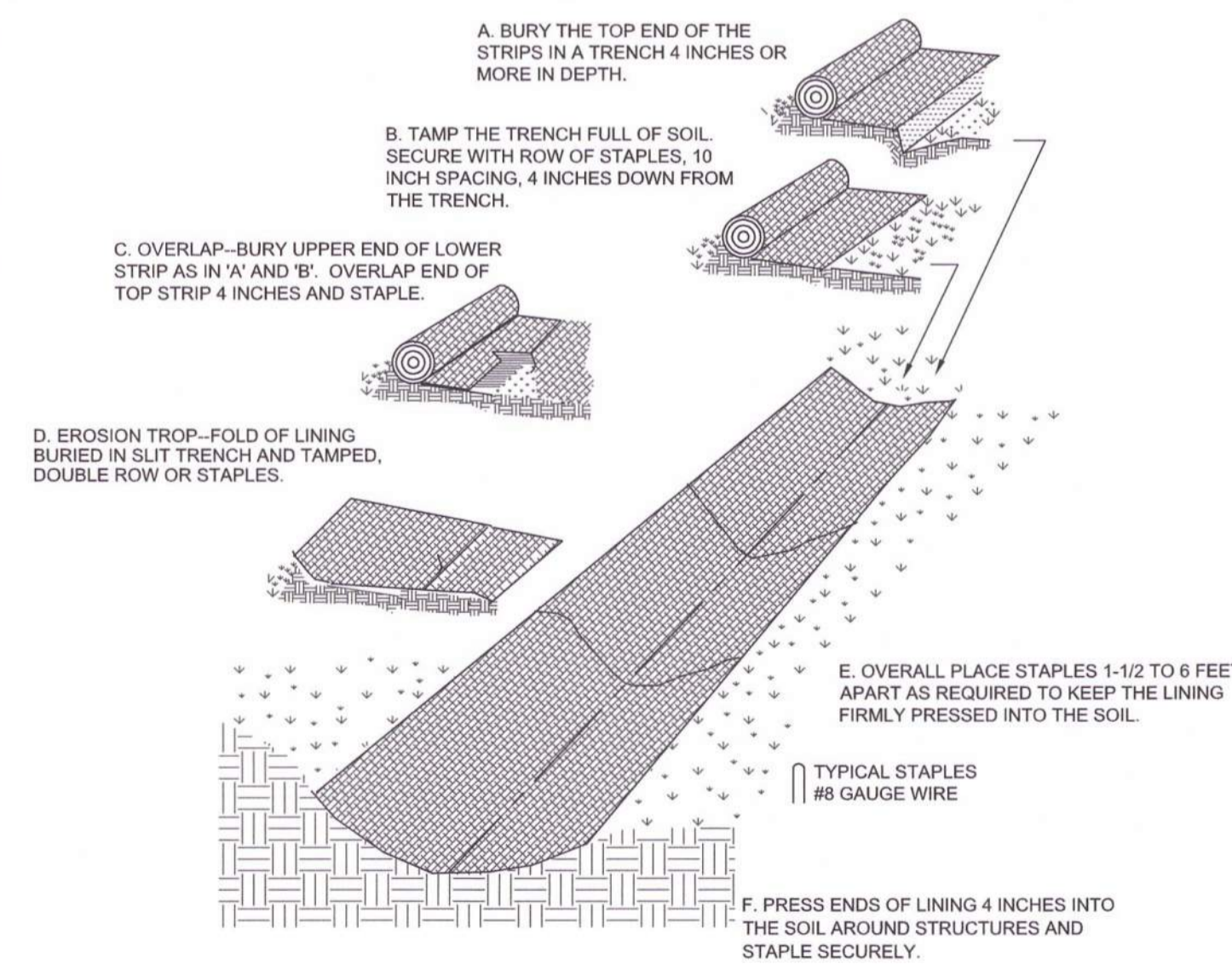
- EVEN IF PROPERLY DESIGNED, IF NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, RECP'S WILL PROBABLY NOT FUNCTION AS DESIRED. PROPER INSTALLATION IS IMPERATIVE. EVEN IF PROPERLY INSTALLED, IF NOT PROPERLY TIMED AND NOURISHED, VEGETATION WILL PROBABLY NOT GROW AS DESIRED. PROPER SEED/VEGETATION SELECTION IS ALSO IMPERATIVE.
- GRADE THE SURFACE OF INSTALLATION AREAS SO THAT THE GROUND IS SMOOTH AND LOOSE. WHEN SEEDING PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, FOLLOWING THE STEPS FOR SEED BED PREPARATION, SOIL AMENDMENTS, AND SEEDING IN SURFACE STABILIZATION. 6.1 ALL GULLIES, RILLS, AND ANY OTHER DISTURBED AREAS MUST BE FINE GRADED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. SPREAD SEED BEFORE RECP INSTALLATION. (IMPORTANT: REMOVE ALL LARGE ROCKS, DIRT CLODS, STUMPS, ROOTS, GRASS CLUMPS, TRASH, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SOIL SURFACE TO ALLOW FOR DIRECT CONTACT BETWEEN SOIL SURFACE AND THE RECP.)
- TERMINAL ANCHOR TRENCHES ARE REQUIRED AT RECP ENDS AND INTERMITTENT TRENCHES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED ACROSS CHANNELS AT 25-FOOT INTERVALS. TERMINAL ANCHOR TRENCHES SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES IN DEPTH AND 6 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHILE INTERMITTENT TRENCHES NEED BE ONLY 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE.
- INSTALLATION FOR SLOPES - PLACE THE RECP'S 2-3 FEET OVER TOP OF THE SLOPE AND INTO AN EXCAVATED END TRENCH MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 12 INCHES DEEP BY 6 INCHES WIDE. PIN THE RECP AT 1 FOOT INTERVALS ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH, BACKFILL, AND COMPACT. UNROLL THE RECP DOWN OR ALONG THE SLOPE MAINTAINING DIRECT CONTACT BETWEEN THE SOIL AND RECP. OVERLAP ADJACENT ROLLS A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES. PIN THE RECP TO THE GROUND USING STAPLES OR PINS IN A 3 FOOT CENTER-TO-CENTER PATTERN. LESS FREQUENT STAPLING/PINNING IS ACCEPTABLE ON MODERATE SLOPES.
- INSTALLATION IN CHANNELS - EXCAVATE TERMINAL TRENCHES (12 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE) ACROSS THE CHANNEL AT THE UPPER AND LOWER END OF THE LINED CHANNEL SECTIONS. AT 25-FOOT INTERVALS ALONG THE CHANNEL, ANCHOR THE RECP ACROSS THE CHANNEL EITHER IN 6 INCH BY 6 INCH TRENCHES OR BY INSTALLING TWO CLOSELY SPACED ROWS OF ANCHORS. EXCAVATE LONGITUDINAL TRENCHES 6 INCHES DEEP AND WIDE ALONG CHANNEL EDGES (ABOVE WATER LINE) IN WHICH TO BURY THE OUTSIDE RECP EDGES. PLACE THE FIRST RECP IN THE TERMINAL TRENCH AND PINE IT AT 1 FOOT INTERVALS ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH.  
NOTE: THE RECP SHOULD BE PLACED UPSIDE DOWN IN THE TRENCH WITH THE ROLL ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF THE BENCH. ONCE PINNED AND BACKFILLED, THE RECP IS DEPLOYED BY WRAPPING OVER THE TOP OF THE TRENCH AND UNROLLING UPSTREAM. IF THE CHANNEL IS WIDER THAN THE PROVIDED ROLLS, PLACE ENDS OF ADJACENT ROLLS IN THE TERMINAL TRENCH. OVERLAPPING THE ADJACENT ROLLS A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES. PIN AT 1 FOOT INTERVALS, BACKFILL, AND COMPACT. UNROLL THE RECP IN THE UPSTREAM DIRECTION UNTIL REACHING THE FIRST INTERMITTENT TRENCH. FOLD THE RECP BACK OVER ITSELF, POSITIONING THE ROLL ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF THE TRENCH, AND ALLOWING THE MAT TO CONFORM TO THE TRENCH.  
THEN PIN THE RECP (TWO LAYERS) TO THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH, BACKFILL, AND COMPACT. CONTINUE UP THE CHANNEL (WRAPPING OVER THE TOP OF THE INTERMITTENT TRENCH) REPEATING THIS STEP AT OTHER INTERMITTENT TRENCHES, UNTIL REACHING THE UPPER TERMINAL TRENCH.
- AT THE UPPER TERMINAL TRENCH, ALLOW THE RECP TO CONFORM TO THE TRENCH. SECURE WITH PINNED OR STAPLES, BACKFILL, COMPACT AND THEN BRING THE MAT BACK OVER THE TOP OF THE TRENCH AND ONTO THE EXISTING MAT (2 TO 3 FEET OVERLAP IN THE DOWNSTREAM DIRECTION), AND PIN AT 1 FOOT INTERVALS ACROSS THE RECP. WHEN STARTING INSTALLATION OF A NEW ROLL, BEGIN IN A TRENCH OR SHINGLE-LAP ENDS OF ROLLS A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT WITH UPSTREAM RECP ON TOP TO PREVENT UPLIFTING. PLACE THE OUTSIDE EDGES OF THE RECP(S) IN LONGITUDINAL TRENCHES, PIN, BACKFILL, AND COMPACT.
- ANCHORING DEVICES - 11 GAUGE, AT LEAST 6 INCHES LENGTH BY 1 INCH WIDTH STAPLES OR 12 INCH MINIMUM LENGTH WOODEN STAKES ARE RECOMMENDED FOR ANCHORING THE RECP TO THE GROUND. IN LOOSE SOIL CONDITIONS, THE USE OF STAPLES/STAKE LENGTHS GREATER THAN 8 1/2" MAY BE NECESSARY TO PROPERLY SECURE THE RECP'S. WHEN USING THE DOT SYSTEM™, STAPLES/STAKES SHOULD BE PLACED THROUGH EACH OF THE COLORED DOTS CORRESPONDING TO THE APPROPRIATE STAPLE PATTERN.
- DRIVE STAPLES OR PINS SO THAT THE TOP OF THE STAPLE OR PIN IS FLUSH WITH THE GROUND SURFACE. ANCHOR EACH RECP EVERY 3 FEET ALONG ITS CENTER. LONGITUDINAL OVERLAPS MUST BE SUFFICIENT TO ACCOMMODATE A ROW OF ANCHORS AND UNIFORM ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF OVERLAP AND ANCHORED EVERY 3 FEET ALONG THE OVERLAP LENGTH. ROLL ENDS MAY BE SPLICED BY OVERLAPPING 1 FOOT (IN THE DIRECTION OF WATER FLOW), WITH THE UPSTREAM UPSLOPE MAT PLACED ON TOP OF THE DOWNSTREAM DOWNSLOP RECP. THIS OVERLAP SHOULD BE ANCHORED AT 1 FOOT SPACING ACROSS THE RECP. WHEN INSTALLING MULTIPLE WIDTH MATS HEAT SEAMED IN THE FACTORY, ALL FACTORY SEAMS AND FIELD OVERLAPS SHOULD BE SIMILARLY ANCHORED.

**MAINTENANCE:**

- INSPECT ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS AT LEAST WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH SIGNIFICANT (1/2 INCH OR GREATER) RAIN FALL. EVENT REPAIR IMMEDIATELY.
- GOOD CONTACT WITH THE GROUND MUST BE MAINTAINED, AND EROSION MUST NOT OCCUR BENEATH THE RECP.
- ANY AREAS OF THE RECP THAT ARE DAMAGED OR NOT IN CLOSE CONTACT WITH THE GROUND SHALL BE REPAIRED AND STAPLED.
- IF EROSION OCCURS DUE TO POORLY CONTROLLED DRAINAGE, THE PROBLEM SHALL BE FIXED AND THE ERODED AREA PROTECTED.
- MONITOR AND REPAIR THE RECP AS NECESSARY UNTIL GROUND COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
- STABILIZATION NOTE: STABILIZED GROUND COVER MUST BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN 7 DAYS IN AREAS WHERE SLOPES ARE STEEPER THAN 3:1 (SEE NPDES STABILIZATION TIMEFRAME SHEET EC8)

**EC-14 TEMPORARY SLOPE STABILIZATION**

N.T.S.



**EC-17 TEMPORARY STRAW WITH NET LINER**

N.T.S.

DATE	REVISION	BY
MAR 2024	BOX DESIGN SUBMITTAL	DLH
MAR 2024	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	DLH
MAR 2024	FOR SUBMITTAL	DLH
MAR 2024	ISSUED FOR BID	DLH

DATE	DATE
OCT 2023	OCT 2023
SURVEY/DESIGN BY: NCDOT	SCALE: HOR: N/A
DRAWN BY: LMB	SCALE: VERT: N/A
CHECKED BY: DLH	

**EC4**  
9 OF 12



**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN  
RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD  
FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA**  
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS  
FINAL DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

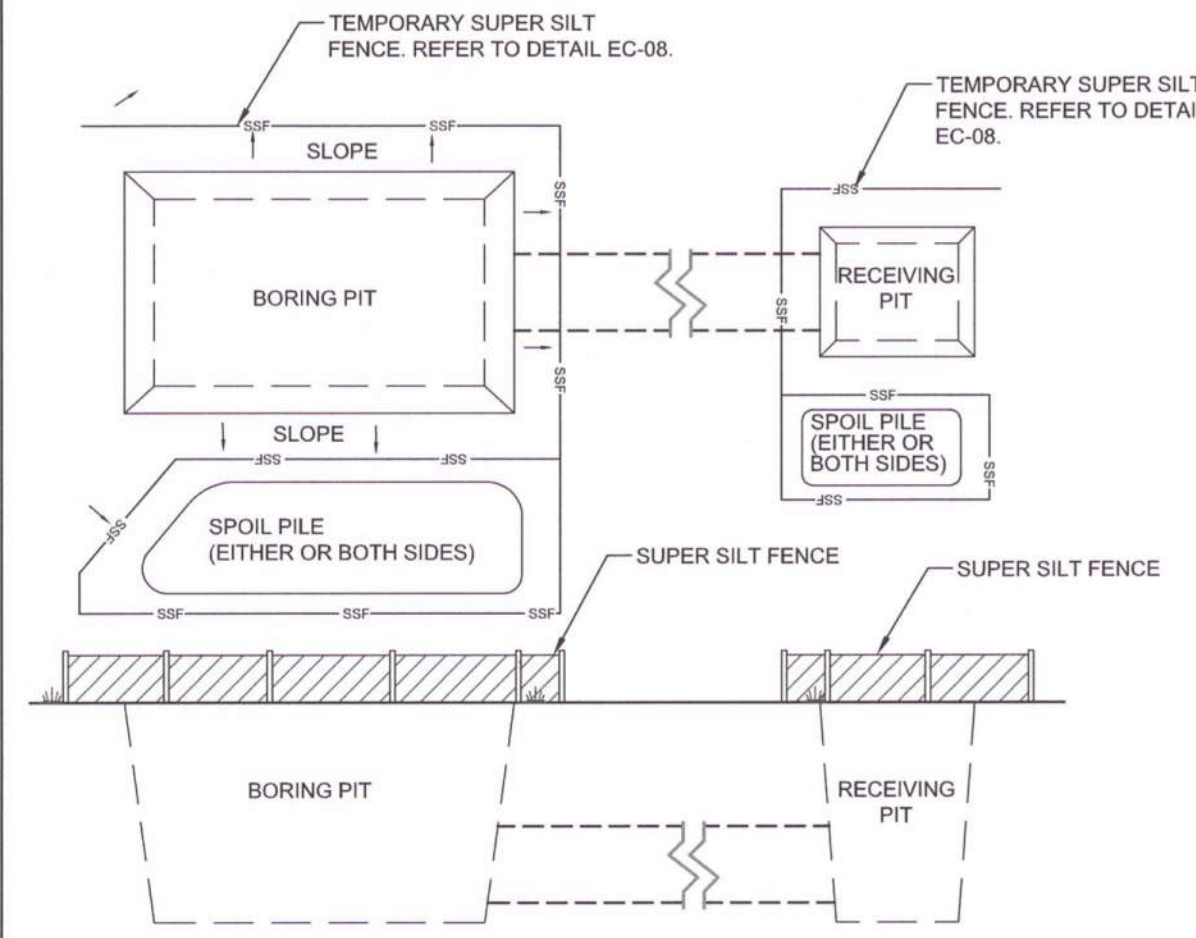
**FAYETTEVILLE  
PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION**  
**FAYETTEVILLE WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 1088, Fayetteville, NC 28302  
955 Old Wilmington Road, Fayetteville, NC 28301



**MCKIM & CREED**  
4300 EDWARDS HILL ROAD,  
SUITE 200  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27612  
Phone: (919) 233-6091, Fax: (919) 233-6031  
www.mckimandcreed.com

PWC DWG # DW-15820

DW-15820

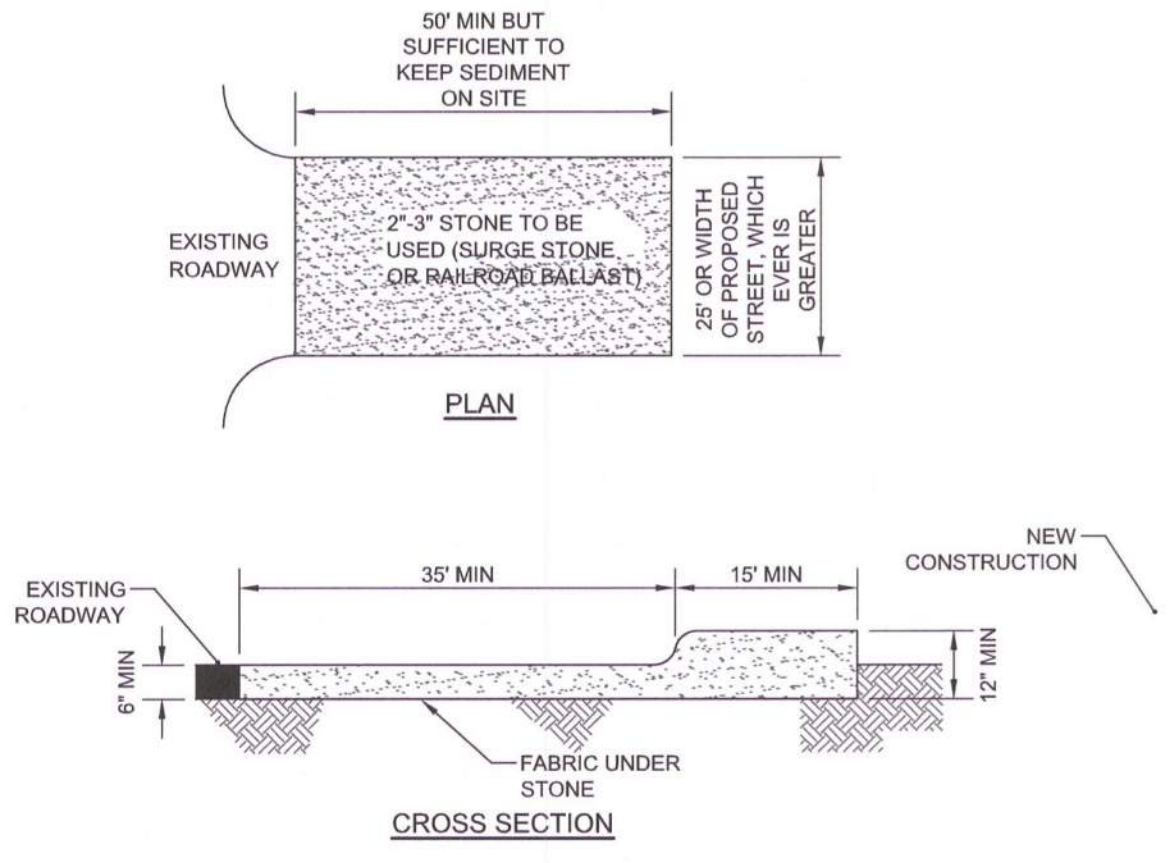


**NOTE:**  
 1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SEDIMENT PITS AS NECESSARY. ALL PITS SHALL BE PROTECTED AS WELL AGAINST SEDIMENTATION RUNOFF.  
 2. ALL SPOIL PILES TO BE PLACED WITHIN SILT FENCE AREA.  
 3. CHECK DAMS REQUIRED IN DOWNSTREAM DITCHES AT ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES.  
 4. 16-INCH COMPOST SOCK (SEE DETAIL EC-12) MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF SUPER SILT FENCE IN PAVED AREAS.

**CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:**  
 1. USE A SYNTHETIC FILTER FABRIC OF AT LEAST 95% BY WEIGHT OF POLYOLEFINS OR POLYESTER, WHICH IS CERTIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER OR SUPPLIER AS CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS IN ASTM D 6461, WHICH IS SHOWN IN PART IN TABLE 6.62B OF THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.  
 SYNTHETIC FILTER FABRIC SHOULD CONTAIN ULTRAVIOLET RAY INHIBITORS AND STABILIZERS TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 6 MONTHS OF EXPECTED USABLE CONSTRUCTION LIFE AT A TEMPERATURE RANGE OF 0 TO 120° F.  
 2. ENSURE THAT POSTS FOR SEDIMENT FENCES ARE 1.25 LB/LINEAR FT MINIMUM STEEL WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 5 FEET. MAKE SURE THAT STEEL POSTS HAVE PROJECTIONS TO FACILITATE FASTENING THE FABRIC.  
 3. FOR REINFORCEMENT OF STANDARD STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC, USE WIRE FENCE WITH A MINIMUM 14 GAUGE AND A MAXIMUM MESH SPACING OF 6 INCHES.

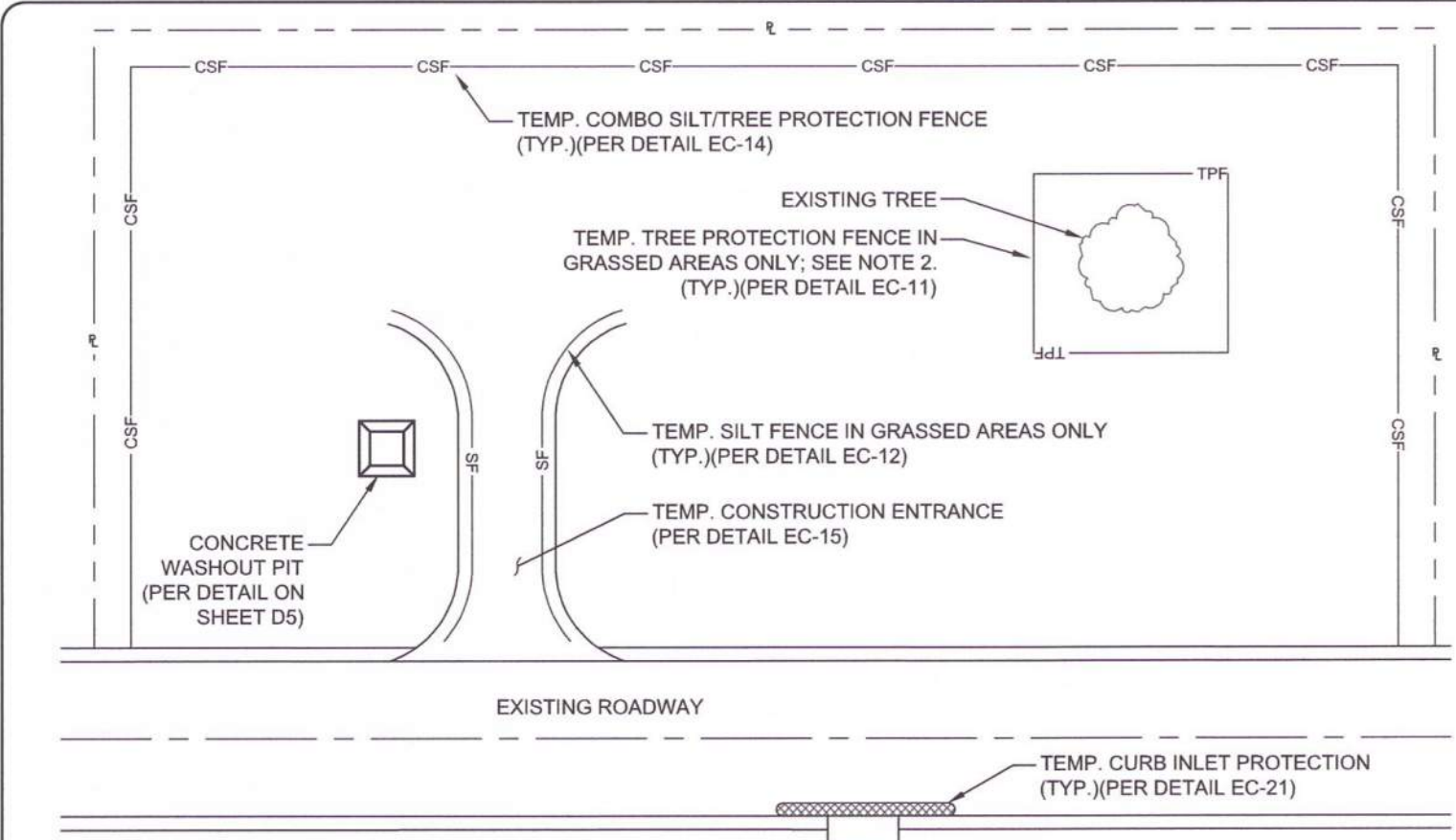
**MAINTENANCE:**  
 1. INSPECT SEDIMENT FENCES AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL. MAKE ANY REQUIRED REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY.  
 2. SHOULD THE FABRIC OF A SEDIMENT FENCE COLLAPSE, TEAR, DECOMPOSE OR BECOME INEFFECTIVE, REPLACE IT PROMPTLY.  
 3. REMOVE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE STORAGE VOLUME FOR THE NEXT RAIN AND TO REDUCE PRESSURE ON THE FENCE. TAKE CARE TO AVOID UNDERMINING THE FENCE DURING CLEANOUT.  
 4. REMOVE ALL FENCING MATERIALS AND UNSTABLE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS AND BRING THE AREA TO GRADE AND STABILIZE IT AFTER THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PROPERLY STABILIZED.

EC-18 SILT FENCE LAYOUT AT PIT LOCATIONS N.T.S.



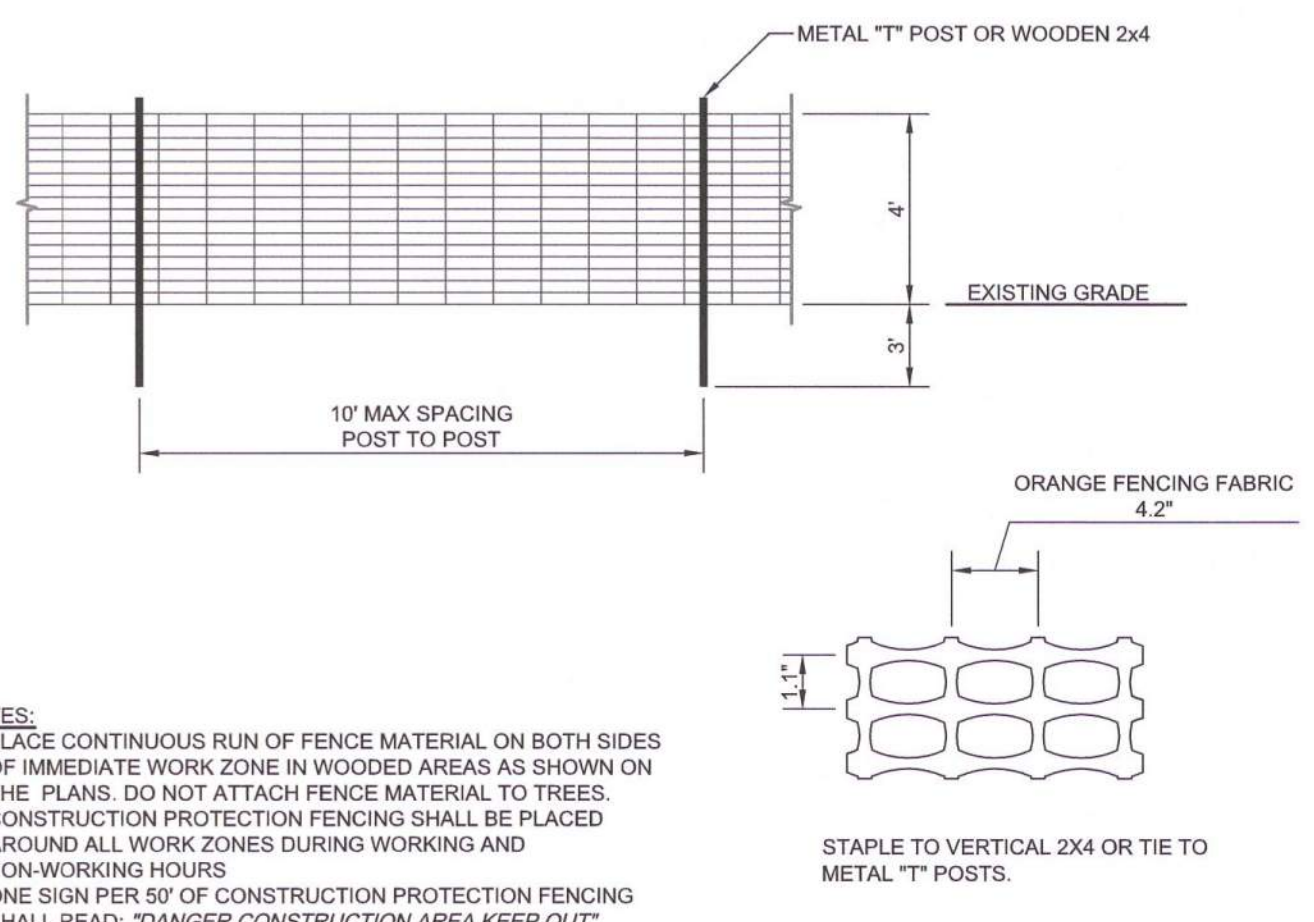
**NOTES:**  
 1. PUT SILT FENCE OR TREE PROTECTION FENCE UP TO ENSURE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE IS USED.  
 2. IF CONSTRUCTION ON THE SITES ARE SUCH THAT THE MUD IS NOT REMOVED BY THE VEHICLE TRAVELING OVER THE STONE, THEN THE TIRES OF THE VEHICLES MUST BE WASHED BEFORE ENTERING THE PUBLIC ROAD.  
 3. IF A PROJECT CONTINUES TO PULL MUD AND DEBRIS ON TO THE PUBLIC ROAD, THE GOVERNING AUTHORITY WILL CLEAN THE AREA AND INVOICE THE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON AS INDICATED ON THE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY FORM.

EC-19 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE N.T.S.



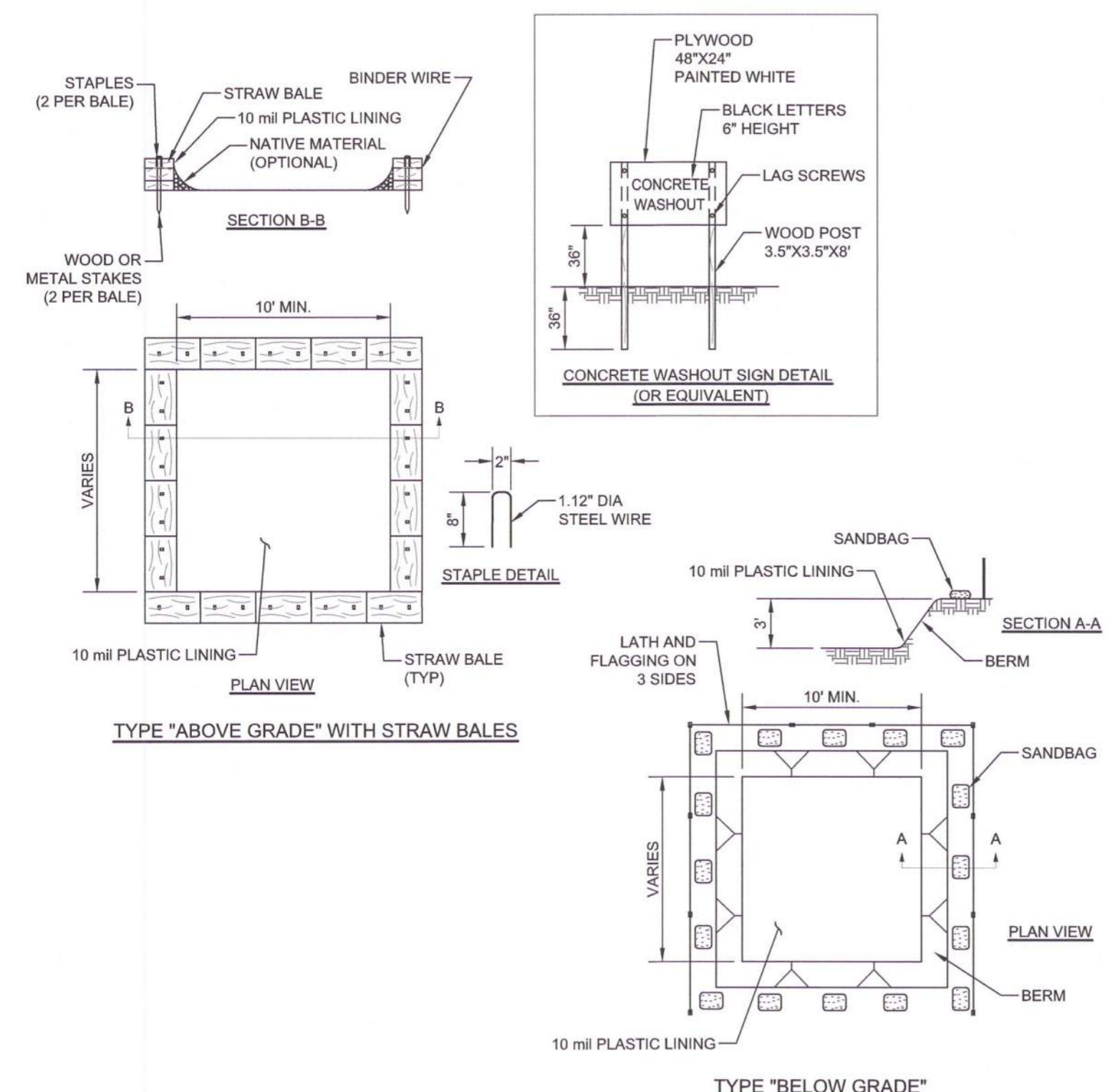
**NOTES:**  
 1. FOR A STORAGE YARD LOCATED IN A HARDSCAPE/PAVED AREA, TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION PROTECTION FENCING (PER DETAIL EC-28) SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE STORAGE YARD AND AROUND TREES IN LIEU OF COMBINATION SILT/TREE PROTECTION FENCE.  
 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PWC OF PROPOSED LOCATION OF STORAGE YARD AND SECURE STORAGE YARD LOCATION FROM PROPERTY OWNER PRIOR TO MOBILIZATION. STORAGE YARD SHALL NOT BE OCCUPIED UNTIL PROPER EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DEVICES ARE INSTALLED AND ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PROPER LIGHTING, SECURITY AND OTHER TEMPORARY PROTECTION MEASURES AT THE STORAGE YARD AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO PWC.  
 3. PRIOR TO MOBILIZATION AND START OF CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TO THE ENGINEER A SKETCH OF THE SECURED LAYDOWN YARD INCLUDING THE PROPOSED EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DEVICES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBMITTAL PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.  
 4. AS PART OF THE DEMOBILIZATION AND FINAL COMPLETION CERTIFICATION, CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE GENERAL CLEANUP, REPAIR OF ALL HARDSCAPE TO LIKE OR BETTER CONDITIONS, REGRADING AND SEEDING, AND REMOVAL OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DEVICES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.  
 5. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND SECURE A STORAGE YARD(S) PRIOR TO MOBILIZATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A SEPARATE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PERMIT FROM NCDEQ SHOULD TWO OR MORE STORAGE YARDS BE REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT.  
 6. LIMITS OF STORAGE YARD(S) SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET AWAY FROM STORM DRAIN INLETS, TEMPORARY DIVERSIONS, CHANNELS, AND SURFACE WATER BODIES.  
 7. THE PERMITS/RECORD BOX AND RAIN GAUGE SHALL BE KEPT AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S STORAGE YARD.

EC-20 CONTRACTOR STORAGE YARD DETAIL N.T.S.



**NOTES:**  
 1. PLACE CONTINUOUS RUN OF FENCE MATERIAL ON BOTH SIDES OF IMMEDIATE WORK ZONE IN WOODED AREAS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. DO NOT ATTACH FENCE MATERIAL TO TREES.  
 2. CONSTRUCTION PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ALL WORK ZONES DURING WORKING AND NON-WORKING HOURS.  
 3. ONE SIGN PER 50' OF CONSTRUCTION PROTECTION FENCING SHALL READ: "DANGER CONSTRUCTION AREA KEEP OUT"

EC-21 TEMP. CONSTRUCTION PROTECTION FENCE N.T.S.



**NOTES:**  
 1. ACTUAL LAYOUT TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.  
 2. A CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 30' OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY.  
 3. MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OF THE WORK AND DISPOSED OF OR RECYCLED.  
 4. HOLES, DEPRESSIONS OR OTHER GROUND DISTURBANCE CAUSED BY THE REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE BACKFILLED, REPAIRED, AND STABILIZED TO PREVENT EROSION.

**MAINTENANCE NOTES:**  
 1. THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA SHALL BE REPAIRED AND ENLARGED OR CLEANED OUT AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CAPACITY FOR WASTED CONCRETE.  
 2. AT THE END OF CONSTRUCTION, ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF AT APPROVED WASTE SITE.  
 3. AFTER REMOVAL OF CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA, SEED DISTURBED AREA.  
 4. INSPECT WEEKLY, DURING AND AFTER ANY STORM EVENT.

EC-22 CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT N.T.S.

BY	DLH
DATE	JUNE 2024
REVISION	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE	MAR 2024
REVISION	ISSUED FOR BID

DATE	OCT 2023
SURVEY/GRS BY	NC DOT
DRAWN BY	LMB
CHECKED BY	DLH
SCALE	HOR: N/A
VERT	N/A

**EC5**  
 10 OF 12



**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA**  
 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS  
 FINAL DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

**FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION**  
**PWC WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**  
 P.O. Box 1089, Fayetteville, NC 28302  
 955 Old Wilmington Road, Fayetteville, NC 28301

**MCKIM & CREED**  
 4300 EDWARDS HILL ROAD,  
 SUITE 200  
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27612  
 Phone: (919) 233-6091, Fax: (919) 233-6031  
 NC License # F-1222  
 www.mckimcreed.com

**811**  
 Know what's below.  
 Call before you dig.  
 PWC DWG # DW-15820





**VALVE BOX N.T.S.**

DWG. NO. **W.7** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JAN. 01, 2024 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
1	07/09	ADDED NOTES 7, 8, AND CLARIFIED
2	01/14	REVISED NOTES 1, 4, 6

W7-VALVEBOX.dwg

**RESTRAINT DETAIL**

DWG. NO. **W.18** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JAN. 01, 2024 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

PIPE SIZE	VALVES DEAD ENDS	90° ELBOWS & CROSSES	45° ELBOW & CROSSES	22-1/2" ELBOWS	REDUCER
6"	55'	31'	17'	8"	8" x 6"
8"	72'	40'	17'	8"	8" x 6"
12"	102'	57'	24'	12"	12" x 8"

W18-RESTRAINT-DETAIL.dwg

**GATE VALVE N.T.S.**

DWG. NO. **W.6** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JULY 01, 2023 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
1	6/06	ADDED NOTE NO. 9
2	7/09	CLARIFIED NOTES

W6-GATEVALVE.dwg

**CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK DETAIL N.T.S.**

DWG. NO. **W.17** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JULY 01, 2023 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

PIPE SIZE	TEES & DEAD ENDS	90° ELBOWS & CROSSES	45° ELBOW & CROSSES	22-1/2" ELBOWS
6"	4	6	3	2
8"	7	10	5	3
12"	15	21	11	6

W17-THRUSTBLOCK.dwg

**PAVEMENT REPAIR NOTES**

DWG. NO. **M.1** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JULY 01, 2023 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
1	07/10	REVISED, DELETED NOTES

M1-PAVEMENT-REPAIR-NOTES.dwg

**NCDOT PAVEMENT PATCH N.T.S.**

DWG. NO. **M.19** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JULY 01, 2023 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
1	07/10	REVISED, DELETED NOTES

M.19 NCDOT PAVEMENT PATCH.dwg

**WATER MAIN BEDDING DETAIL N.T.S.**

DWG. NO. **W.19** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JAN. 01, 2024 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
1	01/01/17	REVISED NOTES
2	07/01/13	REVISED NOTE RE: TRACER WIRE

W19-WATER-BEDDING.dwg

**PIPE RELOCATION DETAIL N.T.S.**

DWG. NO. **W.26** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JAN. 01, 2024 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
1	07/12	REVISED NOTES, ADDED HORIZONTAL RELOCATION

W26-PIPE-RELOCATION-DETAIL.dwg

**FIGURE 1A-10 LANE CLOSURE ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC**

DWG. NO. **M.8** DWG. BY: FAYPWC  
DATE: JAN. 01, 2024 APPROVED BY: M.M.M.

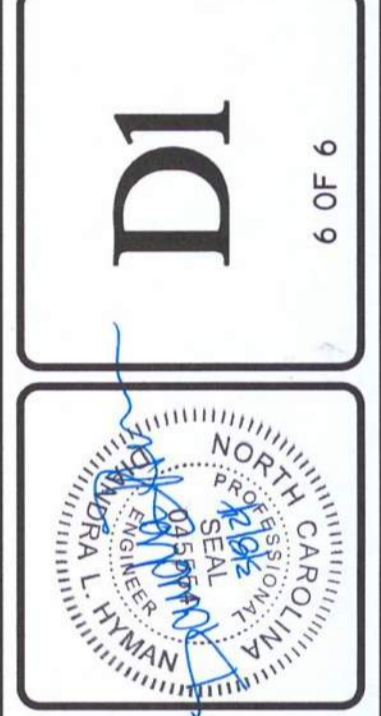
FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION  
FAYETTEVILLE, N.C.  
WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NO.	DATE	REVISION
1	07/12	REVISED NOTES, ADDED HORIZONTAL RELOCATION

M8-DETOUR-ROAD-CLOSED.dwg

DATE	BY	REVISION
MAR. 2024	DLH	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
MAR. 2024	DLH	FINAL DESIGN SUBMITTAL
MAR. 2024	DLH	ISSUED FOR BID

DATE	BY	REVISION
OCT. 2023	DLH	DESIGN BY LMB
	DLH	CHECKED BY DLH
	N/A	HOR. SCALE: N/A
	N/A	VERT. SCALE: N/A



**BRANSON CREEK WATER MAIN RELOCATION ALONG RAEFORD ROAD FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA**

DETAILS - DESIGN - ISSUED FOR BID

**MCKIM & CREED**  
1600 EDWARDS HILL ROAD, SUITE 200, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612  
Phone: (919) 233-6991, Fax: (919) 233-6931  
www.mckimcreed.com

**FAYETTEVILLE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 1088, Fayetteville, NC 28302  
885 Old Wilmington Road, Fayetteville, NC 28301



# **APPENDIX B**



CAROLINAS  
GEOTECHNICAL  
GROUP

## Structure Foundation Recommendations

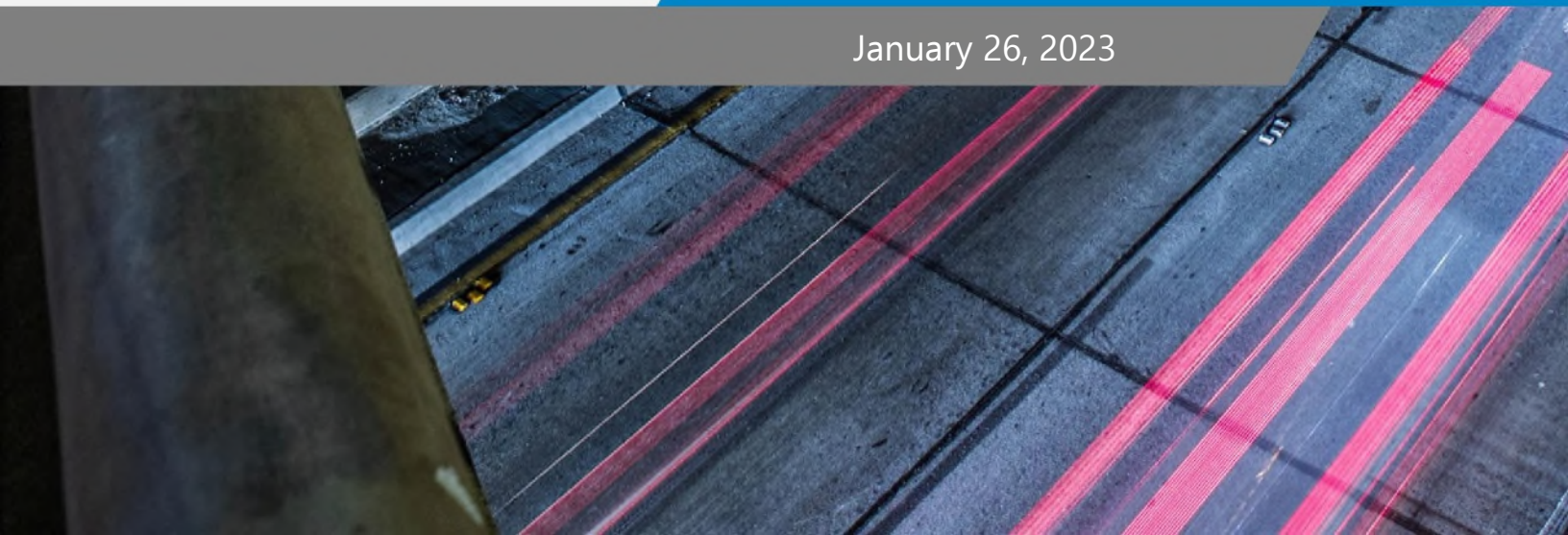
### Prepared for:

TGS Engineers, Inc.

201 W. Marion Street, Suite 200

Shelby, North Carolina 28150

January 26, 2023





2400 Crownpoint Executive Drive  
Suite 800  
Charlotte, NC 28227



(980) 339-8684



contact@carolinasgeotech.com



www.carolinasgeotech.com

January 26, 2023

Mr. Jimmy L. Terry, P.E.  
TGS Engineers, Inc.  
201 W. Marion Street, Suite 200  
Shelby, North Carolina 28150

WBS ELEMENT: BP6.R006  
T.I.P. NO.: SF-250245  
I.D. NO.: SF-250245  
COUNTY: Cumberland  
DESCRIPTION: Bridge No. 245 on SR 1414 (Raeford Road) over Branson Creek

SUBJECT: Structure Foundation Recommendations

Dear Mr. Terry,

Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC (CG2) has completed the Structure Foundation Recommendations for Structure No. 250245 on SR 1414 (Raeford Road) over Branson Creek in Cumberland County, North Carolina. Foundation Recommendations Notes on Plans and Comments, provided NCDOT Structure Inventory Report, and supporting calculations are presented below and attached.

### **CULVERT -L- 15+21.00**

#### FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATION NOTES ON PLANS:

1. EXCAVATE 12 INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT AND REPLACE WITH FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 414 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL SHOULD CONSIST OF SELECT MATERIAL CLASS V OR VI FOR RCBC.
2. IF REQUIRED, UNDERCUT LOOSE SOILS THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED BENEATH THE BOTTOM OF THE FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL. BACKFILL UNDERCUT AREAS WITH FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL.

#### FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATION COMMENTS:

1. The invert elevation at the centerline of the reinforced concrete box culvert is 114.9 feet.
2. We anticipate groundwater to impact construction.
3. We recommend a quantity of 130 tons of foundation conditioning material (Class V or VI).
4. We do not anticipate settlement to be a concern. No camber is necessary.
5. Place Select Material Class V or VI when backfilling in water.

**Structure Foundation Recommendations**

Bridge No. 245 on SR 1414 (Raeford Road) over Branson Creek  
Cumberland County, North Carolina

**CLOSING**

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you have any questions regarding this report or if you need additional services.

Sincerely,  
**Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC**

DocuSigned by:  
*D. Matthew Brewer*  
386129C0A4C1462...  
D. Matthew Brewer, P.E.  
Senior Project Engineer

DocuSigned by:  
*Robert E. Kral*  
8AD703B2A8484F4...  
Robert E. Kral, P.E.  
Senior Project Engineer



**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Structure Subsurface Investigation Report (Prepared by CG2)
- Culvert Survey & Hydraulic Design Report
- Supporting Calculations

# ATTACHMENTS

CULVERT -L- 15+21.00 - STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION REPORT  
(PREPARED BY CG2)



REFERENCE: BP6.R006

PROJECT: 250245

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS  
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

**STRUCTURE**  
**SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION**

COUNTY CUMBERLAND  
PROJECT DESCRIPTION STRUCTURE NO. 250245 OVER  
BRANSON CREEK ON SR 1414 (RAEFORD ROAD)

**CONTENTS**

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND (SOIL & ROCK)
3	SITE PLAN
4	BORE LOGS
5	SITE PHOTOS

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	BP6.R006	1	5

**CAUTION NOTICE**

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO PERFORM INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AND MAKE INTERPRETATIONS AS NECESSARY TO CONFIRM CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
- THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
  - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

**PERSONNEL**

CG2 EXPLORATION

S.N. PATTERSON, P.G.

INVESTIGATED BY CG2, PLLC

DRAWN BY S. N. PATTERSON, P.G.

CHECKED BY M. BREWER, P.E.

SUBMITTED BY CG2, PLLC

DATE JANUARY 2023

Prepared in the Office of:



**CAROLINAS  
GEOTECHNICAL  
GROUP**  
2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE  
SUITE 800  
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227  
(980) 339-8684



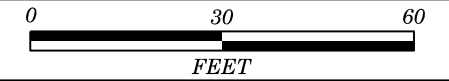
DocuSigned by:  
D. Matthew Brewer 01/26/2023  
386129C0A4C1462...  
SIGNATURE DATE

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL  
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

**NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS  
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT  
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION  
SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS**

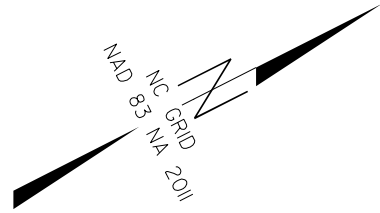
SOIL DESCRIPTION										GRADATION										ROCK DESCRIPTION										TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																			
<p>SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 208, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE, <i>VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6</i></p>										<p><b>WELL GRADED</b> - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. <b>UNIFORMLY GRADED</b> - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. <b>GAP-GRADED</b> - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.</p>										<p>HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED, AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK. ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:</p>										<p><b>ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.)</b> - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. <b>AQUIFER</b> - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. <b>ARENACEOUS</b> - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. <b>ARGILLACEOUS</b> - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. <b>ARTESIAN</b> - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. <b>CALCAREOUS (CALC.)</b> - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. <b>COLLUVIUM</b> - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. <b>CORE RECOVERY (REC.)</b> - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. <b>DIKE</b> - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. <b>DIP</b> - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. <b>DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH)</b> - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. <b>FAULT</b> - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. <b>FISSILE</b> - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. <b>FLOAT</b> - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOGGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. <b>FLOOD PLAIN (FP)</b> - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. <b>FORMATION (FM)</b> - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. <b>JOINT</b> - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. <b>LEDGE</b> - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. <b>LENS</b> - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. <b>MOTTLED (MOT.)</b> - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. <b>PERCHED WATER</b> - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. <b>RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL</b> - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. <b>ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD)</b> - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. <b>SAPROLITE (SAP.)</b> - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. <b>SILL</b> - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. <b>SLICKENSIDE</b> - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. <b>STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT)</b> - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. <b>STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.)</b> - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. <b>STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD)</b> - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. <b>TOPSOIL (TS)</b> - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.</p>																																																																																																																																																			
<p align="center"><b>SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>GENERAL CLASS.</th> <th colspan="5">GRANULAR MATERIALS (&lt;= 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (&gt; 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">ORGANIC MATERIALS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP CLASS.</th> <th>A-1</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-2</th> <th>A-4</th> <th>A-5</th> <th>A-6</th> <th>A-7</th> <th>A-1, A-2</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-4, A-5</th> <th>A-6, A-7</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th>SYMBOL</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>% PASSING #10 #40 #200</th> <td>50 MX 30 MX 15 MX</td> <td>50 MX 25 MX</td> <td>51 MN 35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>GRANULAR SOILS</td> <td>SILT-CLAY SOILS</td> <td>MUCK, PEAT</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI</th> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP INDEX</th> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4 MX</td> <td>8 MX</td> <td>12 MX</td> <td>16 MX</td> <td>NO MX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS</th> <td>STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND</td> <td>FINE SAND</td> <td>SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND</td> <td>SILTY SOILS</td> <td>CLAYEY SOILS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE</th> <td colspan="3">EXCELLENT TO GOOD</td> <td colspan="3">FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>POOR</td> <td>UNSATURABLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS &gt; LL - 30</td> <td colspan="10"></td> </tr> </table>										GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (<= 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS					GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7					SYMBOL																% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT		MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	-	-	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN					GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX								USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS							SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER	HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS			GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD			FAIR TO POOR			FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE							PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30																				<p align="center"><b>MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION</b></p> <p>MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.</p>										<p align="center"><b>WEATHERING</b></p> <p>FRESH: ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.</p> <p>VERY SLIGHT (IV SLI.): ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN. CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.</p> <p>SLIGHT (SLI.): ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.</p> <p>MODERATE (MOD.): SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.</p> <p>MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.): ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL</i></p> <p>SEVERE (SEV.): ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES &gt; 100 BPF</i></p> <p>VERY SEVERE (IV SEV.): ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES &lt; 100 BPF</i></p> <p>COMPLETE: ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.</p>									
GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (<= 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS																																																																																																																																																																						
GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																						
SYMBOL																																																																																																																																																																																	
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT																																																																																																																																																																			
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	-	-	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN																																																																																																																																																																						
GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX																																																																																																																																																																									
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS							SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER	HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS																																																																																																																																																																				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD			FAIR TO POOR			FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE																																																																																																																																																																								
PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30																																																																																																																																																																																	
<p align="center"><b>CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>PRIMARY SOIL TYPE</th> <th>COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY</th> <th>RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)</th> <th>RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT<sup>2</sup>)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)</td> <td>VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE</td> <td>&lt; 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 &gt; 50</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD</td> <td>&lt; 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 &gt; 30</td> <td>&lt; 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 &gt; 4</td> </tr> </table>										PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT <sup>2</sup> )	GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A	GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4	<p align="center"><b>GROUND WATER</b></p> <p> WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING</p> <p> STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS</p> <p> PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA</p> <p> SPRING OR SEEP</p>										<p align="center"><b>ROCK HARDNESS</b></p> <p>VERY HARD: CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>HARD: CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.</p> <p>MODERATELY HARD: CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.</p> <p>MEDIUM HARD: CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>SOFT: CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.</p> <p>VERY SOFT: CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.</p>																																																																																																																																																	
PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT <sup>2</sup> )																																																																																																																																																																														
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A																																																																																																																																																																														
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4																																																																																																																																																																														
<p align="center"><b>TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)</th> <th>4</th> <th>10</th> <th>40</th> <th>60</th> <th>200</th> <th>270</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4.75</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>0.42</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.075</td> <td>0.053</td> </tr> <tr> <th>BOULDER (BLDR.)</th> <th>COBBLE (COB.)</th> <th>GRAVEL (GR.)</th> <th>COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)</th> <th>FINE SAND (F SD.)</th> <th>SILT (SL.)</th> <th>CLAY (CL.)</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GRAIN SIZE</th> <th>MM</th> <th>305</th> <th>75</th> <th>2.0</th> <th>0.25</th> <th>0.05</th> <th>0.005</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>IN.</td> <td>12</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270		4.75	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053	BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)								GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005		IN.	12	3					<p align="center"><b>MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS</b></p> <p> ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION</p> <p> SOIL SYMBOL</p> <p> ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT</p> <p> INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY</p> <p> INFERRED ROCK LINE</p> <p> ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY</p> <p> DIP &amp; DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES</p> <p> SPT TEST BORING</p> <p> AUGER BORING</p> <p> CORE BORING</p> <p> MONITORING WELL</p> <p> PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION</p> <p> SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION</p> <p> CONE PENETROMETER TEST</p> <p> SOUNDING ROD</p> <p> TEST BORING WITH CORE</p> <p> SPT N-VALUE</p>																																																																																																																											
U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270																																																																																																																																																																											
	4.75	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053																																																																																																																																																																											
BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)																																																																																																																																																																											
GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005																																																																																																																																																																										
	IN.	12	3																																																																																																																																																																														
<p align="center"><b>SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)</th> <th>FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> <th>GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> <tr> <td>LL - LIQUID LIMIT</td> <td>- SATURATED - (SAT.)</td> <td>USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PL - PLASTIC LIMIT</td> <td>- WET - (W)</td> <td>SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> <td>- MOIST - (M)</td> <td>SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- DRY - (D)</td> <td>REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> </table>										SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE	PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE	SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	<p align="center"><b>RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS</b></p> <p> UNDERCUT</p> <p> SHALLOW UNDERCUT</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK</p> <p align="center"><b>ABBREVIATIONS</b></p> <p>AR - AUGER REFUSAL BT - BORING TERMINATED CL - CLAY CPT - COARSE PENETRATION TEST CSE - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY</p> <p>MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILTY, SILTY SLI. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY</p> <p>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED U - UNIT WEIGHT U<sub>G</sub> - DRY UNIT WEIGHT</p> <p align="center"><b>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS</b></p> <p>S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</p>																																																																																																																																																								
SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																															
LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE																																																																																																																																																																															
PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																															
OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																															
SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																															
<p align="center"><b>PLASTICITY</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>NON PLASTIC</th> <th colspan="2">PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)</th> <th>DRY STRENGTH</th> </tr> <tr> <td>SLIGHTLY PLASTIC</td> <td>0-5</td> <td></td> <td>VERY LOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY PLASTIC</td> <td>6-15</td> <td></td> <td>SLIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY PLASTIC</td> <td>16-25</td> <td></td> <td>MEDIUM</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>26 OR MORE</td> <td></td> <td>HIGH</td> </tr> </table>										NON PLASTIC	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)		DRY STRENGTH	SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	0-5		VERY LOW	MODERATELY PLASTIC	6-15		SLIGHT	HIGHLY PLASTIC	16-25		MEDIUM		26 OR MORE		HIGH	<p align="center"><b>EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT</b></p> <p>DRILL UNITS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-45C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-55</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-550</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOBILE B-29</p> <p>ADVANCING TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</p> <p>HAMMER TYPE:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL</p> <p>CORE SIZE:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> -N _____</p> <p>HAND TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p>																																																																																																																																																			
NON PLASTIC	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)		DRY STRENGTH																																																																																																																																																																														
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	0-5		VERY LOW																																																																																																																																																																														
MODERATELY PLASTIC	6-15		SLIGHT																																																																																																																																																																														
HIGHLY PLASTIC	16-25		MEDIUM																																																																																																																																																																														
	26 OR MORE		HIGH																																																																																																																																																																														
<p align="center"><b>FRACTURE SPACING</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> </table>										TERM	SPACING	VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	<p align="center"><b>BEDDING</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>&lt; 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </table>										TERM	THICKNESS	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET	THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																				
TERM	SPACING																																																																																																																																																																																
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT																																																																																																																																																																																
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
TERM	THICKNESS																																																																																																																																																																																
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
<p align="center"><b>INDURATION</b></p> <p>FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.</p> <p>FRIABLE: RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</p> <p>MODERATELY INDURATED: GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>INDURATED: GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>EXTREMELY INDURATED: SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</p>										<p align="center"><b>FRAC. SPACING</b></p> <p>TERM: VERY WIDE, WIDE, MODERATELY CLOSE, CLOSE, VERY CLOSE</p> <p>SPACING: MORE THAN 10 FEET, 3 TO 10 FEET, 1 TO 3 FEET, 0.16 TO 1 FOOT, LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</p> <p align="center"><b>BEDDING</b></p> <p>TERM: VERY THICKLY BEDDED, THICKLY BEDDED, THINLY BEDDED, VERY THINLY BEDDED, THICKLY LAMINATED, THINLY LAMINATED</p> <p>THICKNESS: 4 FEET, 1.5 - 4 FEET, 0.16 - 1.5 FEET, 0.03 - 0.16 FEET, 0.008 - 0.03 FEET, &lt; 0.008 FEET</p>																																																																																																																																																																							
<p align="center"><b>COLOR</b></p> <p>DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.</p>										<p align="center"><b>NOTES:</b></p> <p>F.I.A.D. = FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING</p> <p>ROADWAY DESIGN AND SURVEY INFORMATION DATED 10/12/2022 PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS.</p>																																																																																																																																																																							
<p align="center"><b>BENCH MARK: BM-H N-473220.6678, E-2025690.2000</b></p>										<p align="center"><b>ELEVATION: 127.23 FEET</b></p>																																																																																																																																																																							

# SITE PLAN

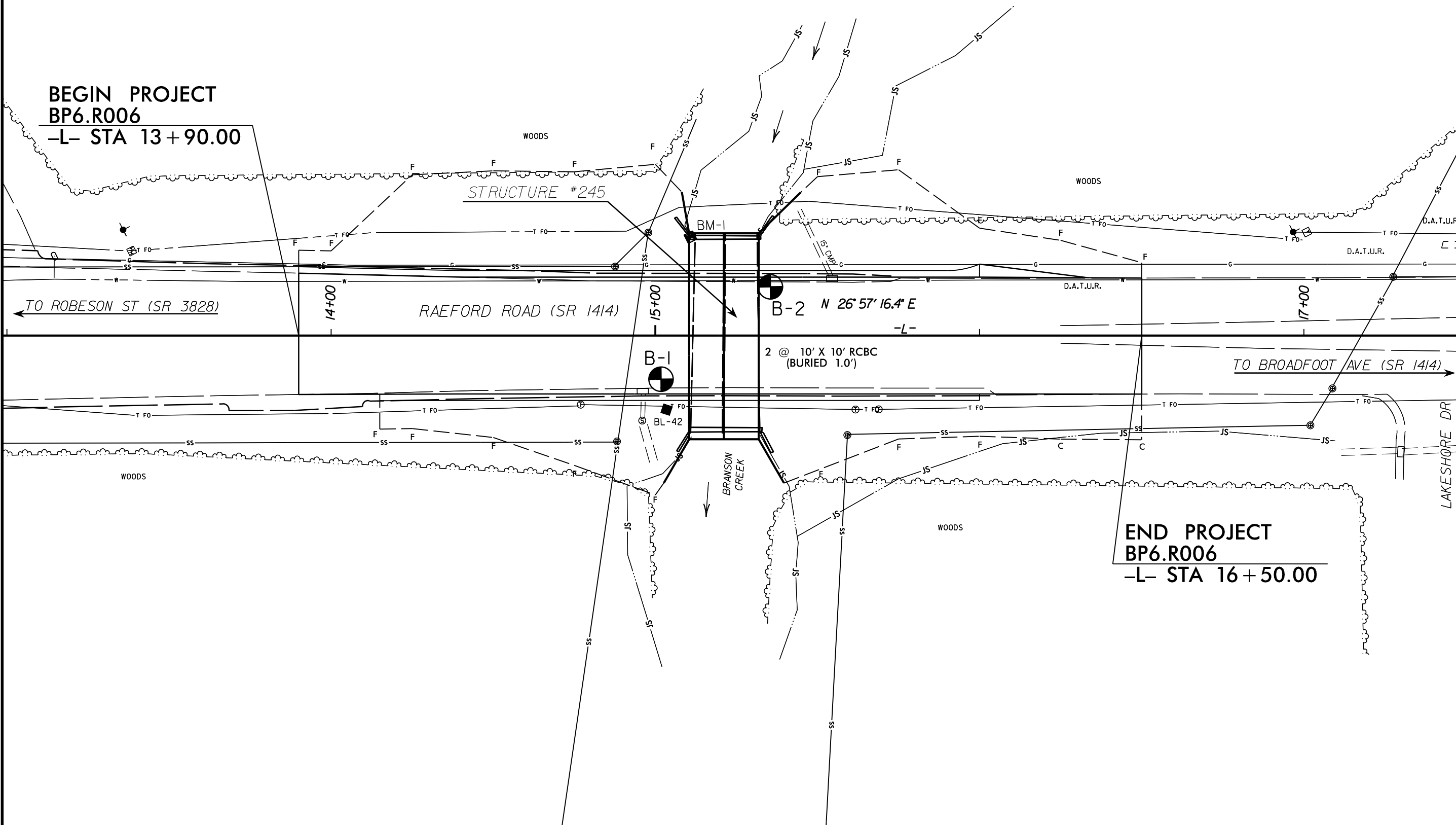


STRUCTURE NO. 250245 OVER  
BRANSON CREEK ON SR 1414  
(RAEFORD ROAD)

SKEW = 90 DEGREES



BEGIN PROJECT  
BP6.R006  
-L- STA 13+90.00



TO ROBESON ST (SR 3828)

RAEFORD ROAD (SR 1414)

TO BROADFOOT AVE (SR 1414)

END PROJECT  
BP6.R006  
-L- STA 16+50.00



**SITE PHOTOS**



PHOTO #1: END BENT 1 OF EXISTING STRUCTURE NO. 250245 LOOKING NORTHEAST (UPSTATION)

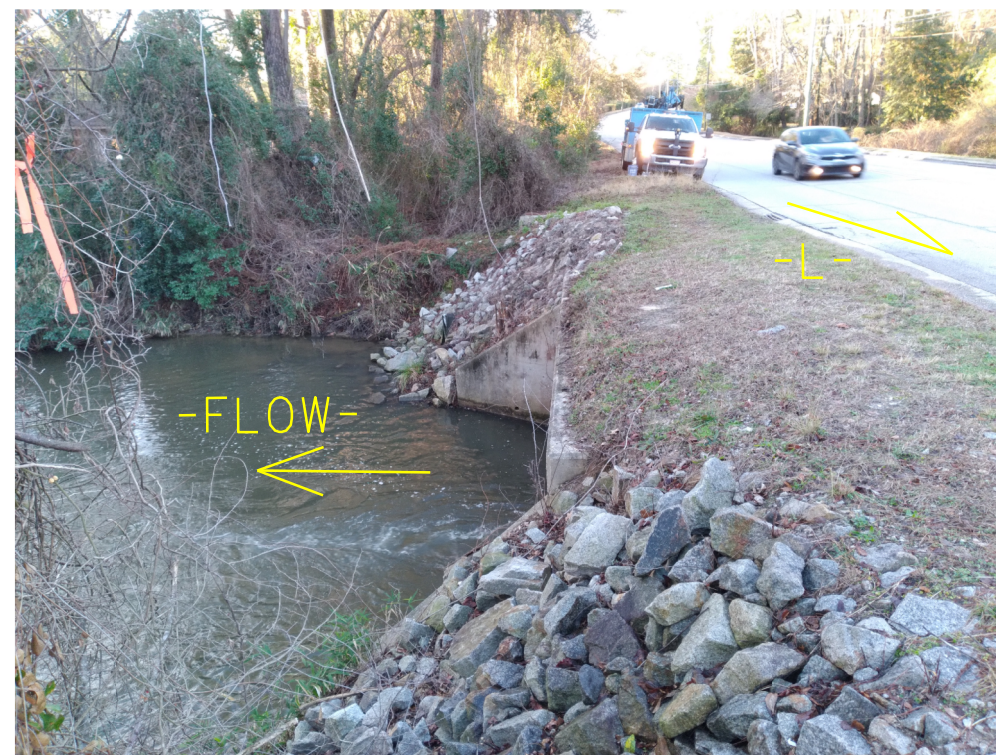


PHOTO #2: END BENT 2 OF EXISTING STRUCTURE NO. 250242 LOOKING SOUTHWEST (DOWNSTATION)

# CULVERT SURVEY & HYDRAULIC DESIGN REPORT

# CULVERT SURVEY & HYDRAULIC DESIGN REPORT

N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS  
HYDRAULICS UNIT  
RALEIGH, N. C.



State Proj. Reference No. SF-250245 WBS Project No. BP6.R006 Proj. Station -L- 15+21  
 County CUMBERLAND Culvert On BRANSON CREEK Struct. Inv. No. 250245  
 On Highway (RAEFORD RD.) Between (ROBESON ST.) and (MORGANTON RD.)  
 Recommended Structure 2 @ 10' X 10' RCBC; BURIED 1.0' WITH SILLS AND 6" TOP EDGE BEVEL  
 Recommended Width of Roadway 52' SHOULDER POINT TO SHOULDER POINT Skew 90°  
 Recommended Location is (Up/At/Down) Stream from Existing Crossing  
 Latitude 35.05022 Longitude -78.91406

Statewide Tier  Regional Tier  Sub-Regional Tier   
 Bench Mark is BM-1: -L- STA. 15+10.81 30.33' LT, PK NAIL IN HEADWALL  
 Northing 473220.67 Easting 2025690.20 Elev. 127.23 ft. Datum: NAVD 88  
 Temporary Crossing NONE (OFFSITE DETOUR)



Designed by: BEN HENEGAR, PE  
 Assisted by: RUSTY LASSITER; CALVIN HAMBLET, EI



Date 08-16-22  
 DocuSigned by: Benjamin J. Henegar  
 8/16/2022 11:53 AM EDT  
 QA Review by: Craig J. Lee  
 Date 8/16/2022 12:18 PM EST

Drainage Area 4.24 SQ. MI. Source STREAMSTATS /USGS QUAD  
 River Basin CAPE FEAR Character URBAN; COASTAL PLAIN  
 Stream Classification (Such as Trout, High Quality Water, etc.) C  
 Data on Existing Structure 2 @ 10'x7' RCBC; O.A.L.=60.5', HT. CR. TO BED=11.0', BUILT 1940  
 Total Waterway Opening 140 s.f.  
 Waterway Opening Below 100yr. WS EL. 140 s.f.

Debris Potential: Low Moderate X High  
 Data on Structures Up and Down Stream  
 US STRUCTURE: 0.3 MI. US ON MCBAIN DR. NO NCDOT STR. #, 2 @ 9'-6" X 6'-5" SPPA;  
 HT CR TO BED=10.0'; O.A.L.=60.0'  
 DS STRUCTURE: 0.1 MI. DS ON WINTERLOCHEN RD., NCDOT STR. #250181, 2 @ 10' X 8' RCBC;  
 HT CR TO BED=14.0', O.A.L.=66.5'

Gage Station No. N/A Period of Records N/A  
 Max. Discharge N/A c.f.s. Date N/A Frequency N/A

Historical Flood Information: (SEE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND COMPUTATIONS)  
 Date 10/08/16 Elev. 127.8 ft. Est. Freq. 500 yr. Source (NCDOT BRG MAINT SUPERVISOR) DANIEL LEGGETT Period of Knowledge 7 yrs.  
 Date 10/08/16 Elev. 128.0 ft. Est. Freq. 500 yr. Source (LOCAL RESIDENT) JAMES HARPER Period of Knowledge 64 yrs.  
 Date Elev. ft. Est. Freq. yr. Source Period of Knowledge yrs.  
 Allowable HW Elev. 129.13' \*FEMA CORRECTED PRELIMINARY 100-YR WSEL AT HEC-RAS RS 7680.0 (US TOE) Normal Water Surface Elev. 118.7 ft.  
 Manning's n: Left O.B. 0.07-0.11 Channel 0.05 Right O.B. 0.07-0.12 Source FEMA MODEL/FIELD OBSERV.  
 Flood Study /Status DETAILED (PRELIMINARY - NO FIS AVAILABLE)  
 Flood Study 100 yr. Discharge 1932 c.f.s.; WS Elev.: With Floodway 129.95 ft. Without Floodway 129.77 ft.  
 @ River Station 7857.9

## DESIGN DATA

Hydrological Method SIR 2014-5030 URBAN (COASTAL PLAIN; REGION 4)  
 Hydraulic Design Method HEC\_RAS 6.1.0

\*Design Tailwater: Q<sub>10</sub> 7.1 ft.; Q<sub>25</sub> 7.7 ft.; Q<sub>50</sub> N/A ft.; Q<sub>100</sub> 8.3 ft.; Q<sub>500</sub> 9.1 ft.  
 \*TAILWATER DEPTHS BASED ON WSEL AT RS 7525.0 (DS TOE) MINUS INVERT OUT (TOP OF SILL)

INV. IN EL.=116.1 (TOP OF SILL), INV. OUT EL.=115.7 (TOP OF SILL) SIZE & TYPE: 2 @ 10' X 10' RCBC (BURIED 1.0') @ RS 7680.0, APPROX. 42' UPSTREAM OF CULVERT.							
FREQUENCY	Q (cfs)	Inlet Control			Outlet Control		Remarks
		HWD	H.W.	WSEL	H.W.	WSEL	
10 YR	800	0.62	5.6	121.7	7.4	123.5	OUTLET CONTROL
25 YR	950	0.71	6.4	122.5	8.2	124.3	DESIGN, OUTLET CONTROL
100 YR	1100	0.79	7.1	123.2	8.9	125.0	OUTLET CONTROL
500 YR	1300	0.89	8.0	124.1	9.9	126.0	OUTLET CONTROL

Total Proposed Waterway Opening 180 s.f.  
 Outlet Velocity (V<sub>10</sub>) 5.7 f.p.s. Natural Channel Velocity (V<sub>10</sub>) 2.3 f.p.s.  
 Required Outlet Protection CLASS 'II' RIP-RAP AS SHOWN  
 State Floodway Compliance Type SFC TYPE B (MAX DECREASE OF 0.13' FROM RS 8233.9 TO 7680.0)

## INFORMATION TO BE SHOWN ON PLANS

HYDRAULIC DATA		
DESIGN DISCHARGE	= 950	C.F.S.
FREQUENCY OF DESIGN FLOOD	= 25	YRS.
DESIGN HIGH WATER ELEVATION	= 124.3	FT.
DRAINAGE AREA	= 4.2	SQ. MI.
BASIC DISCHARGE (Q100)	= 1100	C.F.S.
BASIC HIGH WATER ELEVATION	= 125.0	FT.
OVERTOPPING FLOOD DATA		
OVERTOPPING DISCHARGE	= NA	C.F.S.
FREQUENCY OF OVERTOPPING FLOOD	= >500	YRS.
OVERTOPPING FLOOD ELEVATION*	= 128.6	FT
*CL @ -L- STA. 13+90		
WS EL. Taken @ River Station 7680.0 (US TOE)		

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND COMPUTATIONS

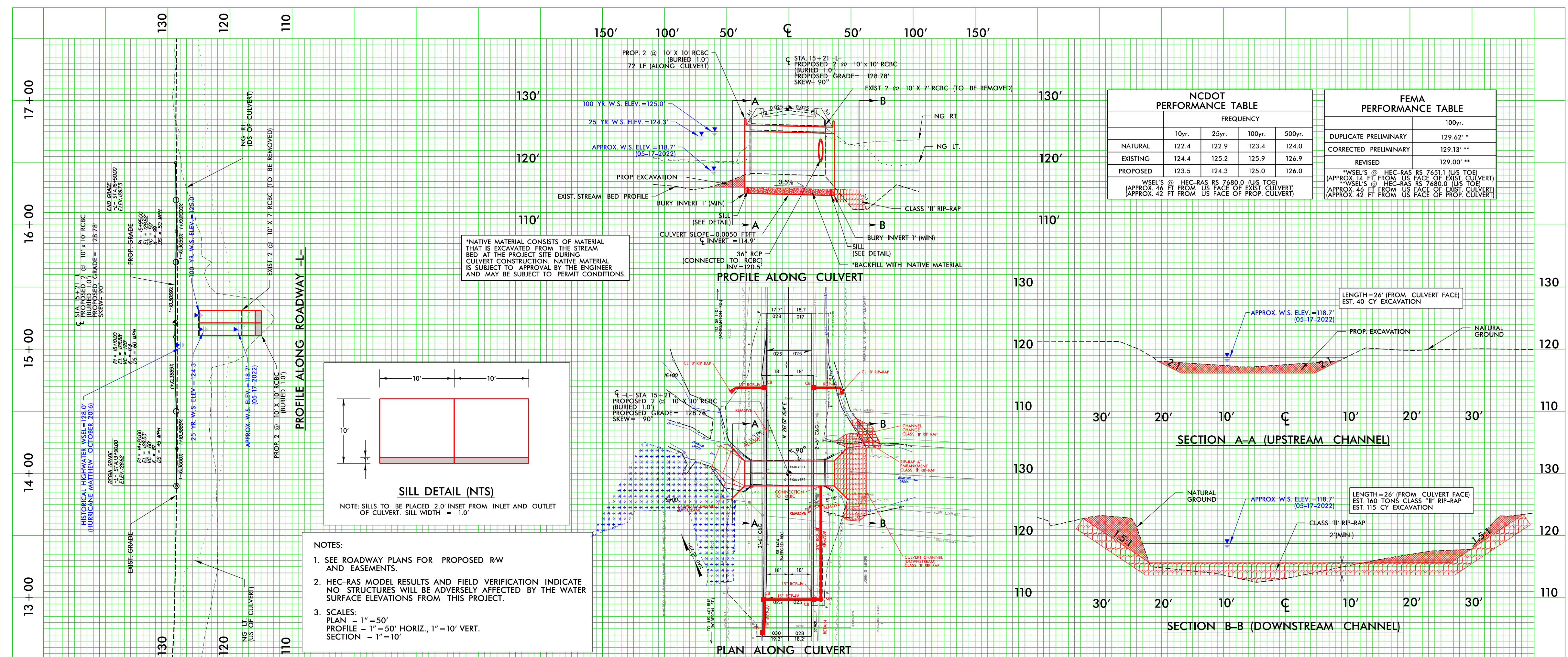
HISTORICAL FLOOD INFORMATION:  
 DANIEL LEGGETT, BRIDGE MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR, STATED DURING HURRICANE MATTHEW (OCTOBER 2016) WATER GOT UP ON THE SHOULDER BUT NEVER IN THE ROADWAY ON THE INLET SIDE OF THE CROSSING.  
 JAMES HARPER, LOCAL RESIDENT, STATED DURING HURRICANE MATTHEW WATER WAS UP TO THE APARTMENT DRIVE AT RAEFORD ROAD HOMES.

HYDROLOGY:  
 USGS SIR 2014-5030 URBAN REGRESSION EQUATIONS, HYDROLOGIC REGION 4 (COASTAL PLAIN)  
 DA=4.24 SQ. MI., %IMP=30%, 24-HR, 50-YR MAX PRECIP.=7.58 IN  
 Q<sub>10</sub>=51.8 (DA)<sup>0.776</sup> \* 10<sup>0.0522(Q-10)</sup> = 792, SAY 800 CFS; Q<sub>FEMA</sub>=1244 CFS  
 Q<sub>25</sub>=67.1 (DA)<sup>0.776</sup> \* 10<sup>0.0522(Q-25)</sup> = 931, SAY 950 CFS; Q<sub>FEMA</sub>=1524 CFS  
 Q<sub>50</sub>=78.4 (DA)<sup>0.776</sup> \* 10<sup>0.0522(Q-50)</sup> = 1026, SAY 1000 CFS; Q<sub>FEMA</sub>=1745 CFS  
 Q<sub>100</sub>=90.5 (DA)<sup>0.776</sup> \* 10<sup>0.0522(Q-100)</sup> = 1120, SAY 1100 CFS; Q<sub>FEMA</sub>=1932 CFS  
 Q<sub>500</sub>=119 (DA)<sup>0.776</sup> \* 10<sup>0.0522(Q-500)</sup> = 1320, SAY 1300 CFS; Q<sub>FEMA</sub>=2449 CFS

BECAUSE OF THE LARGE DISCREPANCY BETWEEN Q(USGS) AND Q(FEMA) DISCHARGES, Q(USGS) WAS USED FOR DESIGN AND Q(FEMA) WAS USED FOR FEMA COMPLIANCE.

EXISTING CULVERT NOTES:  
 WEEP HOLES IN THE ORIGINAL CULVERT ARE 3.2' ABOVE THE INVERT (APPROX. ELEV. = 121.5'). A WATERMARK WAS SEEN ON THE CULVERT WALLS 1.0' BELOW THESE WEEP HOLES (APPROX. ELEV. = 120.5').

NATIVE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION FOR BACKFILLING NOTE  
 The Engineer, in consultation with DEO staff, shall review all material to be used as backfill prior to conducting the backfill activity. Backfill shall consist of native material unless the Engineer, in consultation with DEO staff, determines that (1) the native material is unsuitable, or (2) additional material is required to supplement the native material. The chosen backfill material shall not have adverse effects to aquatic life, aquatic life passage, or water quality. Native material consists of material that is excavated from the stream bed or floodplain at the project site during culvert construction.



# CULVERT -L- 15+21.00 - SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS





Bridge No. 245 on SR 1414 (Raeford Road) over  
JOB NAME Branson Creek BP6.R006 COMPUTED BY Robert E. Kral, P.E.  
SUBJECT Culvert Recommendations Calculations CHECKED BY D. Matthew Brewer, P.E.

### **Structure on SR 1414 (Raeford Road) over Branson Creek at -L- Station 15+21.00**

#### **PROVIDED INFORMATION**

Station	15+21.00 -L-
Structure Type	2 @ 10.0 ft Span x 10.0 ft Rise RCBC
Invert Elevation	@ CL of -L- 114.9 ft
Length	63.5 ft
Width	24.0 ft (outside width of culvert) + 4.0 ft (additional width per NCDOT FCM for Box Culvert Memo dated 12/12/2011) = 28.0 ft
Slope	0.5 %

#### **ESTIMATED INFORMATION**

Culvert Concrete Thickness	Assumed 1.0 ft
Bottom of Culvert Elevation along Culvert Centerline (looking upstation)	115.1 ft - 1.0 ft Thick Culvert = 114.1 ft (LT)
	114.9 ft - 1.0 ft Thick Culvert = 113.9 ft (CT)
	114.7 ft - 1.0 ft Thick Culvert = 113.7 ft (RT)
Bottom of Excavation along Culvert Centerline (looking upstation)	= 113.1 ft (LT)
	= 112.9 ft (CT)
	= 112.7 ft (RT)

We anticipate culvert excavation will be within roadway embankment, alluvial, and residual materials. The soils generally consisted of the following:

**Roadway embankment** - Very soft to medium stiff, sandy clay (A-6), with trace gravel throughout.

**Undivided Coastal Plan** - Stiff, sandy silt (A-4) and loose to very dense, silty fine sand (A-3 & A-2-4), with little gravel and cobbles throughout.

Groundwater was encountered between approximate elevations 117.9 ft and 118.5 ft. We anticipate groundwater to impact construction.

We do not anticipate WR and CR to impact construction based on the provided Structure Investigation Report.

Based on Borings B-1 and B-2, the culvert will be founded on very soft silty clay and very loose silty sand. The proposed structure is generally within the existing structure footprint with minimal fill anticipated (< 1 ft). We do not anticipate settlement to be a concern nor the need for a camber in the culvert.

#### **ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

Foundation Condition Material (Class V or VI) – Backfilling in Water, assume up to 1.0 ft of FCM is placed.

Total Estimated Volume of FCM: 63.5 ft (length) \* 28.0 ft (outside width of undercut excavation) \* 1.0 ft (undercut) = 1,778.0 ft<sup>3</sup> / (27 ft<sup>3</sup>/yd<sup>3</sup>) = 65.9 yd<sup>3</sup>, **say 70 yd<sup>3</sup>**

Total Weight of FCM: 65.9 yd<sup>3</sup> \* 1.904 tons/yd<sup>3</sup> = 125.4 tons, **say 130 tons**



**CAROLINAS  
GEOTECHNICAL  
GROUP**